February 2013

Medical Training Review Panel

Sixteenth Report

Medical Training Review Panel Sixteenth Report

Print ISBN: 978-1-74241-869-8

Online ISBN: 978-1-74241-870-4

Publications approval number: 10038

Australian Government
Department of Health and Ageing

Medical Training Review Panel

GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601
Telephone: (02) 6289 3907 Fax: (02) 6289 8600

The Hon Tanya Plibersek MP
Minister for Health
Parliament House
Canberra ACT 2600

Dear Minister

In accordance with the requirements of subsection 3GC(4) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, I am pleased to submit to you the 16th Report of the Medical Training Review Panel (MTRP).

In July 2012, the Department transferred responsibility for collating data for the MTRP annual report to Health Workforce Australia (HWA) for 2012 and future years. The production of this report was completed by the Department.

The report covers the three levels of medical training in Australia; providing data on all trainees in undergraduate, postgraduate and vocational training programs in 2012. It also provides information on graduates and college fellows for 2011. Additional information on overseas trained doctors and the countries in which they undertook their studies, those who applied for, and those who have been granted visas to work in Australia is also included to provide a more complete picture of the supply of medical practitioners.

The data were provided by the Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc, medical colleges, General Practice Education and Training Limited, state and territory health departments through their postgraduate medical councils, and the Australian Medical Council. Selected administrative data from this Department and the Department of Immigration and Citizenship are also included in the report.

There are now 16,868 medical students studying in Australian medical schools. This is an increase of 377 or 2.3% from 2011.

In 2012, there were 2,950 trainees in their intern year and 3,101 in their second year of prevocational training. In addition, there were 16,740 doctors who were working or training in an accredited vocational training position, post, facility or program and were seeking to specialise in one of the 23 recognised medical specialties.

In summary, the data within the report highlight the continued increase in medical training that has occurred, particularly since 2007. The boost to the health workforce is key to addressing shortages in many parts of Australia, however, presents significant challenges for all involved in medical education and training as the numbers of commencing medical students and vocational trainees continue to grow.

The Medical Training Review Panel is constituted of representatives of the key stakeholders in medical workforce training. Together the membership brings knowledge of the various levels of training and different insights into the way medical education and training is being undertaken currently and how the system can deal with the challenges of not only ever

increasing numbers of students and trainees, but producing the workforce trained in the areas needed and equipped with the skills necessary for the future.

The Panel is looking forward to continuing its work over the coming year focusing on key issues affecting medical education and training. It will be working with Health Workforce Australia to better understand Australia's medical workforce supply and how to tailor medical education and training to ensure that the workforce is able to meet the future needs of Australians.

Yours sincerely

Kerry Flanagan

Chair

Medical Training Review Panel

26 February 2013

Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

TABLE DESCRIPTION PAGE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CHAPTER 5: INTERNATIONAL SUPPLY

Acronyms

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
ACD	Australian College of Dermatologists
ACEM	Australian College for Emergency Medicine
ACRRM	Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine
ACSP	Australian College of Sports Physicians
AGPT	Australian General Practice Training Program
AIHW	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
AMC	Australian Medical Council
ANZCA	Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists
ANZCA-FPM	Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists - Faculty of Pain Medicine
AoN	Area of Need
ASGC-RA	Australian Standard Geographical Classification - Remoteness Area
CICM	College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand
CMO	Career Medical Officer
CPMEC	Confederation of Postgraduate Medical Education Councils
DIAC	Department of Immigration And Citizenship
GPET	General Practice Education and Training Ltd
HECS	Higher Education Contribution Scheme
IMG	International Medical Graduate
MDANZ	Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc.
MSOD	Medical School Outcomes Database
MTRP	Medical Training Review Panel
OTD	Overseas Trained Doctor
OTS	Overseas Trained Specialist
PGY1	Postgraduate Year 1 (also known as Intern year)
PGY2	Postgraduate Year 2

PGY3	Postgraduate Year 3
RACGP	Royal Australian College of General Practitioners
RACMA	Royal Australian College of Medical Administrators
RACP	Royal Australasian College of Physicians
RACP-AM	Royal Australasian College of Physicians - Adult Medicine
RACP-AFOEM	Royal Australasian College of Physicians - Australasian Faculty of Occupational And Environmental Medicine
RACP-AFPHM	Royal Australasian College of Physicians - Australasian Faculty of Public Health Medicine
RACP-AFRM	Royal Australasian College of Physicians - Australasian Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine
RACP-PCH	Royal Australasian College of Physicians - Paediatric and Child Health
RACS	Royal Australasian College of Surgeons
RANZCO	Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Ophthalmologists
RANZCOG	Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists
RANZCP	Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists
RANZCR	Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists
RCPA	Royal College of Pathologists Australasia
RRMA	Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Areas (Classification System)

Symbols and other usages

-	Nil or rounded to zero
..	Not applicable
na	Not available

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Medical Training Review Panel (MTRP) was formed under legislation in 1996 to report to the Commonwealth Minister of Health on the activities of the MTRP and provide data on medical training opportunities in Australia. Over the years the panel has aimed, through its annual report, to provide a comprehensive picture of medical education and training, supplementing this with other data on the medical workforce supply.

The sixteenth annual report of the MTRP, like its predecessor, provides information on university, prevocational and vocational medical training positions, students and trainees, examination results and college fellows. Information is also included on medical practitioners who have trained overseas seeking to and/or currently working in Australia.

The report was compiled in collaboration with Health Workforce Australia and the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing, with oversight by the MTRP.

Data were provided by the Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc (MDANZ), medical colleges, General Practice Education and Training Limited (GPET), state and territory health departments through their postgraduate medical councils and the Australian Medical Council (AMC). Selected administrative data from the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing and the Australian Government Department of Immigration and Citizenship have also been included.

To aid readability, tables in the body of the report present time series information on the last five years for which data is available. Data for all years, where possible back to 1997, the first year of annual reporting by the MTRP, are included in Appendix D. For the purposes of the Executive Summary, the latest available data have been summarised and trends in the data have been examined across all years for which national data is available.

University Medical Training

Initial medical education is provided by university medical schools in Australia as five-year and six-year undergraduate courses or as four-year graduate courses. There are 18 universities with accredited medical schools. A number of these schools were established relatively recently, with the first graduates emerging in 2011 from the University of Western Sydney (UWS), Deakin University and Sydney Campus of Notre Dame University.

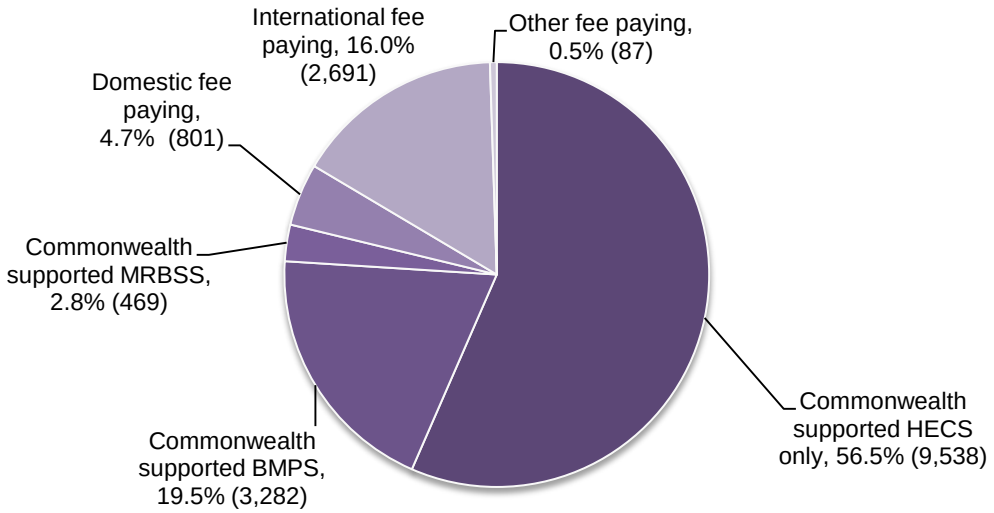
In 2012, there were 16,868 medical students studying in Australian universities, an increase of 377 or 2.3% from 2011. Just over two-fifths (7,358 or 43.6%) of these students were undertaking a four-year course. This was slightly higher than in 2011 (6,778 or 41.1%).

Over three-quarters of all places each year are Commonwealth-supported (Figure 1). This remained relatively stable from the previous year, with 13,289 or 78.8% of all students in 2012 receiving Commonwealth support. The majority of these (9,538 or 71.8%) received Higher Education Commonwealth Support (HECS). The remainder were in bonded places receiving assistance through the Bonded Medical Places Scheme (BMPS) and the Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme (MRBSS), which obligates the student to work respectively in a District of Workforce Shortage for a period of time equal to the length of the medical degree, and in a rural area for six continuous years. In addition medical students can be supported by scholarships through a variety of other sources, namely the state or

territory, the university or other institutions and, for international students, their home country.

Overall international students occupied 2,691 or 16.0% of places. These students are studying as private or sponsored students and are not Australian citizens, permanent residents or New Zealand citizens. A small proportion of Australian citizens (801 or 4.7% of medical students) also pay fees. From 2009 new full fee paying undergraduate places for Australian students ceased to be available.

Figure 1: Medical students by type of student place: Number and proportion of places, 2012



Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

In 2012, 226 medical students identified that they were Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander. Although this is a relatively small proportion of all medical students, the number is almost twice as high in 2008, when just 129 students identified as Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander people(s).

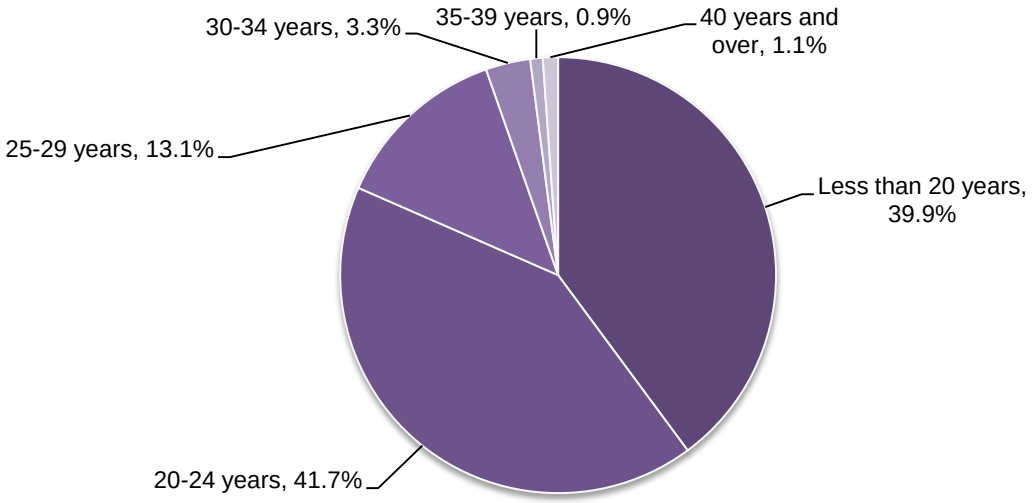
Of the total medical students 3,686 were in the first year of their medical studies and 3,035 or 82.3% of these were domestic students.

Most students are under the age of 25 years when they commence their medical studies. Data from 2011 shows that just over four-fifths (81.6%) of students were under 25 years (Figure 2). A further 13.1% were aged between 25 and 29 years and 5.3% were 30 years or older.

Just over half (53.4%) of the medical students commencing in 2011 began their studies after finishing another degree.

The number of medical students studying in Australian medical schools has increased significantly since 2000 (when data were first collected on all medical students) and most markedly since 2006. In 2000 there were just 7,746 medical students and by 2012 the number has more than doubled to 16,868 medical students (an increase of 117.8%). In 2000, 14.6% of all medical students were from overseas and this had increased slightly by 2012, when 16.0% were international medical students.

Figure 2: Commencing medical students by age groups, 2011



Source: Medical Schools Outcomes Database

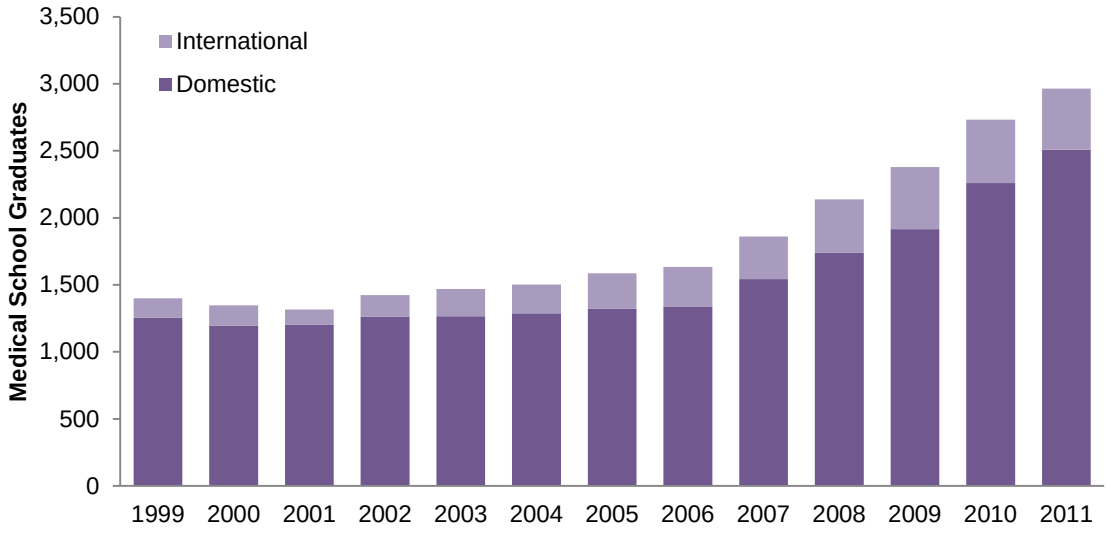
Over the last decade, the total number of commencing medical students has more than doubled, with the intake increasing by 1,849 or 100.7% from 1,837 to 3,686 in 2012. This was primarily due to increases in the number of commencing domestic students, which rose by 106.5% compared with an increase of 77.4% for international students.

These increases are mirrored in the number of medical graduates each year. In 2011 there were 2,964 medical graduates, just over double the 1,400 graduates in 1999 (Figure 3). The increase of numbers graduating annually fluctuated slightly up until 2006, but since then there have been marked annual increases of over 10 percent, lowering again in 2011 with the number graduating in 2011 being only 8.5% higher than the 2,733 in the previous year 2010.

The trend is somewhat different between graduating domestic and international students. International students constituted just 10.3% (or 144 of 1,400 graduates) in 1999, the first year for which data on these graduates were published. Since then the number has more than trebled, rising by 217.4% to 457 graduating international students in 2011. The number has also increased as a proportion of all medical graduates, reaching a peak of 19.5% in 2009. The proportions of graduating international students have seen a downward trend since 2009, where in 2011 it was 15.4% of all medical graduates.

The increases in the number of domestic students graduating each year have been far greater over the same period, with domestic medical graduates increasing by 99.6% overall, from 1,256 in 1999 to 2,507 in 2011.

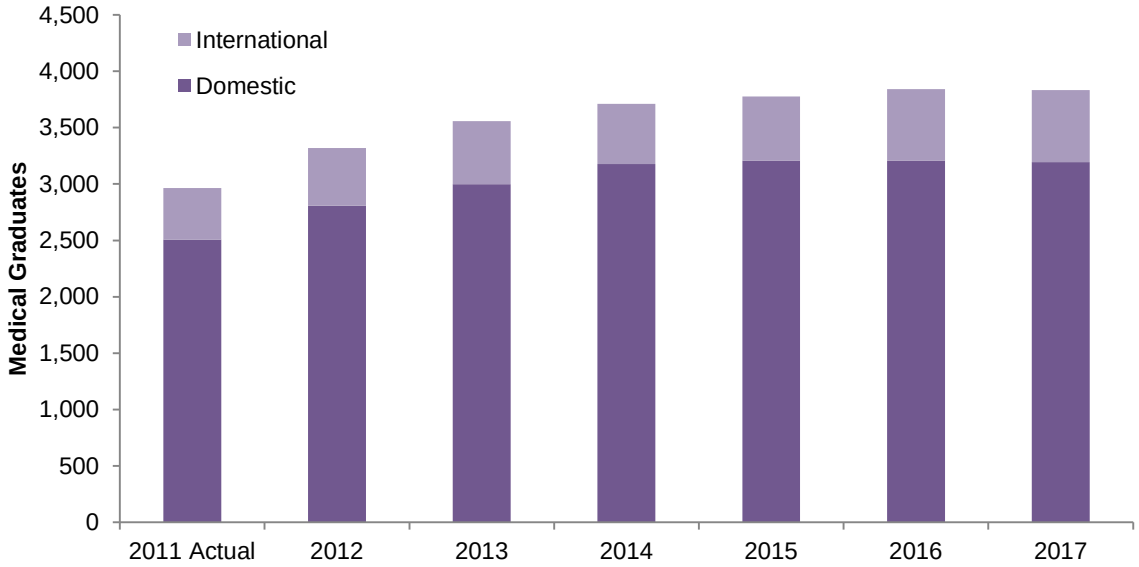
Figure 3: Domestic and international medical graduates, 1999–2011



Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc.

From 2010 to 2011, the actual number of graduates increased by 8.5% rising from 2,733 to 2,964. Based on current student enrolments it is anticipated that the number of medical graduates will continue to increase in the coming years up to 2016 (Figure 4). It is projected that there will be 3,318 graduates in 2012, an 11.9% increase. Further increases in the number of graduates are anticipated up to 2014 with modest annual growth projected in 2015 and 2016 (1.8% and 1.7% respectively). The number of graduates in 2017 is expected to decrease by 0.3% to 3,832.

Figure 4: Projections of domestic and international medical graduates, 2011–2017



Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc.

Prevocational Medical Training

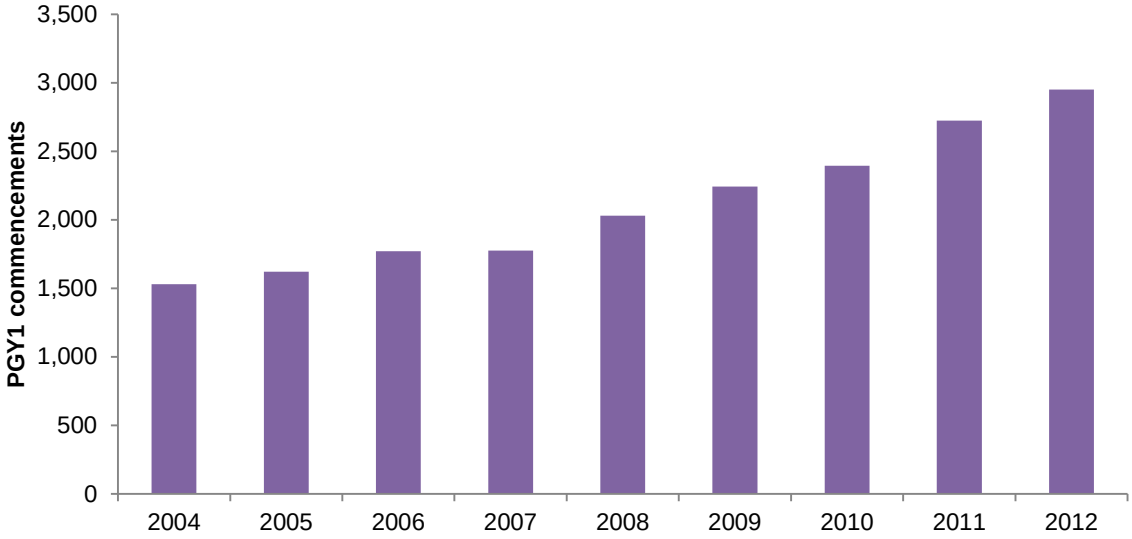
Satisfactory completion of the first postgraduate year (PGY1) is required before junior doctors can receive unconditional general medical registration. After PGY1, and prior to starting vocational training, most doctors spend one or more years working in the public, private or community settings to gain more clinical experience.

In 2012, there were 2,950 trainees commencing PGY1 (Figure 5). This was an increase of 227 (8.3%) from 2011.

Just over three quarters (2,292 or 77.7%) of all PGY1 trainees commenced training in the state or territory in which they completed their medical degree.

PGY1 commencements have increased substantially each year, with the exception of 2007, showing an overall increase of 1,419 or 92.7% trainees from 2004 (when data was first collected for the MTRP) to 2012.

Figure 5: Postgraduate year 1 commencements, 2004–2012



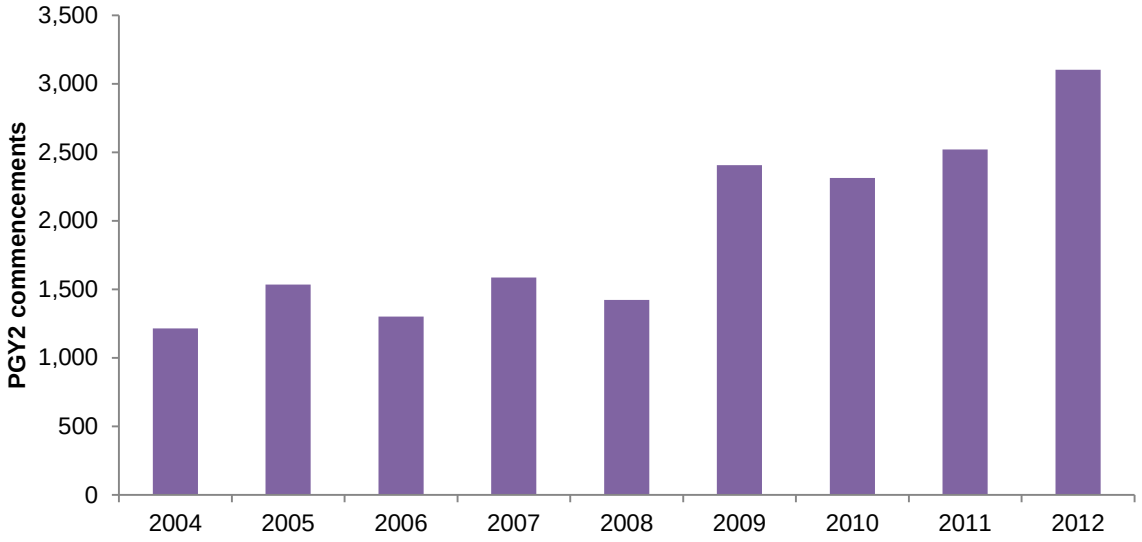
Source: State and Territory government health departments

In 2012, there were 3,101 trainees who were identified as commencing in PGY2 supervised medical training positions across Australia. This was an increase of 580 or 23% from the previous year (Figure 6). This is likely to be an underestimation of the true numbers of doctors undertaking their second year of prevocational training, as unknown numbers may be recruited by health services.

The number of PGY2 commencements appears to have increased substantially in recent years. However, it is difficult to ascertain the true extent of the increase due to differences in the way prevocational trainees are actually contracted and methodological issues in obtaining data as a result of differences in the data captured through the various state and territory reporting systems.

Just over half (1,779 or 57.4%) of all PGY2 doctors commenced their second year of training in the state or territory in which they were trained in previously, compared with 404 or 13.0% that came from interstate.

Figure 6: Postgraduate year 2 commencements, 2004–2012



Source: State and Territory government health departments

Not all junior doctors go on to train in a Medical Specialty. A number continue to work in hospital settings in non-vocational career roles, typically as career medical officers.

While a number of specialist medical colleges may accept entrants to vocational training programs directly following completion of PGY1, most require applicants to have completed the PGY2 year of general prevocational training.

Vocational Medical Training

Most junior doctors will seek entry into specialist or vocational training, which leads to a fellowship from a recognised medical college. Training is provided through the specialist medical colleges and, in the case of general practice, General Practice Education and Training Ltd. vocational training programs are accredited by the Australian Medical Council. Each college has its own training program and requirements.

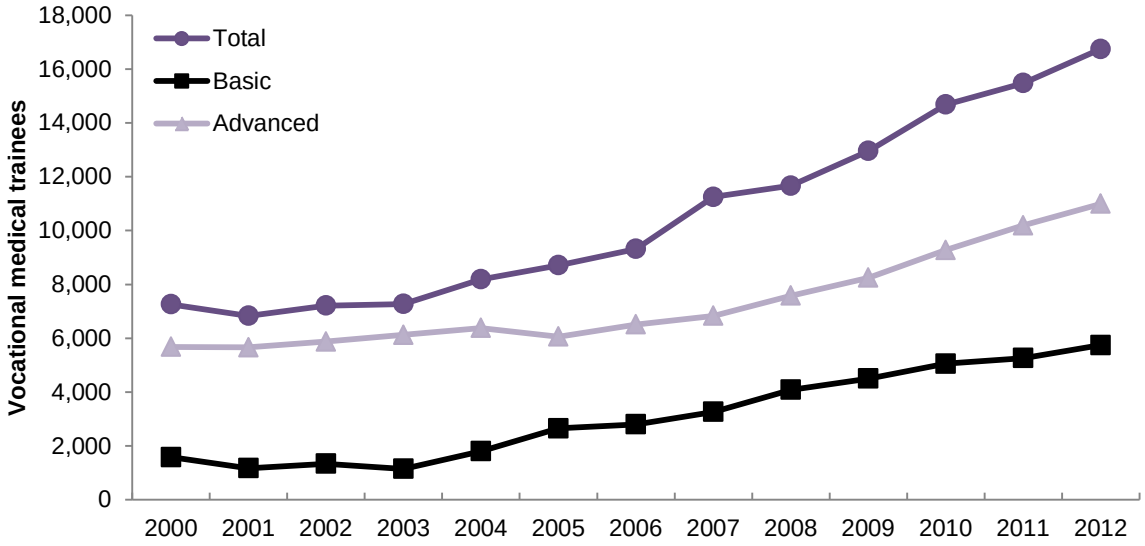
Data covers all Australian trainees, as well as International Medical Graduates (IMGs) who were registered vocational trainees and who were working or training in an accredited training position, post, facility or program.

There were 16,740 vocational medical trainees in 2012 (Figure 7). This is over two and a half times the number reported in 2000 (7,262 vocational trainees).

In total there were 5,744 basic trainees, representing just over one third (34.3%) of all trainees in 2012. There has been a constant increase in the number of basic trainees since 2004, mainly due to some colleges having introduced basic training as a pre-requisite to entry into their advanced training programs. Of the total number of basic trainees, 1,805 or 31.4% were in their first year.

In total there were 10,996 advanced trainees in 2012, making up the larger proportion of the total number of trainees, 65.7% of the total number of trainees. The proportion between total and advanced trainees has seen a continued decrease since 2004, averaging between 60% – 90% per year, however total advanced trainee numbers have risen by 72.4% since 2004.

Figure 7: Vocational medical trainees, 2000–2012

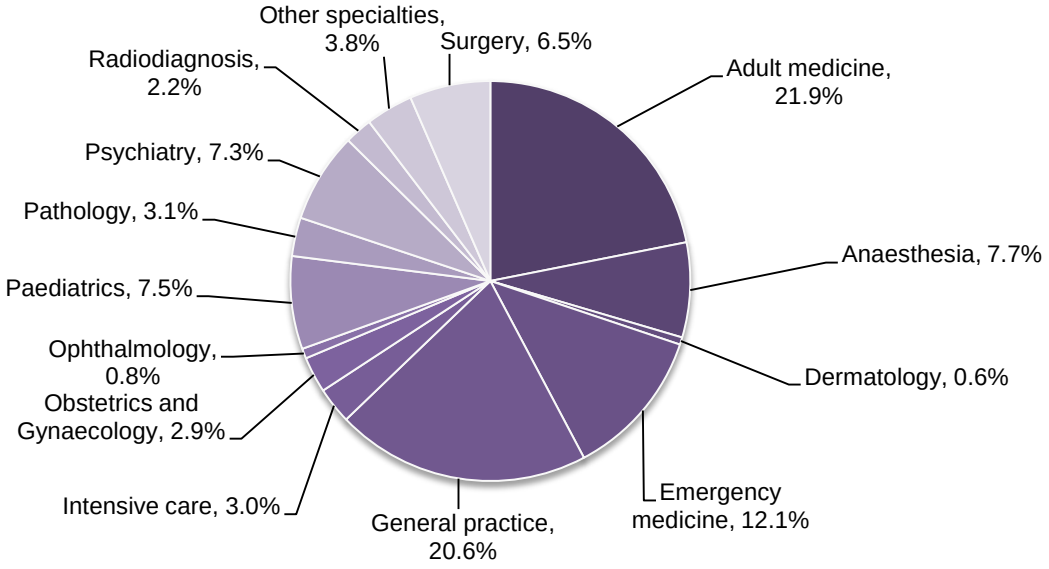


Source: Medical colleges

The education and training requirements of each medical specialty depend on the type of clinical medical practice, but commonly include basic and advanced training. Where required, a trainee can only apply for and compete for a position on an advanced specialist training program after successfully completing a basic training program or at a minimum PGY2.

Almost one third (31.5%) of all vocational trainees positions were in specialties governed by the Royal Australasian College of Physicians (adult medicine, occupational and environmental medicine, paediatrics, public health medicine, rehabilitation medicine, addiction medicine, palliative medicine and sexual health medicine), with 21.9% in adult medicine (Figure 8). One-fifth (20.6%) of all vocational trainee positions were in general practice and 12.1% in emergency medicine.

Figure 8: Vocational trainee positions by medical speciality, 2012



Source: Medical colleges

Fellowship

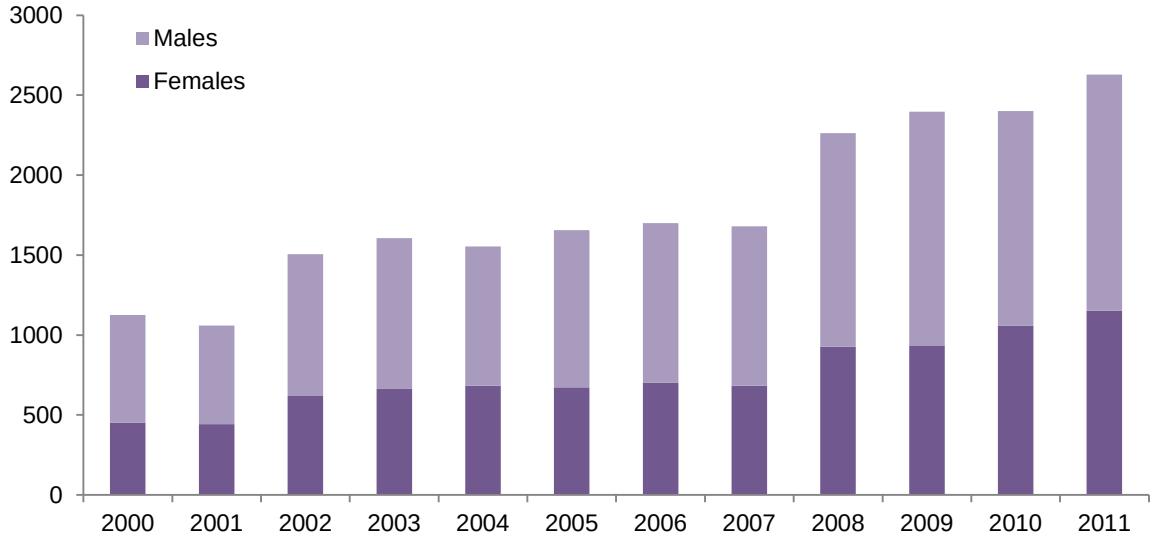
When medical practitioners finish their vocational training and have met all other requirements of the relevant college, they are eligible to apply for fellowship of the medical college.

There were 2,629 new college fellows in 2011 (Figure 9). This is a significant increase since 2000, when the data were first collected with the number of new fellows having more than doubled (133.5%) from 1,126.

In 2011, just over two-fifth (1,149) of all new fellows were female.

Almost one-quarter (646 or 24.6%) of new fellows were overseas trained specialists who were assessed as having qualifications comparable with specialists trained by the medical college in Australia and given fellowship of that college.

Figure 9: New fellows by gender, 2000–2011



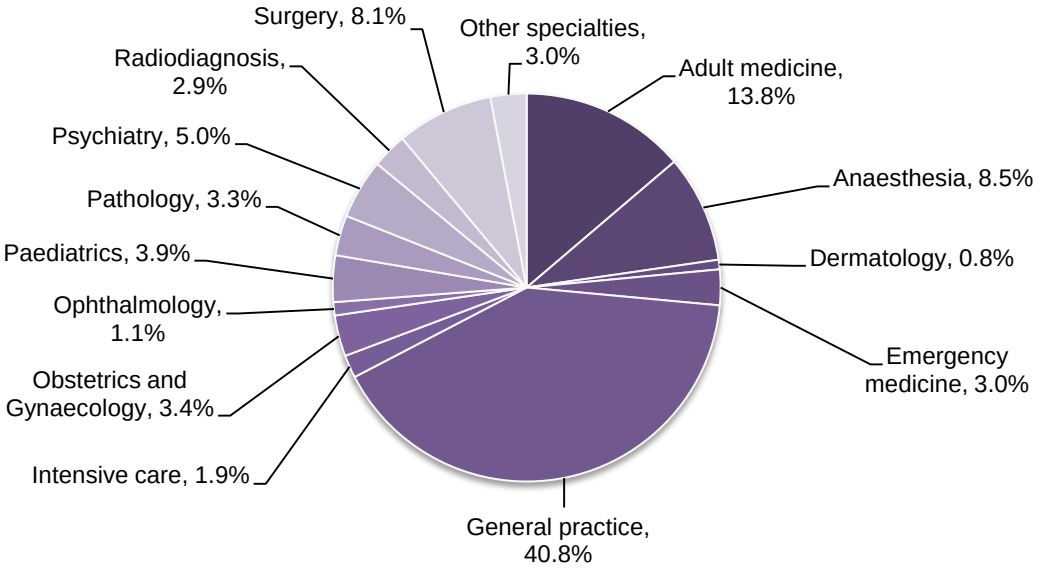
Source: Medical colleges

The proportion of new fellows in each medical specialty is shown in Figure 10. The proportionate split has remained approximately the same across the specialties over recent years, with just over two-fifths (40.9%) in general practice. General practice had the largest increase over the last five years in terms of absolute numbers, with 462 more new fellows in 2011 than in 2007. There were also large increases in the number of new fellows in adult medicine, anaesthesia and psychiatry (increase of 153, 73 and 59 in 2011 than in 2007 respectively).

In terms of proportional increases, the number of new fellows in paediatrics was two and a half times (117.0%) higher in 2011 than in 2007. Two other specialties, radiation oncology (83.3%) and psychiatry (81.9%), showed significant increases across the five years however, the numbers were small and fluctuated considerably.

The significance of the increased training activity and consequently the number of new fellows can be put into perspective by looking at it in relation to the total number of college fellows. There were 48,403 fellows of medical colleges reported as actively practising in their specialty.

Figure 10: Proportion of new fellows by medical speciality, 2011



Source: Medical colleges

Overall new fellows represented 5.4% of all college fellows in 2011. The proportion varied greatly across specialties, with the largest proportions of new fellows in pathology for those completing joint programs with Royal Australasian College of Physicians (12.3%), followed by intensive care (7.9%) and radiation oncology (7.5%).

Female Trainees

In 2012 females comprised just under half (48.0%) of the students commencing medical studies (48.1% domestic and 47.5% international students) and a slightly higher proportion of medical graduates (55.0% domestic and 51.6% international graduates). This proportion has varied little over the last three years in which data is available, with females representing 53.6% and 54.1% of all medical graduates in 2010 and 2009 respectively.

The proportion of females going on to specialist training is slightly lower, comprising 50.8% and 50.3% of all vocational trainees in 2012 and 2011 respectively.

In 2012, over half (2,962 or 51.6%) of all basic trainees were females. The proportion of females was higher in certain specialties, namely obstetrics and gynaecology (79.4%) and paediatrics (72.7%). Half (5,536 or 50.3%) of all advanced trainees were female. This proportion was higher in some specialties, with females comprising at least three-fifths in seven specialties, namely, general practice, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, palliative medicine, pathology, public health medicine and rehabilitation medicine. In some of the smaller specialties there have been considerable fluctuations in the numbers of female trainees from one year to another.

The proportion of females who became new fellows in 2011 is somewhat lower than the proportion undertaking vocational training, remaining relatively stable at around two-fifths of the total new fellows each year since 2000. The proportion was slightly less than the previous year at 43.8% or 1,145 female new fellows in 2011.

In 2011, 16,031 or 33.1% of all college fellows were female.

International Supply of Medical Practitioners

Overseas trained medical practitioners form a key part of the medical workforce in Australia, not only in rural and remote areas, but in all areas of Australia.

In 2011-12 there were 3,560 visas granted to medical practitioners across the two main subclasses – 457 and 442. Almost two-fifths (39.6%) of visas under the two main classes were granted to applicants from the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland. Just 4.5% and 2.8% of the medical practitioners granted visas came from Canada and the United State of America respectively. More recently, larger numbers of international recruits have come from a number of Asian countries. Almost a third (31.7%) of all applications were granted to medical practitioners from India, Malaysia, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Philippines and Singapore (9.0%, 8.4%, 5.3%, 3.4%, 2.8% and 2.8% respectively of all visas under Subclass 457 and 442).

In July 2006 the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) agreed to the introduction of a nationally consistent assessment process for IMGs and overseas trained specialists. This process now consists of three main assessment streams: the Competent Authority Pathway, the Standard Pathway and Specialist Pathway. The AMC is responsible for processing applications by international medical graduates and overseas trained specialists.

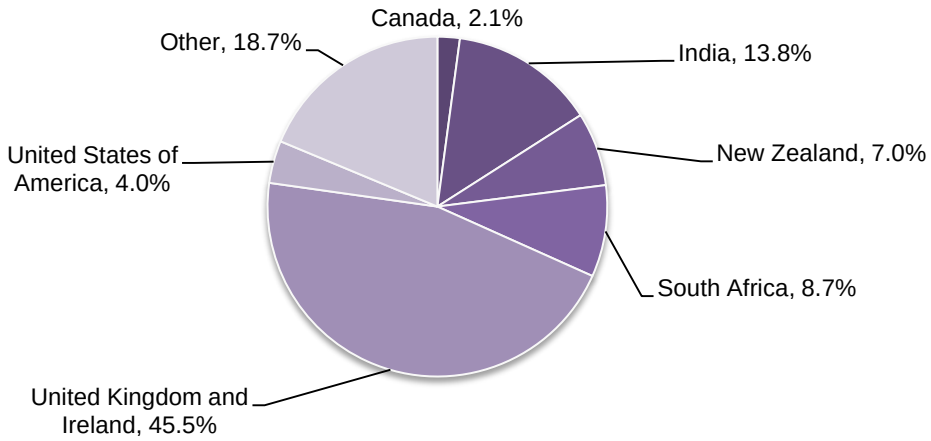
In 2011, the AMC assessed a total of 1,401 applicants through the Competent Authority Pathway, with 475 applicants being granted AMC Certificates, allowing them to apply for general registration. Two-thirds of the AMC Certificates granted in 2011 were to IMGs from the United Kingdom.

Under the standard pathway 1,461 IMGs passed the Multiple Choice Questionnaire (MCQ) examination and 836 passed the AMC clinical examinations.

There were 1,984 overseas trained specialists, who applied to be recognised as a specialist under the Specialist Pathway to registration in 2011. Medical colleges conduct the assessments of comparability to Australian standards for the specialists and found 470 substantially comparable and a further 288 who were deemed as partially comparable and requiring further training and/or examinations.

Of these 470 overseas trained specialists that were recognised as substantially comparable, almost half (214 or 45.5%) were trained in the United Kingdom and Ireland. This is slightly higher than the number from these countries approved in 2010 (210 or 44.8%). The next largest number of specialists in 2011 came from India (65 or 13.8%) of all approved applicants (Figure 11).

Figure 11: Country of training of overseas trained specialists with approved applications, 2011



Source: Australian Medical Council administrative data, 2011

Under Section 19AA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973 (*the Act) Special Purpose Training Programs provides for those doctors seeking vocational recognition, but who are not involved in a specialist training program. Some of these programs specifically cover medical practitioners who have trained overseas to assist with their integration into the Australian workforce and to promote them working in areas of workforce shortage.

At June 2012, there were 8,455 overseas trained doctors with section 19AB exemptions restricting their practice to District of Workforce Shortage (DWS) in order to access Medicare benefits for the services they provide.

Although overseas trained doctors comprise a higher proportion of the medical workforce in more remote areas of Australia, the majority work in Major cities and inner regional areas.

There is considerable variation between states and territories in the overall and relative numbers of overseas trained doctors. Queensland has relatively high numbers of overseas trained doctors across all regions, while Western Australia has relatively higher numbers in Remote and Very remote areas. Victoria continues to have higher number of overseas trained general practitioners in its Major Cities.

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

The sixteenth annual report of the MTRP documents the availability of training places at the undergraduate, prevocational and vocational levels. The report also includes information about special purpose programs and national projects related to the education and training of medical doctors. The MTRP report is tabled annually in Parliament and distributed to key medical educational stakeholders and jurisdictions as well as being made available to other interested parties and the wider community via the internet[1].

The report presents the latest annual information on the different stages in the medical and clinical training pathway, and also includes analysis of trends and patterns in the supply of the medical workforce, where possible back to 1997, the first year of MTRP reporting. Data on medical practitioners who have trained overseas and have applied, or are now working in Australia, are also included.

Medical Training Review Panel Structure and Responsibilities

The MTRP was established as a time-limited committee in June 1997 by the Minister for Health and Ageing under Section 3GC of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (the Act). The terms of reference of the committee are to monitor the availability and take-up of medical training places by Hospitals Medical Officers who come under the proficiency standards created by the *Health Insurance Act 1973 (No. 2) 1996.* The MTRP was made a permanent body in 2001 to ensure that this important monitoring and reporting function continued in the future. In 2009 a review of the functions of the MTRP was undertaken. This reaffirmed the important role that the MTRP plays, both as a forum bringing together key stakeholders in medical education and training and also as an advisory group informing work in relation to medical education and training in this country.

Member organisations of the MTRP are appointed by Ministerial determination and include Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc., the recognised specialist colleges, the Australian Medical Council, the Australian Medical Students' Association, the Confederation of Postgraduate Medical Education Councils, the Australian Medical Council, the Australian Medical Association Council of Doctors-in-Training, the Australian General Practice Network, Rural Doctors' Association of Australia, Australian Salaried Medical Officers Federation, General Practice Education and Training Ltd, state and territory health departments and the Commonwealth. It is chaired by the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing. A full list of member organisations and members is provided at Appendix A.

To assist with carrying out its duties, the MTRP is empowered to establish subcommittee as needed. The Clinical Training Subcommittee and the Data Subcommittee have been established for a number of years and have been involved in various activities reported in this and previous MTRP reports. Summary information of these is provided below and more detailed information at Appendix A.

[1] Reports are available on the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing website at: http://www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/content/work-pubs-mtrp

- The Clinical Training Subcommittee was formed to monitor and report on the activities and progress being made to ensure that there are adequate clinical training positions for the increasing number of new medical graduates.
- The Data Subcommittee has provided advice in relation to the content of this and previous annual reports and the specifications of the data that these cover.
- The Rural Subcommittee was established by the MTRP in May 2010 to consider rural medical training issues.

Report Structure

The report presents background information and data on the various components of medical education and training as follows.

University Medical Education

Chapter 2 covers medical students enrolled in Australian universities, including information on numbers enrolled in each medical school by year of study, types of places, domestic and international student breakdowns, projections of the numbers expected to graduate over the next five years. Some data on students commencing medical studies collected through the MSOD project have been included to provide additional information on the characteristics of students.

Prevocational Medical Training

Chapter 3 covers the number of prevocational junior doctors in training in the intern year or postgraduate year 1 (PGY1) and postgraduate year 2 (PGY2) positions across Australia.

Vocational Medical Training

Chapter 4 covers information on 2012 trainees by specialty and state and territory, and the results of college examinations in 2011. Data on new and total fellows for each of the medical colleges for 2011 are also included.

International Supply

Chapter 5 presents information on those doctors trained overseas commonly referred to as international medical graduates, applying to work and working as medical practitioners in Australia. It provides a description of the Australian Medical Council process of assessment, and the number of international medical graduates and specialists seeking to practice medicine in Australia and the country in which they trained. Data are presented on approved working visas issued by the Australian Government Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC) to medical practitioners. Information is also provided on medical practitioners who trained overseas who provided Medicare-funded services and how they are distributed across Australia.

Special Purpose Training Programs

Chapter 6 presents information on the range of special purpose programs operating under Section 3GA of the Act. This allows medical practitioners undertaking postgraduate education, or participating in approved workforce programs to provide professional services that attract Medicare benefits.

Appendices

The appendices contain more detailed information on the membership of MTRP and its subcommittees (Appendix A), and summary information about college training requirements (Appendix B).

A glossary of the main terms used throughout the report is also provided at Appendix C.

The latest available data and, where possible, trend data for the previous five years have been presented in the main body of the report. Tables showing data from previous years (where possible back to 1997, the first year of MTRP reporting) have also been included at Appendix D.

Appendix E and F contains the specifications used for collection of the data collated in this report and the difference in terminology between medical college training programs and those of the MTRP report.

Notes on the Data and its Preparation

Data Sources

Data for the MTRP report were supplied by a range of organisations.

Information on undergraduate medical students was supplied by Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc (MDANZ) from its Student Statistics Collection and from the Medical Schools Outcomes Database (MSOD) Project. Medical Deans is the peak representative body representing medical education and research in Australian universities. The Students Statistics collection is conducted annually at the time of enrolment. The MSOD Project is conducted by Medical Deans and has been directly funded by Health Workforce Australia since July 2011. The MSOD data are collected longitudinally for individual students at all medical schools; on entry to medical school (since 2006), during and on exit from the medical course, and at the end of the first prevocational year.

Data on the first (internship) and second years of prevocational training were provided by state and territory health departments.

Vocational training data relating to doctors pursuing specialist training were provided by each of the specialist medical colleges. General Practice Education and Training Limited (GPET), as well as the Royal Australian College General Practitioners (RACGP) and the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM), provided data on general practice training. Given these multiple sources, efforts have been made to ensure that there is no double counting of trainees. Administrative data were sourced from the Australian Medical Council (AMC), the Australian Government Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC) and the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing (DoHA) for Chapter 5 on International supply.

Data Quality Issues

The quality of the MTRP report, as a single reference point covering all aspects of medical education and training, is dependent on the provision and collation of comprehensive information from all contributors. Data templates and specifications defining each data element and the periods covered have been developed for all areas of the report. These

continue to be further refined with the assistance of members of the Data Subcommittee. The specifications used in compilation of this report are attached in Appendix E. It has been endeavoured to ensure the source data is according to the data specifications, but where this is not possible and data differ from the provided specifications, this is duly noted.

These continued enhancements have greatly improved the comparability of data between state and territories and specialties within tables. This has, however, affected comparability of data across years. Where this is known to have significantly confounded the analysis of time series data, cautions have been noted.

There are a number of areas in which there have been attempts to source more and/or improved information, in particular to quantify activity in relation to the training and supervision of international medical graduates and specialists and the country from which they came and in which they obtained their primary medical qualifications. It is hoped that medical colleges will introduce new data items that will allow this information to be presented in future reports.

The MTRP is dedicated to continue working with state and territories, specialist medical colleges and relevant external agencies to improve the data and provide more comprehensive information in medical training as necessary to inform policy and planning decisions.

Reporting Periods

Given the differing collection methodologies for different data, the year for which data are reported varies. The majority of data presented in the report are for 2012 with most data reported as at 30 June 2012.

The exceptions to these are data on medical graduates, college examinations, new and total college fellows, which are reported for the previous calendar year, 2011.

Data on international medical graduates and overseas trained specialists are also reported for 2011, however, where data are for the 2012 financial year, this is noted.

Examination of Trends

The MTRP report has been produced annually since 1997. To aid readability, tables in the body of the report present information pertaining to the latest five years. Where data are available from the previous years, this has been included in Appendix D.

In some cases data from previous years have been updated or amended. Where this has occurred, it is duly noted. Therefore it should be noted that caution should be used when comparing data with that of previous editions of this report. Data can vary between years where its scope has changed due to more detailed specifications and different interpretations of what was required in previous reports. An effort has been made to note where there are significant differences in the way data have been collected or reported across years, or there have been changes in requirements, such as in relation to the training provided.

Medical College Acronyms and Specialties

Data on vocational training has been provided by medical colleges and is reported by medical speciality. Table 1.1 provides a guide to the full names of the medical colleges, the

acronym used for these throughout the report and the associated specialties under which data is reported.

Table 1.1: Medical colleges: Acronyms, names and specialties

Acronym	College name	Specialty
ACD	Australasian College of Dermatologists	Dermatology
ACEM	Australasian College of Emergency Medicine	Emergency medicine
ACSP	Australasian College of Sports Physicians	Sport and exercise medicine
ACRRM	Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine	General practice
ANZCA	Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists	Anaesthesia
	Faculty of Pain Medicine	Pain medicine
CICM	College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand	Intensive care
RACGP	Royal Australian College of General Practitioners	General practice
RACMA	Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators	Medical administration
RACP	Royal Australasian College of Physicians	
	Faculty of Occupational and Environmental Medicine	Occupational and Environmental medicine
	Faculty of Public Health Medicine	Public health medicine
	Australasian Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine	Rehabilitation medicine
	Adult Medicine Division	Adult medicine
	Paediatrics and Child Health Division	Paediatrics
	Australasian Chapter of Addiction Medicine	Addition medicine
	Australasian Chapter of Palliative Medicine	Palliative medicine
	Australasian Chapter of Sexual Health Medicine	Sexual health medicine
RACS	Royal Australasian College of Surgeons	Surgery
RANZCO	Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Ophthalmologists	Ophthalmology
RANZCOG	Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists	Obstetrics and Gynaecology
RANZCP	Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists	Psychiatry
RANZCR	Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists	Radiodiagnosis
	Faculty of Radiation Oncology	Radiation oncology
RCPA	Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia	Pathology
	Joint Pathology – Royal Australasian College of Physicians and Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia	Pathology

Chapter 2

UNIVERSITY MEDICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

This chapter presents the latest data on medical students in Australian universities and analyses trends over the last five years. Additional data, where available back to 1997, is presented in Appendix D. This information was included in the MTRP report from 2006.

Medical Students

In Australia, initial medical education is provided by university medical schools accredited by the Australian Medical Council (AMC). There are 18 universities with accredited medical schools in Australia, and a number of these were established in the last eight years. Most of these universities have now produced graduates, except the University of Melbourne's Doctor of Medicine (MD) program which commenced in 2011, and is expected to have the first cohort of graduates in 2014.

In the past, most medical doctors gained their graduate qualification by completing a six-year Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS). However, over the years an increasing number of five-year and four-year (graduate entry) programs have been introduced.

All these medical school programs result in a bachelor degree qualification, with the exception of the new MD program, which leads to a masters level qualification.

In the past, university medical degrees usually had two stages:

- pre-clinical, which was primarily lecture theatre and laboratory based; and
- clinical, which incorporated hospital ward and outpatient-based experiences.

Current programs integrate both components and incorporate clinical experience from early in the course. However, the most significant clinical exposure occurs in the last two years for graduate entry programs, and in the last three and four years for undergraduate entry programs of five and six years duration respectively.

Medical students are usually attached to a number of clinical teams, mostly in hospital settings. The student is part of the team and, under instruction from interns and registrars, learns in an apprenticeship manner how to undertake a range of clinical tasks. This approach aims to develop the student's clinical skills to a level that is appropriate for commencing prevocational training as an intern.

Current Data

In 2012, there were 16,868 medical students studying in Australian universities (Table 2.1). Of these 4,927 (29.2%) were undertaking a six-year course, 4,583 (27.2%) were undertaking a five-year course and 7,358 (43.6%) were undertaking a four-year course.

Table 2.1: Medical students in Australian universities, 2012

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Total
6-year course							
Adelaide	208	176	179	187	158	136	1,044
James Cook	192	193	204	163	145	98	995
Melbourne UG[(a)]	0	0	0	0	246	232	478
UNSW	263	273	282	290	257	251	1,616
UWA UG	0	170	174	173	156	121	794
Subtotal	**663**	**812**	**839**	**813**	**962**	**838**	**4,927**
5-year course							
Bond[(b)]	95	87	83	87	73	-	425
Melbourne PG[(a)(b)]	0	0	1	93	83	-	177
Monash UG	316	300	300	289	278	-	1,483
Newcastle/UNE	204	193	221	197	175	-	990
Tasmania	116	110	119	123	117	-	585
UWA PG[(b)]	69	62	60	61	62	-	314
UWS	126	125	131	127	100	-	609
Subtotal	**926**	**877**	**915**	**977**	**888**	**-**	**4,583**
4-year course							
ANU	88	95	98	97	-	-	378
Deakin	139	128	142	128	-	-	537
Flinders	166	149	132	132	-	-	579
Griffith	154	156	154	150	-	-	614
Melbourne MD[(a)]	328	328	0	0	-	-	656
Monash PG	87	89	80	82	-	-	338
Notre Dame Sydney	115	111	106	108	-	-	440
Notre Dame Fremantle	106	95	97	104	-	-	402
Queensland[(c)]	444	412	452	427	-	-	1,735
UQ Ochsner (USA)[(c)]	83	30	31	12	-	-	156
Sydney	302	322	281	290	-	-	1,195
Wollongong	85	85	80	78	-	-	328
Subtotal	**2,097**	**2,000**	**1,653**	**1,608**	**-**	**-**	**7,358**
Total	**3,686**	**3,689**	**3,407**	**3,398**	**1,850**	**838**	**16,868**

UG – undergraduate **PG – postgraduate** **MD – Doctor of Medicine**

(a) Undergraduate program last intake in 2008. Graduate program last intake in 2009. Masters program commenced in 2011.
(b) These courses are slightly less than 5 years in duration – Bond 4.8 years, Melbourne PG 4.5 years and UWA PG 4.7 years.
(c) The University of Queensland (UQ) has partnered with the Ochsner Health System in New Orleans to establish the University of Queensland-Ochsner Medical Program. This is a unique joint affiliation that provides US medical students with training experience and a global medical education. Students complete the first two years in Australia at UQ, and the final two years in the US, where they complete the clinical component at Ochsner in Louisiana. First graduates will be in 2012. These students have been separated from the UQ students as they do not form part of the medical workforce supply from a planning perspective, but have been included to maintain the trend analysis, as they have been included since 2009.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

In 2012, there were 14,177 or 84.0% of all students who were domestic students (Table 2.2). Of these 4,032 (28.4%) were undertaking a six-year course, 3,942 (27.8%) were undertaking a five-year course and 6,203 (43.8%) were undertaking a four-year course.

Table 2.2: Domestic medical students in Australian universities, 2012

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Total
6-year course							
Adelaide	178	160	163	151	129	111	892
James Cook	166	175	172	142	141	94	890
Melbourne UG[(a)]	-	-	-	-	171	159	330
UNSW	199	204	224	235	198	204	1,264
UWA UG	-	144	148	142	122	100	656
Subtotal	**543**	**683**	**707**	**670**	**761**	**668**	**4,032**
5-year course							
Bond[(b)]	95	85	83	86	73	-	422
Melbourne PG[(a)(b)]	-	-	1	79	73	-	153
Monash UG	253	248	249	232	218	-	1,200
Newcastle/UNE	183	173	182	169	144	-	851
Tasmania	94	96	94	103	100	-	487
UWA PG[(b)]	60	62	60	61	62	-	305
UWS	103	110	106	114	91	-	524
Subtotal	**788**	**774**	**775**	**844**	**761**	**-**	**3,942**
4-year course							
ANU	85	93	90	88	-	-	356
Deakin	130	127	136	127	-	-	520
Flinders	147	126	120	113	-	-	506
Griffith	154	156	154	150	-	-	614
Melbourne MD[(a)]	290	304	0	0	-	-	594
Monash PG	77	67	74	76	-	-	294
Notre Dame Sydney	115	111	106	108	-	-	440
Notre Dame Fremantle	106	95	97	104	-	-	402
Queensland	302	308	313	302	-	-	1,225
Sydney	223	259	231	247	-	-	960
Wollongong	75	78	72	67	-	-	292
Subtotal	**1,704**	**1,724**	**1,393**	**1,382**	**-**	**-**	**6,203**
Total	**3,035**	**3,181**	**2,875**	**2,896**	**1,522**	**668**	**14,177**

UG – undergraduate **PG – postgraduate** **MD – Doctor of Medicine**

(a) Undergraduate program last intake in 2008. Graduate program last intake in 2009. Masters program commenced in 2011.
(b) These courses are slightly less than 5 years in duration – Bond 4.8 years, Melbourne PG 4.5 years and UWA PG 4.7 years.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Types of Student Places

A student undertaking medical studies in Australia may occupy either:

- a Commonwealth-supported university place, where, the student is required to pay for only part of the cost of his or her degree through the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS); or
- a full fee-paying place, which is funded entirely by the tuition fees paid by the student. In 2009 new full fee-paying undergraduate places for domestic undergraduate medical students ceased to be available.

Some medical students occupying Commonwealth-supported university places are participating in the Bonded Medical Places Scheme (BMPS) or have received scholarships through the Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme (MRBSS), which commenced in 2004 and 2001 respectively.

Students participating in the BMPS have a return of service obligation to work in a District of Workforce Shortage (DWS) as identified by the Commonwealth, for a period of time equal to the length of the medical degree. However, up to half of the return of service obligation can be met while completing prevocational and vocational training.

Recipients of the MRBSS scholarship are required to work for six continuous years in locations within Australian Standard Geographical Classification – Remoteness Areas 2 to 5. MRBSS doctors start their six year commitment to work in rural Australia after completing their vocational training.

Over three quarters of all university places each year are Commonwealth-supported. In 2012, there were 13,289 Commonwealth-supported places or 78.8% of all places (Table 2.3).

The majority of Commonwealth-supported students occupy HECS only places (9,538 places or 71.8% of Commonwealth-supported places), whereas 3,574 or 28.2% of Commonwealth-supported students have a return of service obligation under either the MRBSS or BMPS, in addition to contributing to the cost of their education under HECS (Table 2.4).

Just over one-fifth (20.7%) of all medical students were fee-paying, with 77.1% of these coming from overseas.

Table 2.3 provides detailed information on the number and types of places available at each university in 2012. Table 2.4 provides further information on whether it was a Commonwealth-supported or fee-paying place.

Table 2.3: Medical students by type of student place and university, 2012

	Commonwealth-supported places	Fee-paying places		Other[(a)]	Total
		Domestic	International		
Adelaide	886	6	152	0	1,044
ANU	356	0	22	0	378
Bond	0	422	3	0	425
Deakin	520	0	17	0	537
Flinders	446	0	73	60	579
Griffith	609	0	0	5	614
James Cook	890	0	105	0	995
Melbourne MD	505	89	62	0	656
Melbourne PG	130	2	24	21	177
Melbourne UG	317	13	148	0	478
Monash PG	294	0	44	0	338
Monash UG	1,191	9	283	0	1,483
Newcastle/UNE	847	4	139	0	990
Notre Dame Sydney	280	160	0	0	440
Notre Dame Fremantle	400	2	0	0	402
Queensland	1,203	22	510	0	1,891
UQ Ochsner (USA)	-	-	156	-	-
Sydney	937	22	235	1	1,195
Tasmania	487	0	98	0	585
UNSW	1,219	45	352	0	1,616
UWA PG	305	0	9	0	314
UWA UG	656	0	138	0	794
UWS	519	5	85	0	609
Wollongong	292	0	36	0	328
Total	**13,289**	**801**	**2,691**	**87**	**16,868**

UG – undergraduate **PG – postgraduate** **MD – Doctor of Medicine**

(a) Other includes medical students on state health department bonded medical scholarships.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

In 2012, nine years after the commencement of the BMPS, there were 3,282 students in BMPS places. This was 160 more students than in 2011, an increase of 5.1%. However, from 2008 to 2012 the number of students supported through this scheme had increased by 1,535 places or 87.9% (Table 2.4).

In contrast, the number of students in the MRBSS remained relatively constant. This ranged between 489 students in 2008 and 459 students in 2011, and slightly increased to 469 students in 2012. However, the number of MRBSS students as a proportion of all student places decreased from 3.7% in 2008 to 2.8% in 2012, while the number of BMPS students as a proportion of all students increased from 13.1% in 2008 to 19.5% in 2012. Nevertheless, the proportion of MRBSS students to the total student places remained constant between 2011 and 2012.

Full fee-paying positions were first made available to Australian students in 2005 and ceased to be available for commencing undergraduate students at public universities from 2009. The

University of Melbourne does have a cohort of domestic fee paying students in their new MD program.

The proportion of domestic fee-paying students was at its highest in 2008 at 7.0% of all students, but then continually decreased, reaching 4.7% in 2012. The absolute number of international fee-paying students has increased but the proportion has continually decreased each year, starting at 17.3% in 2008. By 2012, they comprised 16.0% of all medical students.

Table 2.4: Medical students by type of student place: Number and proportion of places, 2008-2012

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Medical students					
Commonwealth-supported	**9,878**	**10,938**	**11,873**	**13,016**	**13,289**
HECS only	7,642	[c]8,177.5	8,707	9,435	9,538
BMPS	1,747	2,279	2,686	3,122	3,282
MRBSS	489	[c]481.5	480	459	469
Fee paying	**3,241**	**3,373**	**3,356**	**3,364**	**3,492**
Domestic	932	949	905	829	801
International[a]	2,309	2,424	2,451	2,535	2,691
Other[b]	**218**	**210**	**231**	**111**	**87**
Total	**13,337**	**14,521**	**15,460**	**16,491**	**16,868**
Proportion of places (%)					
Commonwealth-supported	**74.1**	**75.3**	**76.8**	**78.9**	**78.8**
HECS only	57.3	56.3	56.3	57.2	56.5
BMPS	13.1	15.7	17.4	18.9	19.5
MRBSS	3.7	3.3	3.1	2.8	2.8
Fee paying	**24.3**	**23.2**	**21.7**	**20.4**	**20.7**
Domestic	7.0	6.5	5.9	5.0	4.7
International[a]	17.3	16.7	15.9	15.4	16.0
Other[b]	**1.6**	**1.4**	**1.5**	**0.7**	**0.5**
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**

(a) International students are those studying as private or sponsored students who are not Australian citizens, permanent residents or New Zealand citizens.
(b) Other includes medical students on state health department bonded medical scholarships.
(c) ANU offers their research component part time in exceptional circumstances.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Scholarships

Students can receive scholarships through a variety of sources. Data was collected through the Medical Schools Outcomes Database (MSOD) project from 3,562 medical students (96.6% of the total 3,686) commencing their studies in 2011. Of these, 422 (11.8%) stated that they received a scholarship to support them in their medical studies (Table 2.5).

Table 2.5: Commencing medical students source of scholarships, 2011

	Students	Proportion (%)
Commonwealth scholarships	132	31.3
State scholarships	8	1.9
Scholarships provided by Australian universities	209	49.5
Scholarships provided by home country to international students	38	9.0
Scholarships provided by other institutions	31	7.3
Unnamed	4	1.0
Total	**422**	**100.0**

Source: Medical Schools Outcomes Database

Student Characteristics

Data from MSOD provides insights into who is undertaking medical studies. Data are recorded for the 3,562 students who completed the MSOD entry requirements in 2011.

Just over four-fifths (81.6%) of students commencing their medical studies in 2011 were under the age of 25 years (Table 2.6).

Table 2.6: Commencing medical students by sex and age, 2011

Age group	Male	Female	Proportion female (%)	Total	Proportion of total (%)
Less than 20 years	630	790	55.6	1,420	39.9
20-24 years	769	716	48.2	1,485	41.7
25-29 years	241	225	48.3	466	13.1
30-34 years	67	51	43.2	118	3.3
35-39 years	20	13	39.4	33	0.9
40 years and over	22	18	45	40	1.1
Total	**1,749**	**1,813**	**51**	**3,562**	**100.0**

Source: Medical Schools Outcomes Database

Just over half (52.3%) of the medical students commencing in 2011 began their studies after finishing another degree, with 81.9% of these having completed a tertiary qualification in science, medical science and health and/or allied health (Table 2.7).

The majority (94.7%) of these students entered a graduate program. Just over four-fifths (86.8%) had bachelor degrees, 4.4% had completed honours, graduate diploma or certificate and 8.8% of these students had a masters or doctorate (Table 2.8).

Table 2.7: Commencing medical students discipline of highest tertiary qualification completed, 2011

Discipline of prior degree	Undergraduate entry	Graduate entry	Total
Science[(a)]	18	633	651
Medical Science[(b)]	20	487	507
Health/Allied Health[(c)]	33	420	453
Humanities	11	142	153
Commerce/Business/Law	8	85	93
Physical sciences[(d)]	5	73	78
Other/Unknown	9	23	32
Total	**104**	**1,863**	**1,967**

(a) B.Sci; B Applied Sci (no or unclear major); Vet Sci; Liberal Arts; B Sci in Human Movement; biotechnology; human kinetics; exercise science; psychology.

(b) B. Medical Science; pathology; biochemistry; microbiology; haematology; histopathology; cytology; immunology.

(c) Radiography; nursing; optometry; podiatry; speech pathology; orthodontics; nutrition; public health and tropical medicine; occupational therapy; kinesiology; naturopathy; pharmacy; physiotherapy; dentistry; dental surgery; oral health; prosthetics and orthotics.

(d) B Eng; B Computer Science; architecture; urban planning; electronics; surveying; IT; mathematics.

Source: Medical Schools Outcomes Database

Table 2.8: Commencing medical students level of highest prior tertiary qualification by medical degree entry program[(a)], 2011

Level of prior degree	Undergraduate entry	Proportion undergraduate (%)	Graduate entry	Proportion postgraduate (%)	Total
PhD	0	0	26	1.4	26
Masters	16	15.4	138	7.4	154
Graduate Diploma/Certificate	6	5.8	62	3.3	68
Honours	1	1.0	20	1.1	21
Bachelor	70	67.3	1,617	86.8	1,687
Other/Unknown	11	10.6	0	0	11
Total	**104**	**100.0**	**1,863**	**100.0**	**1,967**

(a) Based on all individuals who reported previous qualifications.

Source: Medical Schools Outcomes Database

In 2011, a total of 540 of the 3,562 medical students completing the MSOD entry questionnaire reported that they held temporary or other entry permits to Australia (Table 2.9). The highest numbers of international students came from Singapore (24.8%), Canada (18.5%) and Malaysia (15.2%).

Table 2.9: International commencing medical students holding temporary or 'other' entry permits by place of birth, 2011

Country of birth	Students	Proportion %)
Singapore	134	24.8
Canada	100	18.5
Malaysia	82	15.2
USA	47	8.7
Korea, Republic of (South)	27	5.0
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	14	2.6
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)	13	2.4
Indonesia	12	2.2
All other (where n≤10)	111	20.6
Total	**540**	**100.0**

Source: Medical Schools Outcomes Database

Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Students

Data on the Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander people(s) status of medical students is available from two sources, Medical Deans Student Statistical Collection and the MSOD. Data from these two sources cannot necessarily be reconciled, so both are presented below as each provides different insights into the number of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander people(s) studying medicine.

The number and proportion of medical students reporting that they are Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander people(s)when completing the MSOD entry questionnaire have risen slightly over the years from 34 or 1.3% of commencing students in 2007, to 69 or 1.9% in 2011 (Table 2.10).

Table 2.10: Commencing medical students by Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander status, 2007-2011

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander students	34	37	38	47	69
Non Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander students	2,649	3,180	3,113	3,064	3,483
Unknown	14	18	10	4	10
Total	**2,697**	**3,235**	**3,161**	**3,115**	**3,562**
Proportion of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander students (%)	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.9

Source: Medical Schools Outcomes Database

Data from the Medical Deans shows that there have been significant increases each year in the overall number of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander people(s) studying medicine. In 2012, there was a total of 226 medical students studying in Australian universities who reported being of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander origin (Table 2.11), an increase of 128.3% over the seven years from 2006. These data suggest better retention of students in recent years. No data are available for the actual attrition rate, which is known to be higher than for non Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander students, or on the number of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander students who go on to complete their medical degrees.

Table 2.11: Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander medical students studying in Australian universities, 2006-2012

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander students	99	125	129	137	161	218	226
Annual increase (%)		26.3	3.2	6.2	17.5	35.4	3.67

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Rural Exposure

Exposure to rural and remote settings, whether through living, schooling and/or undertaking medical studies or training there, is considered to have a positive impact on the likelihood of medical professionals practising in rural and remote areas.

Data on students who have a rural background are collected by medical schools. In 2012, 819 or 27.0% of commencing domestic students reported that they had lived in a rural or remote area prior to commencing their medical studies (Table 2.12).). In 2011, 23.6% of commencing domestic students reported a rural background.

The proportion of domestic students with a rural background was roughly one quarter in each state and territory.

Table 2.12: Commencing domestic students with a rural background[(a)] by state/territory, 2012

	Males	Females	Total	Proportion domestic students (%)
New South Wales				
Newcastle/UNE	55	25	80	43.7
Notre Dame Sydney	11	23	34	29.6
Sydney	30	25	55	24.7
UNSW [(b)]	23	39	62	31.2
UWS	2	0	2	1.9
Wollongong	26	30	56	74.7
Total NSW	**147**	**142**	**289**	**32.2**
Victoria				
Deakin	17	21	38	29.2
Melbourne MD	27	31	58	20.0
Monash PG	12	16	28	36.4
Monash UG	35	31	66	26.1
Total Vic	**91**	**99**	**190**	**25.3**
Queensland				
Bond[(c)]	0	0	0	0
Griffith	4	3	7	4.5
Queensland	34	31	65	21.5
James Cook	52	59	111	66.9
Total Qld	**90**	**93**	**183**	**25.5**
Western Australia				
Notre Dame WA	11	17	28	26.4
UWA PG	14	2	16	26.7
Total WA	**25**	**19**	**44**	**26.5**
South Australia				
Adelaide	9	9	18	10.1
Flinders	17	25	42	28.6
Total SA	**26**	**34**	**60**	**18.5**
Tasmania				
Tasmania	14	16	30	31.9
Australian Capital Territory				
ANU	10	13	23	27.1
Total	**403**	**416**	**819**	**27.0**

UG – undergraduate **PG – postgraduate** **MD – Doctor of Medicine**

(a) Based on Australian Standard Geographical Classification – Remoteness Areas (ASGC-RA) classification in which Remoteness Areas 2 to 5 from the commencement of primary school are categorised as rural and remote areas.
(b) UNSW data based on Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Areas (RRMA) 3-7.
(c) Rurality is not collected by Bond.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Trends

The number of commencing medical students has increased each year, rising by 7.4% overall, from 3,433 in 2008 to 3,686 in 2012 (Table 2.13).

Over the same period, the number of domestic commencing students increased by 101 students or 3.4%, while the number of international commencing students increased by 152 students or 30.5%.

The proportion of female domestic students commencing medical studies remained relatively stable over the last five years – just above half of all commencing medical students. However, the proportion of female international students was slightly less than half of all commencing international students.

Table 2.13: Commencing medical students: Domestic and international and proportion of females[(a)], 2008–2012

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Domestic	2,934	2,955	2,940	3,241	3,035
Proportion female (%)	54.0	54.8	52.9	50.9	48.1
International[(b)(c)]	499	487	529	529	651
Proportion female (%)	50.9	47.0	42.5	47.6	47.5
Total	**3,433**	**3,442**	**3,469**	**3,770**	**3,686**

(a) Based on the commencing year of the graduate course.
(b) International students are those studying as private or sponsored students who are not Australian citizens, permanent residents or New Zealand citizens.
(c) From 2009, data includes the Ochsner (USA) cohort from UQ.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Projections suggest that 3,639 medical students will commence their studies in Australian universities in 2013 (Table 2.14). Of these 2,912 (80.0%) are expected to be domestic students and 727 (20%) international students. This is slightly less (by 47 students or 1.3%) than the actual number who commenced studies in 2012.

Table 2.14: Commencing medical student projections[(a)(b)], 2013

University	Domestic	International	Total
Adelaide	134	30	164
ANU	90	10	100
Bond	90	0	90
Deakin	130	10	140
Flinders	142	25	167
Griffith	155	12	167
James Cook	150	30	180
Melbourne	295	40	335
Monash	325	85	410
Newcastle/UNE	170	24	194
Notre Dame Sydney	113	0	113
Notre Dame Fremantle	104	0	104
Queensland	308	143	571
UQ Ochsner (USA)	-	120	-
Sydney	228	80	308
Tasmania	95	20	115
UNSW	208	68	276
UWA	0	0	0
Western Sydney	100	20	120
Wollongong	75	10	85
Total	**2,912**	**727**	**3,639**

(a) These numbers are projections only and are subject to change.
(b) UWA will have no intake into its undergraduate program in 2013 in preparation for commencing students into their MD program in 2014.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Between 2008 and 2012, there was an increase of 3,531 students or 26.5% in the total number of medical students studying in Australian universities (Table 2.15). Over this same period, the number of domestic students increased proportionally more than the number of international students, rising by 28.6% to 14,177 students. The number of international students increased by only 16.5% to 2,691.

Table 2.15: Medical students: Domestic, international and proportion of females[(a)], 2008-2012

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Domestic	11,028	12,097	12,946	13,956	14,177
Proportion female (%)	55.3	54.6	54.2	53.0	51.5
Annual increase (%)	12.6	9.7	7.0	7.8	1.6
International[(b)(c)]	2,309	2,424	2,451	2,535	2,691
Proportion female (%)	52.5	51.4	50.1	49.1	48.7
Annual increase (%)	7.2	5.0	1.1	3.4	6.2
Total	**13,337**	**14,521**	**15,397**	**16,491**	**16,868**
Annual increase		1,184	876	1,094	377
Annual increase (%)		8.9	6.0	7.1	2.3

(a) Data covers all years of study.
(b) International students are those studying as private or sponsored students who are not Australian citizens, permanent residents or New Zealand citizens.
(c) From 2009, data includes the Ochsner (USA) cohort from UQ (refer to Table 2.1 for more information).

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Medical Graduates

Current Data

In 2011, a total of 2,964 students graduated from Australian medical schools. Of these, 84.6% were domestic students.

Trends

Each year the number of domestic medical graduates has increased. The increase was 11.0% from 2010 to 2011 and there was an overall increase of 62.4% in domestic graduates across the last five years from 2007 to 2011 (Table 2.18).

From 2007 to 2011 the increase in the number of domestic medical graduates was greatest in Western Australia and Victoria, which increased by 114.3% and 74.0% respectively. In Queensland and New South Wales the number of domestic graduates also increased markedly by 69.6% and 61.5% respectively. In comparison, the other state and territory showed relatively small increases over the five year period (Table 2.16).

Table 2.16: Domestic medical school graduates in Australian universities, by state/territory, 2007–2011

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Increase 2007 – 2011	Increase 2007 – 2011 (%)
New South Wales							
Newcastle/UNE	67	77	85	104	70	3	4.5
Notre Dame Sydney[(a)]	..	..	..	..	103	..	..
Sydney	202	208	208	221	222	20	9.9
UNSW	186	177	163	166	187	1	0.5
UWS[(a)]	..	..	..	..	86	..	..
Wollongong	..	..	..	63	67	..	..
Total NSW	**455**	**462**	**456**	**554**	**735**	**280**	**61.5**
Victoria							
Deakin[(a)]	..	..	..	..	109	..	..
Melbourne	186	199	198	212	234	48	25.8
Monash[(a)]	137	159	165	181	219	82	59.9
Total Vic	**323**	**358**	**363**	**393**	**562**	**239**	**74.0**
Queensland							
Bond[(b)]	..	..	55	74	81	..	..
Griffith[(b)]	..	70	116	151	133	..	..
Queensland	284	238	279	332	290	6	2.1
James Cook	65	66	82	94	88	23	35.4
Total Qld	**349**	**374**	**532**	**651**	**592**	**243**	**69.6**
Western Australia							
Notre Dame Fremantle[(b)]	..	75	80	86	98	..	..
UWA	126	142	182	207	172	46	36.5
Total WA	**126**	**217**	**262**	**293**	**270**	**144**	**114.3**
South Australia							
Adelaide	85	98	83	94	97	12	14.1
Flinders	77	75	74	102	109	32	41.6
Total SA	**162**	**173**	**157**	**196**	**206**	**44**	**27.2**
Tasmania							
Tasmania	58	64	73	89	67	9	15.5
Australian Capital Territory							
ANU[(b)]	71	90	72	83	75	4	5.6
Total	**1,544**	**1,738**	**1,915**	**2,259**	**2,507**	**963**	**62.4**
Annual increase		194	177	344	248		
Annual increase (%)		12.6	10.2	18.0	11.0		

(a) First students graduated from Deakin, Monash PG, Notre Dame Sydney and University of Western Sydney (UWS) in 2011. First students will graduate from Melbourne Doctor of Medicine program in 2014.

(b) First students graduated from ANU in 2007, Notre Dame Fremantle and Griffith in 2008, Bond in 2009 and Wollongong in 2010.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

While the number of international students graduating from Australian medical schools increased each year between 2007 and 2010, in 2011 it decreased for the first time by a total 3.6%. Overall, however, the number of international graduates increased by 44.6% from 2007 to 2011 (Table 2.17).

Table 2.17: International medical school graduates in Australian universities by state/territory, 2007–2011

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Increase 2007 – 2011	Increase 2007 – 2011 (%)
New South Wales							
Newcastle/UNE	15	18	21	21	20	5	33.3
Notre Dame Sydney[(a)]	..	..	..	..	0	..	..
Sydney	47	55	54	35	32	-15	-31.9
UNSW	23	39	36	55	36	13	56.5
UWS[(a)]	..	..	..	..	0	..	..
Wollongong	..	..	..	4	10	..	..
Total NSW	**85**	**112**	**111**	**115**	**98**	**13**	**15.3**
Victoria							
Deakin[(a)]	..	..	..	..	0	..	..
Melbourne	85	88	97	90	89	4	4.7
Monash[(a)]	39	52	74	94	70	31	79.5
Total Vic	**124**	**140**	**171**	**184**	**159**	**35**	**28.2**
Queensland							
Bond[(b)]	..	..	4	1	1	..	..
Griffith[(b)]	..	0	2	0	0	..	..
Queensland	20	51	67	77	98	78	390.0
James Cook	1	0	2	3	2	1	100.0
Total Qld	**21**	**51**	**75**	**81**	**101**	**80**	**381.0**
Western Australia							
Notre Dame Fremantle[(b)]	..	0	0	0	0	..	..
UWA	4	10	15	25	27	23	575.0
Total WA	**4**	**10**	**15**	**25**	**27**	**23**	**575.0**
South Australia							
Adelaide	41	48	38	40	21	-20	-48.8
Flinders	27	22	28	14	19	-8	-29.6
Total SA	**68**	**70**	**66**	**54**	**40**	**-28**	**-41.2**
Tasmania							
Tasmania	13	14	21	11	28	15	115.4
Australian Capital Territory							
ANU[(b)]	**1**	**4**	**6**	**4**	**4**	**3**	**300.0**
Total	**316**	**401**	**465**	**474**	**457**	**141**	**44.6**

(a) First students graduated from Deakin, Monash PG, Notre Dame campus and University of Western Sydney (UWS) in 2011. First students will graduate from Melbourne Doctor of Medicine program in 2014.
(b) First students graduated from ANU in 2007, Notre Dame Fremantle and Griffith in 2008, Bond in 2009 and Wollongong in 2010.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

The number of female medical graduates was first collected in 2007. Table 2.18 shows that in each year data has been reported, just over half of all medical graduates, both domestic and international, were females (55.0% for domestic and 51.6% for international in 2011).

Table 2.18: Medical graduates: Domestic, international and proportion of females, 2007–2011

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Increase 2007 – 2011 (%)
Domestic	1,544	1,738	1,915	2,259	2,507	62.4
Proportion domestic (%)	83.0	81.3	80.5	82.7	84.6	1.9
Proportion female (%)	56.2	57.2	54.1	54.1	55.0	-2.1
International	316	401	465	474	457	44.6
Proportion international (%)	17.0	18.7	19.5	17.3	15.4	-9.2
Proportion females (%)	52.5	54.6	51.6	54.2	51.6	-1.6
Total	**1,860**	**2,139**	**2,380**	**2,733**	**2,964**	**59.4**
Annual increase (%)		5.0	11.3	14.8	8.5	

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Projected Number of Graduates

Table 2.19 shows the projected number of medical graduates up until 2017. These figures are based on current and planned enrolments as of 2012. Attrition has not been factored into these figures. It should be noted, that this would not greatly affect the overall figures, as attrition rates from medical courses are relatively low when compared to other courses, with a mean national attrition rate of just 1.2% calculated for 2011.

The number of domestic medical graduates is projected to rise from 2,807 in 2012 to 3,206 in 2015. Projections show that the number of graduates will then remain relatively constant, reaching 3,194 in 2017 (Table 2.19). This is an overall increase of 13.8% over the five years from 2012 to 2017.

The projected numbers of international students to graduate from Australian universities fluctuates considerably over the coming years (Table 2.20). Overall, however, they are expected to increase, rising by almost one quarter (24.9%) from 511 in 2012 to 638 in 2017.

Table 2.21 summaries the number of domestic and international students projected to graduate from Australian universities between 2012 and 2017.

Table 2.19: Domestic medical students expected to graduate from Australian universities: Projected numbers[(a)] by state/territory, 2012–2017

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
New South Wales						
Newcastle/UNE	144	169	182	173	183	170
Notre Dame Sydney	108	105	111	115	113	113
Sydney	250	231	262	223	228	228
UNSW	204	198	235	237	226	214
UWS	91	114	106	110	103	100
Wollongong	67	74	78	75	75	75
Total NSW	**864**	**891**	**974**	**933**	**928**	**900**
Victoria						
Deakin	127	136	127	130	130	130
Melbourne MD	0	0	304	292	295	295
Melbourne PG	73	79	2	2	0	0
Melbourne UG	159	171	0	2	0	0
Monash PG	70	74	67	77	75	75
Monash UG	218	232	249	248	253	253
Total Vic	**647**	**692**	**749**	**751**	**753**	**753**
Queensland						
Bond	73	86	83	85	95	95
Griffith	150	154	156	154	155	155
Queensland	302	313	308	302	306	306
James Cook	94	141	142	172	175	166
Total Qld	**619**	**694**	**689**	**713**	**731**	**722**
Western Australia						
Notre Dame Fremantle	104	97	95	106	104	104
UWA PG	62	61	60	62	60	0
UWA UG	100	122	142	148	144	0
UWA MD[(b)]	0	0	0	0	0	209
Total WA	**266**	**280**	**297**	**316**	**308**	**313**
South Australia						
Adelaide	111	129	151	163	160	178
Flinders	113	120	126	147	142	142
Total SA	**224**	**249**	**277**	**310**	**302**	**320**
Tasmania						
Tasmania	100	103	94	96	94	96
Australian Capital Territory						
ANU	87	90	96	87	90	90
Total	**2,807**	**2,999**	**3,176**	**3,206**	**3,206**	**3,194**

UG – undergraduate **PG – postgraduate** **MD – Doctor of Medicine**

(a) No allowance has been made for student attrition.
(b) UWA MD program commences in 2014. First students will graduate in 2017.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table 2.20: International medical students expected to graduate from Australian universities: Projected numbers[(a)] by state/territory, 2012–2017

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
New South Wales						
Newcastle/UNE	31	28	39	28	29	32
Notre Dame Sydney	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sydney	43	50	63	79	80	80
UNSW	47	59	55	64	75	70
UWS	9	13	25	15	23	20
Wollongong	11	8	7	10	10	10
Total NSW	**141**	**158**	**189**	**196**	**217**	**212**
Victoria						
Deakin	1	6	1	9	10	10
Melbourne MD	0	0	24	38	40	40
Melbourne PG	10	14	0	0	0	0
Melbourne UG	73	75	0	1	0	0
Monash PG	6	6	22	10	20	20
Monash UG	60	57	51	52	63	63
Total Vic	**150**	**158**	**98**	**110**	**133**	**133**
Queensland						
Bond	0	1	0	2	0	0
Griffith	0	0	0	0	12	20
Queensland[(b)]	125	139	104	142	143	127
UQ Ochsner (USA)	12	31	30	83	120	120
James Cook	4	4	21	32	18	26
Total Qld	**129**	**144**	**125**	**176**	**173**	**173**
Western Australia						
Notre Dame WA	0	0	0	0	0	0
UWA PG	0	0	0	0	9	0
UWA UG	21	34	31	26	26	0
UWA MD[(c)]	0	0	0	0	0	30
Total WA	**21**	**34**	**31**	**26**	**35**	**30**
South Australia						
Adelaide	25	29	36	16	16	30
Flinders	19	12	23	19	25	25
Total SA	**44**	**41**	**59**	**35**	**41**	**55**
Tasmania						
Tasmania	17	14	25	19	27	25
Australian Capital Territory						
ANU	9	8	8	9	10	10
Total	**511**	**557**	**535**	**571**	**636**	**638**

UG – undergraduate **PG – postgraduate** **MD – Doctor of Medicine**

(a) No allowance has been made for student attrition.
(b) Numbers exclude the UQ Ochsner (USA) Cohort, but have been included in the table for information.
(c) UWA MD program commences in 2014. First students will graduate in 2017.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

In total, 3,832 medical students are expected to graduate in 2017 (Table 2.21), 15.5% more than predicted for 2012. This is 29.3% higher than the actual number of medical students who graduated in 2011 (2,964) and 106.0% higher than the 1,860 medical students who graduated in 2007.

Table 2.21: Medical students expected to graduate from Australian universities: Projected number of domestic and international students, 2012–2017

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Increase 2012 – 2017 (%)
Domestic	2,807	2,999	3,176	3,206	3,206	3,194	13.8
International[(a)]	511	557	535	571	636	638	24.9
Total	**3,318**	**3,556**	**3,711**	**3,777**	**3,842**	**3,832**	**15.5**
Increase from previous year (%)		7.2	4.4	1.8	1.7	-0.3	

(a) Numbers exclude the UQ Ochsner (USA) Cohort.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

It should be noted, while the overall number of medical students graduating is projected to increase significantly each year, the rate of growth overall is projected to ease considerably from 2014.

Chapter 3

PREVOCATIONAL MEDICAL TRAINING

This chapter reports on the number of junior doctors undertaking postgraduate prevocational training across Australia. Data has been provided by state and territory health departments and covers training activities up to June 2012.

Background

Medical graduates of Australian universities enter the medical workforce as interns, also known as postgraduate year 1 (PGY1) doctors, employed predominately through public health services. Satisfactory completion of the intern year is required before these junior doctors are granted general medical registration. Prior to July 2010, registration was through the relevant state or territory medical board. After introduction of the National Registration and Accreditation Scheme on 1 July 2010, junior doctors, and all medical practitioners, are registered through a single national board, the Medical Board of Australia (MBA).

Interns undertake a series of rotations to enable them to experience a range of clinical situations and service environments and to satisfy MBA registration requirements. These rotations must be accredited in accordance with guidelines developed by the state and territory Postgraduate Medical Councils or Institutes of Medical Education and Training. Placements must ensure adequate case-mix, service, teaching, supervision and assessment.

Prior to commencing a vocational training program, most junior doctors work for at least one, two or more years after their intern year, in the public hospital system and community health services, to gain more clinical experience with greater levels of responsibility. A key aim of this experience is to consolidate the clinical skills developed during university training and the intern year, and to equip junior doctors with the prerequisite experience and procedural skills for entry into specialist or vocational training programs.

Training at the prevocational level generally involves rotating between clinical departments in regional and urban public hospitals with some rotation from urban hospitals to regional and rural hospitals and community settings, including general practice. Such rotations are intended to give junior doctors experience of broader range of clinical settings, as well as meet service delivery needs.

While a number of specialist medical colleges may accept entrants to vocational training programs directly following completion of PGY1, most prefer applicants to have completed a second or even third year of prevocational training (PGY2 and PGY3). Doctors in this period of prevocational on-the-job training are usually referred to as a ‘Resident Medical Officer’ (RMO). The term ‘Hospital Medical Officer’ (HMO) is used in Victoria and the term ‘Trainee Medical Officer’ (TMO) in South Australia.

Not all PGY2 and PGY3 doctors will enter vocational specialist training. Some are waiting for a place in their selected vocational training specialty, but others will leave the medical workforce, pursue a research career, choose to work as locums or continue to work in hospital settings in non-vocational career role, typically as Career Medical Officers (CMOs). Most CMOs work in hospital settings, a number of CMOs acquire other postgraduate

qualifications related to their roles, such as early management of severe trauma, advanced paediatric support or emergency life support.

Caution is needed in interpreting and analysing some of the prevocational data. The numbers presented are sometimes estimates, with administration systems often not capturing data in a way that matches the breakdown of information for MTRP reporting purposes and the number of trainees, particularly in PGY2, are an underestimate. Also, some state and territories have different prevocational training processes. For instance, in New South Wales, trainees are employed on two year contracts covering both PGY1 and PGY2 training. This means that the number of PGY2 positions advertised each year and offered does not reflect the total number of PGY2 positions available.

Attempts to capture all training and supervisory activities have continued this year through broadening the specifications, to include supervision and additional training of overseas trained doctors as necessary for recognition of their qualifications with Australia. The degree to which state and territory administration systems have been able to accurately capture this information is unknown.

Postgraduate Year 1

Current Data

In 2012, there were 2,950 trainees commencing PGY1. Of these, just over half (54.1%) were females (Table 3.1).

Just over three quarters (2,292 or 77.7%) of all PGY1 trainees commenced training in the state or territory in which they completed their medical degree. A further 261 trainees (8.8%) were trained in Australia, but commenced their PGY1 training in another state or territory.

International students who graduated from an Australian medical school occupied 351 (11.9%) of the PGY1 positions. The number of PGY1 positions in each state and territory approximately matched the distribution of the population as a whole.

Table 3.1: Commencing postgraduate year 1 trainees or supervised training positions: Total, females and proportion of females by doctor category and state/territory, 2012

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
All commencing PGY1 trainees									
Australian trained local (own state)	694	529	547	173	246	52	0	51	2,292
- Commonwealth supported	631	529	547	173	237	52	0	47	2,216
- Full-fee paying	63	0	0	0	9	0	0	4	76
Australian trained local (interstate)	86	51	44	13	17	2	[f]36	12	261
- Commonwealth supported	67	na	na	11	17	1	[f]36	5	137
- Full-fee paying	19	na	na	2	0	1	0	7	29
New Zealand medical graduates	3	4	3	4	1	0	0	1	16
International students who graduated from an Australian medical school	66	108	65	[d]66	16	16	4	10	351
- Own state	63	103	61	34	13	14	0	5	293
- Interstate	3	5	4	32	3	2	4	5	58
Australian Medical Council graduates	0	[b]6	[c]4	0	2	3	1	14	30
Total	**[a]849**	**698**	**663**	**[e]256**	**282**	**73**	**41**	**88**	**2,950**
Proportion of total trainees (%)	28.8	23.7	22.5	8.7	9.6	2.5	1.4	3.0	100.0

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Females									
Australian trained local (own state)	385	295	287	91	144	30	0	32	1,264
- Commonwealth supported	353	295	287	91	141	30	0	na	1,197
- Full-fee paying	32	0	0	0	3	0	0	na	35
Australian trained local (interstate)	46	24	20	7	7	1	17	6	128
- Commonwealth supported	35	na	na	7	7	1	17	na	67
- Full-fee paying	11	na	na	0	0	0	0	na	11
New Zealand medical graduates	1	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	8
International students who graduated from an Australian medical school	35	54	36	[e]31	8	8	2	1	175
- Own state	34	53	32	19	6	7	0	na	151
- Interstate	1	1	4	12	2	1	2	na	23
Australian Medical Council graduates	0	5	3	0	1	2	1	10	22
Total	**467**	**380**	**348**	**132**	**160**	**41**	**20**	**49**	**1,597**
Proportion females (%)									
Australian trained local (own state)	55.5	55.8	52.5	52.6	58.5	57.7	0	62.7	55.1
- Commonwealth supported	55.9	55.8	52.5	52.6	59.5	57.7	0	na	54.0
- Full-fee paying	50.8	na	0	0	33.3	0	0	na	46.1
Australian trained local (interstate)	53.5	47.1	45.5	53.8	41.2	50.0	47.2	50.0	49.0
- Commonwealth supported	52.2	na	na	63.6	41.2	100.0	47.2	na	48.9
- Full-fee paying	57.9	na	na	0	0	0	0	na	37.9
New Zealand medical graduates	33.3	50.0	66.7	75.0	0	0	0	0	50.0
International students who graduated from an Australian medical school	53.0	50.0	55.4	47.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	10.0	49.9
- Own state	54.0	51.5	52.5	55.9	46.2	50.0	0	na	51.5
- Interstate	33.3	20.0	100.0	37.5	66.7	50.0	50.0	na	39.7
Australian Medical Council graduates	0	83.3	75.0	0	50.0	66.7	100.0	71.4	73.3
Total	**55.0**	**54.4**	**52.5**	**51.6**	**56.7**	**56.2**	**48.8**	**55.7**	**54.1**

(a) Total number of intern positions available for 2012 was 850.
(b) Includes 5 international medical graduates who were AMC candidates.
(c) Two candidates at time of application had not passed both parts of the AMC exams.
(d) Gender of 11 positions is unknown as they were filled externally to SA Institute of Medical Education and Training (IMET).
(e) Monash Sunway Campus (Malaysia) students included in this data.
(f) Includes 17 doctors who completed some training through the Northern Territory Medical Program at Flinders or James Cook Universities.

Source: State and territory government health departments

Trends

The number of PGY1 commencements continued to increase, with 920 additional interns (45.3% increase) commencing their training in 2012 compared with 2008 (Table 3.2).

The increases in prevocational training over the period of 2008 to 2012 appear to be considerably greater in some jurisdictions, namely in the Northern Territory, Queensland and Western Australia, where the number of trainees commencing their first year of the prevocational training increased by 70.8%, 61.3% and 61.1% respectively.

Table 3.2: Commencing postgraduate year 1 trainees by state/territory, 2008–2012

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Increase 2008-2012 (%)
New South Wales/ Australian Capital Territory	688	..	..	..	..	36.2
New South Wales	..	668	657	756	(c)849	..
Australian Capital Territory	..	62	62	78	88	..
Victoria	454	506	557	625	698	53.7
Queensland	411	444	(b)558	(b)644	(b)663	61.3
South Australia	227	(a)246	230	247	256	12.8
Western Australia	175	228	240	267	282	61.1
Tasmania	51	62	58	71	73	43.1
Northern Territory	24	27	32	35	41	70.8
Australia	**2,030**	**2,243**	**2,394**	**2,723**	**2,950**	**45.3**
Increase on previous year (%)		10.5	6.7	13.7	8.3	

(a) Includes 233 accredited positions, plus 17 interns carried over from 2008 and 8 of these share 4 full-time positions.
(b) Approximate numbers only based on acceptances registered in eRecruitment system.
(c) Total number of intern positions available for 2012 was 850.

Source: State and territory government health departments

Postgraduate Year 2

Current Data

There were 3,101 doctors in PGY2 training positions in 2012. Half of these (53.7%) were females. Data on the doctors commencing PGY2 training is provided in Table 3.3.

Just over half (57.4%) of doctors had commenced their second year of prevocational medical training in the state or territory in which they were trained previously, compared with 13.0% from interstate.

International students who completed their medical degree in Australia occupied 328 or 10.6% of all PGY2 positions and a further 210 or 6.8% of positions were occupied by Australian Medical Council graduates.

Table 3.3: Commencing doctors in postgraduate year 2 training positions: Total, females and proportion of females by doctor category and state/territory, 2012

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
All commencing PGY2 doctors									
Australian trained local (own state)	489	359	592	[b]110	[d]151	42	0	36	1,779
Australian trained local (interstate)	119	140	60	[b]30	8	2	30	15	404
New Zealand medical graduates	2	5	3	11	1	1	0	0	23
International students who graduated from an Australian medical school	51	130	47	[b]85	6	4	5	0	328
Australian Medical Council graduates	74	10	21	8	33	38	12	14	210
Other/unspecified	68	0	[a]11	0	[e]270	0	0	8	357
Total	**803**	**644**	**734**	**[c]244**	**469**	**87**	**47**	**73**	**3,101**
Females									
Australian trained local (own state)	250	191	305	65	84	21	0	19	935
Australian trained local (interstate)	59	84	39	14	5	2	25	10	238
New Zealand medical graduates	0	3	1	3	1	1	0	0	9
International students who graduated from an Australian medical school	26	82	22	34	2	0	0	0	166
Australian Medical Council graduate	57	5	16	6	18	19	6	6	133
Other/unspecified	30	0	4	0	[d]143	0	0	7	184
Total	**422**	**365**	**387**	**122**	**253**	**43**	**31**	**42**	**1,665**
Proportion females (%)									
Australian trained local (own state)	51.1	53.2	51.5	59.1	55.6	50.0	0	52.8	52.6
Australian trained local (interstate)	49.6	60.0	65.0	46.7	62.5	100.0	83.3	66.7	58.9
New Zealand medical graduates	0	60.0	33.3	27.3	100.0	100.0	0	0	39.1
International students who graduated from an Australian medical school	51.0	63.1	46.8	40.0	33.3	0	0	0	50.6
Australian Medical Council graduates	77.0	50.0	76.2	75.0	54.5	50.0	50.0	42.9	63.3
Other/unspecified	44.1	0	36.4	0	53.0	0	0	87.5	51.5
Total	**52.6**	**56.7**	**52.7**	**50.0**	**53.9**	**49.4**	**66.0**	**57.5**	**53.7**

(a) Candidates at time of application had not passed both parts of the AMC exams.
(b) Residency status during medical school is unknown. This data are based on applicant's residency status at time of PGY2 application.
(c) Data based on number of job offers made to PGY2 doctors via SA IMET centralised process. Employment could occur outside of this process.
(d) This includes 145 Commonwealth supported places and 6 full-fee paying students.
(e) PGY2 category breakdown not provided for Fremantle Hospital, Princess Margaret Hospital, King Edward Memorial Hospital and Armadale Health Service.

Source: State and territory government health departments

Comparison cannot be reliably made across the states and territories due to unique inclusions and limitations on the data that can be extracted from the various systems. However, Victoria appears to differ in relation to the proportion of its PGY2 positions filled by doctors from other states and territories (21.7%) and overseas (20.2%) in total.

Trends

The reported number of PGY2 commencements has increased 118.1% since 2008 (Table 3.4), rising from 1,422 trainees in 2008 to 3,101 in 2012. Comparisons across years and between state and territories should be undertaken with caution due to data quality issues.

Commencements appear to have increased in all states and territories from 2008 to 2012, with the Northern Territory showing the smallest amount of growth (6.8%) during this period.

The biggest increases in commencements over the period 2008 to 2012 were in Western Australia (109.4%) and Australian Capital Territory (102.8%). There are a number of problems with the quality of the data provided by states and territories and the ability to extract the data accurately from the various administrative systems.

Table 3.4: Postgraduate year 2 commencements by state/territory, 2008–2012

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Increase 2008-2012 (%)
New South Wales	na	[c]640	[g]686	617	803	..
Australian Capital Territory	36	40	62	58	73	102.8
Victoria	467	[d]487	[h]543	[j]585	[l]644	37.9
Queensland	[a]441	[e]458	[i]474	[i]575	[i]734	66.5
South Australia	161	[f]300	183	[k]189	[m]244	51.6
Western Australia	224	276	241	330	469	109.4
Tasmania	[b]49	107	[b]79	103	87	[n]77.6
Northern Territory	44	44	45	64	47	6.8
Australia	**1,422**	**2,352**	**2,313**	**2,521**	**3,101**	**118.1**
Increase on previous year (%)		65.4	-1.7	9.0	23.0	

(a) Figure based on number of offers made.
(b) Actual allocation is not available. Figures based on number of offers made.
(c) Includes 83 IMGs working in PGY2 positions registered under the Competent Authority or Standard pathways.
(d) Total includes one unknown.
(e) Commencement data is based upon the total number of declined job offers registered in the eRecruitment system.
(f) Approximate number only. The South Australian Institute of Medical Education and Training (SA IMET) was in its first year of managing Trainee Medical Officer (TMO) recruitment and accurate numbers were not available.
(g) Includes 85 IMGs working in PGY2 positions registered under the Competent Authority or Standard Pathways.
(h) Although there were 543 HMO2 positions included in the Computer Matching Process (the Match), only 503 were matched. There were 13 unmatched candidates who accepted vacant positions. Total number of doctors who started their PGY2 training via the Match was 516. The remaining 27 positions could be filled outside the Match (e.g. by IMGs).
(i) Commencement data is approximate and is based upon the total number of acceptances registered in the eRecruitment system.
(j) A total of 632 HMO2 positions was included in the Computer Matching Process and only 581 positions were matched. From these 15 matched candidates declined their offer and 19 unmatched candidates accepted a position. Total number of doctors who started their PGY2 training via the Match was 585. A further 47 PGY2 posts were directly recruited by health services.
(k) Includes only the number of PGY2 commencing who completed internship in SA.
(l) A total of 667 HMO2 positions were included in the computer matching process and 644 positions were matched. Of the 644 matched positions, 18 candidates declined their Victorian offer. All HMO positions (i.e. 667) were filled either from candidates who participated in the Match (and were unmatched) or via direct recruitment of a health service.
This figure is based on incomplete data and only reflects the number of PGY2 positions advised by health services to include in the Victorian HMO match. Health services are able to exempt positions from the matching process so the number is an underestimate.
(m) Data based on number of job offers made to PGY2 doctors via SA IMET centralised process. Employment could occur outside of this process.
(n) This figure should be interpreted with caution as it is based on incomplete data.

Source: State and territory government health departments

Chapter 4

VOCATIONAL MEDICAL TRAINING

This chapter reports on vocational training recognized under the Act. It presents data on the number of vocational medical training places in 2012, the results of college examinations held in 2011 and the number of first year placements likely to be available in 2013 for each of the specialty areas. All data were current as at July 2012.

The following data has been provided by all of the specialist medical colleges and associated faculties, and General Practice Education and Training Limited (GPET).

Data for the last five years are presented where applicable. Tables containing data reported for these and earlier years, back to 1997 on trainees and 2000 on fellows, are located in Appendix D.

Vocational Medical Training in Australia

Following completion of university medical education and the pre-requisite intern year, the majority of medical graduates decide to undertake specialist medical practice. In order to do this, they must complete a recognised medical specialty training program.

Training is provided through the specialist medical colleges, and in the case of general practice, through General Practice Education and Training Limited (GPET). The training programs are accredited by the Australian Medical Council (AMC). The AMC was established by Australian Health Ministers in 1984, as the independent national standards body for medical education and training. The AMC advises the Commonwealth and states and territories on the recognition of medical specialties, and reviews and accredits specialist medical education and training programs.

There is no single entry point to vocational training. Specialty training programs start in either the second or third postgraduate year, but not all who enter vocational training do so at the earliest opportunity.

To gain entry into a training program in their chosen specialty, individuals must succeed in a competitive selection process for a fixed number of accredited training positions (posts), or a place in an accredited facility or an accredited training program. The number of trainee positions offered is also dependent on the health services' capacity to accept trainees.

The states and territories have different arrangements for managing vocational training. They work with the medical colleges to address particular challenges, such as improving trainee supervision in public hospitals, developing statewide training programs and addressing need for generalists or sub/super specialists. They also offer the training posts to be accredited.

Some specialist medical colleges differentiate their vocational training programs into basic and advanced components. Where required, basic training is the entry point for specialist training and must be completed before progressing to advanced training. Advanced specialist trainees then work in a series of training positions, in which they are supervised and mentored by appropriately qualified specialists. The combination of these training positions constitutes the individuals advanced training program.

Supervision of junior registrars is usually undertaken by a specialist and/or a senior registrar in association with a specialist. Over time, the registrar takes increasing responsibility for decision making about patient management and learns a wider range of practical skills.

Specialist vocational training was traditionally undertaken in teaching hospitals for most specialties; however, it is now undertaken across all public hospitals. As the capacity of these hospitals decreases with the continued high numbers of medical students, as well as students in other health professions, there is added pressure to broaden the range of settings in which specialist training is undertaken. Placements in general practice settings are now routine and there are moves to expand training settings outside of public hospitals in a number of other specialties. These moves are not only due to capacity issues, but also in recognition of the need to better reflect where healthcare is delivered.

Most specialist colleges have both clinical and practical exams and the majority has an exit exam. A range of other in-training assessments of both a formative and summative nature are also conducted by some colleges, so that the full range of skills and behaviours, including communication, team work and other forms of professional behavior, can be assessed.

The time required to complete vocational training programs varies between three to seven full time years, depending upon the specialty. Further information on the specific requirements for each specialty is outline in Appendix B.

General Practice Training

The Australian General Practice Training (AGPT) Program is a postgraduate vocational training program for doctors wishing to pursue a career in general practice. The AGPT Program provides training towards fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) and/or fellowship of the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM) and id delivered through 17 Regional Training Providers (RTPs) across Australia. The AGPT Program is managed by an Australian Government – owned and funded organisation, General Practice Education and Training Limited, to the standards set by the RACGP and the ACRRM. The RACGP and the ACRRM are, in turn, accredited by the AMC. This model is different to all other vocational training in Australia, where the medical specialist college is both the training delivery and standard-setting organisation.

Registrars can choose between the rural pathway and the general pathway of the AGPT Program. The general practice training programs usually take three years to complete, if undertaken through the RACGP, and four years, if undertaken through the ACRRM, but may take longer under some circumstances. An additional year is required for doctors taking the Fellowship in Advanced Rural General Practice (FARGP) through the RACGP. Training is primarily completed through a combination of hospital terms and general practice clinics

although differences exist between the RACGP and ACRRM endpoints. The AGPT program. The AGPT program is funded through the Australian Government.

Rural pathway registrars undertake their training in rural and remote areas, as defined by the Australian Standard Geographical Classification – Remoteness Area (ASGC-RA) as Remoteness Areas 2 to 5. Metropolitan-based general pathway trainees are also required to undertake at least one placement in a rural and/or outer metropolitan area.

The Remote Vocational Training Scheme (RVTS) provides an alternative route to vocational recognition for medical practitioners working in remote areas who find that leaving their practice to undertake the AGPT Program is not viable. RVTS registrars are eligible to sit for fellowship of the RACGP and ACRRM. More details about this program are included in Chapter 6.

The ACRRM offers the Independent Pathway as a third route to achieve fellowship of the college (FACRRM). The Independent Pathway is most suited to experienced doctors. It is a self funded pathway.

Changes to College Training in Australia

The Royal Australasian College of Surgeons (RACS) introduced a revised training program, the Surgical Education and Training (SET) program in 2008. This replaced the Basic and Advanced Surgical Training programs and does not distinguish between basic and advanced training components. The SET program is designed to improve the quality and efficiency of surgical education and training through early selection into specialty training and streamlining of the training experience. The program requires five to six years of specialist surgical training in one of nine specialty training areas.

The Royal Australasian College of Physicians (RACP) developed a new training program, ‘Physician Readiness for Expert Practice’ (PREP), which was progressively phased in 2008 in Basic Physician Training and 2011 in Advanced Physician Training. This program utilises new formative assessments, greater supervision and a comprehensive e-learning environment.

Both specialties of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists (RANZCR) underwent a curriculum development process, where the new curriculums commenced for radiation oncology in 2009 and for radiology in 2010.

A comprehensive review of the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists (ANZCA) curriculum resulted in the redesign of the curriculum and revision of the training program. The new training program comes into effect at the start of the 2013 hospital employment year in Australia and New Zealand.

Australasian Faculty of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (AFOEM) training is based around 3 stages - Stage A is a new ‘basic' stage (from 2011); Stages B and C are advanced training stages.

Further information on the individual training programs for each speciality is outlined in Appendix B.

Accredited Training

Tables 4.1 and 4.2 present data on basic and advanced accredited training available in 2011. Medical colleges differ in their approaches to accrediting training. The majority of medical colleges accredit positions or posts. For some of these all positions or posts will be filled, while for others the number of accredited positions/posts equates with the possible number of trainees that could occupy the identified places available at the beginning of the year. Just four colleges (ACEM, CICM, RANZCOG and RANZCP) now only accredit facilities, including hospitals and other sites, to undertake training, or accredit programs that can be run in a number of sites. The RACP accredits both facilities and posts, depending on specific training programs offered.

Data on the number of positions or posts and facilities or programs that have been accredited to undertake training are reported in Table 4.1 for those colleges where basic training is a requirement. All medical colleges provide some form of accredited advanced training. This data are presented in Table 4.2.

Table 4.1: Basic training: Positions/posts and facilities/programs by medical specialty, 2012

Medical specialty	College	Accreditation approach	
		Positions/Posts	Facilities/Programs
Adult medicine[(a)]	RACP	2,204	112
Anaesthesia	ANZCA	..	101
Dermatology	ACD	42	..
Emergency medicine	ACEM	..	102
General practice	RACGP	1,202	..
Intensive care	CICM	..	109
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	RANZCOG	..	90
Ophthalmology	RANZCO	55	..
Paediatrics[(b)]	RACP	668	15
Psychiatry	RANZCP	..	19

(a) In addition there were 55 secondment sites recognised for basic training.
(b) In addition there were 82 secondment sites recognised for basic training.

Source: Medical colleges

Table 4.2: Advanced training: Positions/posts and facilities/programs by medical specialty, 2012

Medical specialty	College	Accreditation approach	
		Positions/Posts	Facilities/Programs
Addiction medicine	RACP		[i]14
Adult medicine	RACP	..	649
Anaesthesia	ANZCA	..	106
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	ANZCA	..	25
Dermatology	ACD	53	..
Emergency medicine[a]	ACEM	..	102
General practice	RACGP	360	..
	ACRRM	515	..
Intensive care	CICM	..	97
Medical administration[b]	RACMA	75	..
Obstetrics and Gynaecology[c]	RANZCOG	133	
Occupational and Environmental medicine	RACP	84	..
Ophthalmology[d]	RANZCO	55	..
Paediatrics	RACP	..	193
Palliative medicine	RACP	..	63
Pathology[e]	RCPA	314	291
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	RCPA/RACP	208	..
Psychiatry	RANZCP	..	61
Public health medicine	RACP	83	
Radiation oncology	RANZCR	..	43
Radiodiagnosis	RANZCR	..	122
Rehabilitation medicine	RACP	..	111
Sexual health medicine	RACP	..	[i]26
Sport and exercise medicine[f]	ACSP	..	36
Surgery[g,h]	RACS	1,293	9

(a) Excludes 14 advanced trainees from New Zealand.
(b) RACMA has a number of candidates who are not required to undertake supervised training in an accredited position as they are on the Accelerated Pathway to Fellowship.
(c) Advanced training positions not officially accredited other than prospective approval of the post.
(d) RANZCO Advanced training comprises years 3, 4 and 5. The figure of 55 is trainees in years 3 and 4. These trainees must be in accredited posts. Trainees in year 5 (final year) do not have to be in accredited posts - instead they must have an individual program of training approved which is specific to their training needs or interests. This is often a fellowship position in Australia or overseas.
(e) Positions/Posts are the number of trainees. Facilities/Programs are the number of individually accredited laboratories by discipline within Australia. Please note that some may not have current trainees.
(f) Facilities are practices in which training is conducted but a training practice may not be the full time trainer for a registrar.
(g) This total includes 183 New Zealand accredited training posts and 67 trainees in Australian or New Zealand posts who are on approved extended leave.
(h) Based on Dec 2011 data.
(i) Addiction medicine and Sexual health medicine accredit facilities (may be a program across several facilities), not specific posts/positions.

Source: Medical colleges

Vocational Training Data

In 2012, there were 16,740 vocational training positions/trainees (Table 4.3). The largest number was in adult medicine (3,665), followed by general practice (3,445) and emergency medicine (2,070). Paediatrics, anaesthesia, psychiatry and surgery also had more than a thousand trainees (1,257, 1,224, 1,221 and 1,094 respectively).

Data cover all Australian trainees, as well as international medical graduates (IMGs) who are registered vocational trainees and who are working, being supervised or training in an accredited training position, post, facility or program. A number of medical colleges provide training overseas and Australian trainees within these overseas programs are included in the data, whereas non-Australian trainees are excluded.

It should be noted that numbers reported for some specialties differ sometimes across tables. This is primarily due to variation in what is included in the numbers in respect to New Zealand and other overseas trainees. In addition there are a number of trainees located in more than one state and territory and cannot be allocated to any one particular state/territory. These trainees have been counted in both, but the total number of trainees for that specialty only includes the physical headcount. Differences in inclusions are duly noted in the table footnotes where applicable.

Table 4.3: Vocational training positions/trainees by medical specialty, 2012

Medical specialty	Basic trainees	Advanced trainees	Total college trainees
Addiction medicine	..	18	18
Adult medicine	[c]2,197	1,468	3,665
Anaesthesia	615	609	1,224
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	..	59	59
Dermatology	42	57	99
Emergency medicine			
- ACEM	821	1,204	2,025
- RACP	0	[e,k]45	[e,k]45
General practice			
- GPET	..	[f]3,289	3,289
- ACRRM	..	[g]156	156
Intensive care	192	302	494
Medical administration	..	98	98
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	354	133	487
Occupational and Environmental medicine	..	84	84
Ophthalmology	55	[h]80	135
Paediatrics	[d]664	593	1,257
Palliative medicine[a]	..	24	24
Pathology	..	314	314
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	..	208	208
Psychiatry	804	[i]417	1,221
Public health medicine	..	61	61
Radiation oncology	..	141	141
Radiodiagnosis	..	372	372
Rehabilitation medicine[b]	..	177	177
Sexual health medicine	..	10	10
Sport and exercise medicine	..	28	28
Surgery	..	[j]1,094	1,094
Total	**5,744**	**10,996**	**16,740**

(a) Palliative medicine only denotes Chapter trainees.
(b) AFRM does not have Basic Training stage. This figure does not include AFRM trainees in New Zealand or Singapore.
(c) There were 7 Adult medicine basic trainees overseas which have not been included in these figures.
(d) There were 4 Paediatric basic trainees overseas which have not been included in these figures.
(e) Trainees are included in ACEM total.
(f) Total number of registrars across all states is 3,325 (this includes double counting of registrars).
(g) Total excludes 4 currently living overseas.
(h) This figure includes 11 trainees who are currently completing their final year overseas.
(i) RANZCP includes 229 fellows in subspecialty training.
(j) This total excludes 183 New Zealand and 7 overseas accredited training posts, and 7 New Zealand and 2 overseas trainees who are on approved extended leave.
(k) RACP Paediatric Emergency Medicine trainees may also be accounted for the RACP Paediatrics figures, as they may be undertaking training in another paediatrics specialty.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Basic Training

Periods of defined basic training prior to an individual commencing the advanced training program are required by nine specialties. Tables 4.4 and 4.5 provide data on trainees for these specialties. Surgery has an integrated program, the Surgical and Education and Training (SET) program does not distinguish between basic and advanced trainees, data on these are reported in the sections dealing with advanced training. It should be noted that

ACRRM does not have any basic trainees recorded in this section this year. The reasons for this is that the training program for ACRRM has three stages of training; Core Clinical (CCT), Primary Rural and Remote (PRRT) and Advanced Specialised Training (AST). This year the definition for basic was defined as CCT, and PRRT and AST for advanced trainees. There have not been any Independent Pathway trainees recorded as basic training as Postgraduate Medical Councils accredit this year for general practice training (CCT). Therefore all data relating to ACRRM trainees are reported in the sections dealing with advanced training.

Further information on the training requirements for each specialty is provided in Appendix B.

In total there were 5,744 basic trainees, representing 34.3% of all trainees in 2012 (Table 4.4). This is a marked increase from the 1,339 trainees undertaking basic vocational training in 2002. The main reasons for this increase is that many colleges have since introduced additional basic training as a pre-requisite to entry to advanced training as well as the introduction of a requirement for RACP trainees in their first year of training to register with the college.

The specialty with the largest number of basic trainees was adult medicine (2,197) (Table 4.4).

Of the total number of basic trainees, 1,805 were in their first year. Just over one-third (610 or 33.8%) of these basic trainees were in their first year of adult medicine. Just under one-fifth (314 or 17.4%) were commencing their first year of basic training in each anaesthesia and psychiatry.

All current ACEM trainees in basic training are considered in the same year (provisional training year, at least PGY3). This shows trainees who registered with ACEM for this current calendar year.

Table 4.4: Basic trainees and first-year basic trainees by medical specialty and state/territory, 2012

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
All basic trainees									
Adult medicine[(a)]	525	679	459	197	230	50	22	35	2,197
Anaesthesia	197	148	144	41	50	18	3	14	615
Dermatology	10	12	11	6	2	0	0	1	42
Emergency medicine	239	180	228	59	79	17	7	12	821
Intensive care	54	25	59	24	13	6	2	9	192
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	105	104	78	25	25	7	0	10	354
Ophthalmology	20	16	7	4	4	2	1	1	55
Paediatrics[(b)]	196	181	123	66	70	14	3	11	664
Psychiatry	261	203	176	56	64	20	8	16	804
Total	**1,607**	**1,548**	**1,285**	**478**	**537**	**134**	**46**	**109**	**5,744**
First-year basic trainees									
Adult medicine	78	244	123	59	69	19	8	10	610
Anaesthesia	101	78	78	19	20	9	1	8	314
Dermatology	5	7	8	4	2	0	0	0	26
Emergency medicine[(c)]	74	43	68	18	31	3	1	2	240
Intensive care	2	2	3	1	1	0	0	0	9
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	25	24	19	6	6	1	0	2	83
Ophthalmology	8	10	4	2	1	1	1	1	28
Paediatrics	41	56	32	13	25	8	1	5	181
Psychiatry	73	81	85	24	35	9	5	2	314
Total	**407**	**545**	**420**	**146**	**190**	**50**	**17**	**30**	**1,805**

(a) Does not include 7 trainees based overseas.
(b) Does not include 4 trainees based overseas.
(c) All current ACEM trainees in basic training are in the same year (Provisional Training year, at least PGY3). This number shows trainees who registered with ACEM this calendar year.

Source: Medical colleges

In 2012, just over half (2,962 or 51.6%) of all basic trainees were female (Table 4.5). The specialty with the largest number of females was adult medicine, with 1,075 female basic trainees. However, the proportion of females was much higher in two particular specialties, obstetrics and gynaecology and paediatrics in which 79.4% and 72.7% respectively of all trainees were female.

Table 4.5: Female basic trainees by medical specialty and state/territory, 2012

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Female basic trainees									
Adult medicine[(a)]	260	366	199	97	101	21	13	18	1,075
Anaesthesia	87	72	65	21	20	7	2	9	283
Dermatology	4	6	6	1	2	0	0	0	19
Emergency medicine[(b)]	102	78	99	17	35	7	3	7	348
Intensive care	15	11	19	7	4	2	1	3	62
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	85	85	59	21	17	6	0	8	281
Ophthalmology[(c)]	9	6	5	1	2	0	0	0	23
Paediatrics[(d)]	145	133	81	50	56	11	1	6	483
Psychiatry	127	104	70	31	42	5	4	5	388
Total	**834**	**861**	**603**	**246**	**279**	**59**	**24**	**56**	**2,962**
Proportion of all basic trainees (%)									
Adult medicine	49.5	53.9	43.4	49.2	43.9	42.0	59.1	51.4	48.9
Anaesthesia	44.2	48.6	45.1	51.2	40.0	38.9	66.7	64.3	46.0
Dermatology	40.0	50.0	54.5	16.7	100.0	0	0	0	45.2
Emergency medicine	42.7	43.3	43.4	28.8	44.3	41.2	42.9	58.3	42.4
Intensive care	27.8	44.0	32.2	29.2	30.8	33.3	50.0	33.3	32.3
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	81.0	81.7	75.6	84.0	68.0	85.7	0	80.0	79.4
Ophthalmology	45.0	37.5	71.4	25.0	50.0	0	0	0	41.8
Paediatrics	74.0	73.5	65.9	75.8	80.0	78.6	33.3	54.5	72.7
Psychiatry	48.7	51.2	39.8	55.4	65.6	25.0	50.0	31.3	48.3
Total	**51.9**	**55.6**	**46.9**	**51.5**	**52.0**	**44.0**	**52.2**	**51.4**	**51.6**

(a) Does not include 4 trainees based overseas.
(b) There were 3 basic trainees without a gender assigned.
(c) The gender of the trainees in ACT, NT and TAS vary according to rostered rotations.
(d) The number does not include 3 trainees based overseas.

Source: Medical colleges

Trends in Basic Vocational Training

From 2008 to 2012 there were incremental increases each year in the number of first year basic trainees.

It should be noted, however, that figures for earlier years are not comparable due to training program changes, notably the introduction of a requirement for basic training prior to proceeding to advanced training in some specialties in the five-year period.

Table 4.6: Vocational training positions/trainees: Total, basic, female basic and first-year basic trainees, 2008–2012

	Total college trainees	Basic training positions/ trainees	Female basic trainees	Proportion female (%)	First-year basic trainees	Proportion first-year (%)
2008	11,668	4,087	1,878	46.0	854	20.9
2009	12,958	4,502	2,133	47.4	965	21.4
2010	14,679	5,040	2,498	49.6	1,244	24.7
2011	15,478	5,264	2,672	50.8	1,425	27.1
2012	16,740	5,744	2,962	51.6	1,805	31.4
Increase 2008-2012 (%)	43.5	40.5	57.7	12.2	111.4	50.4

Source: Medical colleges

The total number of basic trainees between 2008 and 2012 has increased by 40.5%. While there are a number of medical specialities that have had larger increases than the total namely, emergency medicine (157.4%), intensive care (68.4%), paediatrics (52.3%) and anaesthesia (50.0%).

Table 4.7: Basic training positions/trainees by medical specialty, 2008–2012

Medical specialty	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Increase 2008-2012 (%)
Adult medicine	1,609	1,666	1,893	1,951	2,197	36.5
Anaesthesia	410	509	504	617	615	50.0
Dermatology	41	39	42	44	42	2.4
Emergency medicine	319	732	803	785	821	157.4
General practice						
- ACRRM	..	..	50	141	..	..
Intensive care	114	82	167	152	192	68.4
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	277	301	295	330	354	27.8
Ophthalmology	51	53	55	53	55	7.8
Paediatrics	436	459	554	530	664	52.3
Psychiatry	623	661	677	661	804	29.1
Surgery[(a)]	207	..	..	..		..
Total	**4,087**	**4,502**	**5,040**	**5,264**	**5,744**	**40.5**

(a) RACS ceased the basic surgical training program after 2008 and now conducts an integrated program.

Source: Medical colleges

The basic trainee numbers by state and territories shows that the increases in 2012 compared with 2008 were greatest in, Victoria (470) and Queensland (415) (Table 4.8). As a proportion, the growth was greatest in South Australia (54.7%) followed by Western Australia (52.6%) and then Queensland (47.7%).

The number of basic trainees in each jurisdiction has increased each year between 2008 and 2012. Some of these increases have been small, particularly in the smaller jurisdictions, such as Tasmania, Northern Territory and the ACT, however, these increases are consistent with their size and available training capacity.

Table 4.8: Basic training positions/trainees by state/territory, 2008–2012

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
2008	1,262	1,078	870	309	352	93	45	78	4,087
2009	1,336	1,155	1,034	369	372	92	43	96	4,502
2010	1,492	1,275	1,148	424	437	106	53	105	5,040
2011	1,508	1,388	1,189	419	481	130	42	107	5,264
2012	1,607	1,548	1,285	478	537	134	46	109	5,744
Increase 2008–2012 (%)	27.3	43.6	47.7	54.7	52.6	44.1	2.2	39.7	40.5

Source: Medical colleges

Behind the increases in overall basic trainee numbers are major increases in some specialties in the intake of new trainees. Adult medicine showed a marked increase in first-year basic trainees over the five years, increasing 81.5% from 336 in 2008 to 610 in 2012. Paediatrics showed an even higher proportional increase of 170.1% from 67 to 181 first-year basic trainees in 2012. The largest proportional increase, however, was in psychiatry, which increased almost three-fold (180.1%) from 109 first-year basic trainees in 2008 to 314 first-year basic trainees in 2012 (Table 4.9).

Table 4.9: First-year basic trainees by medical specialty, 2008–2012

Medical specialty	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Increase 2008-2012 (%)
			First-year basic trainees			
Adult medicine	336	436	522	583	610	81.5
Anaesthesia	197	169	240	321	314	59.4
Dermatology	23	18	23	20	26	13.0
Emergency medicine	9	..	..	..	240	[b] ..
Intensive care	7	2	11	7	9	28.6
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	81	81	77	87	83	2.5
Ophthalmology	24	27	25	26	28	16.7
Paediatrics	67	114	123	142	181	170.1
Psychiatry	109	118	223	239	314	188.1
Surgery [a]	1	..	..	..	..	..
Total	**854**	**965**	**1,244**	**1,425**	**1,805**	**111.4**

(a) RACS ceased its basic surgical training program after 2008 and now conducts an integrated program.
(b) Percentage is not applicable as the data in 2008 were based on different definitions to 2012.

Source: Medical colleges

Table 4.10 shows the numbers of first-year basic trainees in each state and territory for 2008 to 2012. There has been an overall increase of more than double from 854 in 2008 to 1,805 in 2012 (an increase of 111.4%) of first year basic trainees.

Table 4.10: First-year basic trainees by state/territory, 2008–2012

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
					First-year basic trainees				
2008	214	250	196	71	70	25	11	17	854
2009	257	286	210	90	78	20	4	20	965
2010	350	341	267	124	100	22	16	24	1,244
2011	387	410	298	124	130	39	15	22	1,425
2012	407	545	420	146	190	50	17	30	1,805
Increase 2008-2012 (%)	90.2	118.0	114.3	105.6	171.4	100.0	54.5	76.5	111.4

Source: Medical colleges

Table 4.11 shows the proportion of female basic trainees in each specialty. There do not appear to be any significant trends, but rather the table highlights the fluctuations in the number of female basic trainees in specialties from one year to another. The year of 2012, was the second year when the number of female basic trainees was over half (51.6%) of all basic trainees.

Table 4.11: Proportion of female basic trainees by medical specialty, 2008–2012

Medical specialty	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Increase 2008-2012 (%)
			Proportion female (%)			
Adult medicine	41.0	44.8	47.4	49.9	48.9	19.3
Anaesthesia	40.0	33.2	45.0	45.9	46.0	15.0
Dermatology	73.2	64.1	64.3	63.6	45.2	-38.3
Emergency medicine	46.7	38.4	38.2	39.4	42.4	-9.2
General practice - ACRRM	..	..	26.0	16.3	..	..
Intensive care	28.1	31.7	33.5	24.3	32.2	14.6
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	63.2	65.1	69.8	77.6	79.0	25.0
Ophthalmology	33.3	35.8	40.0	43.4	41.8	25.5
Paediatrics	66.7	66.4	67.9	70.6	72.7	9.0
Psychiatry	50.6	55.2	54.1	55.4	53.4	5.5
Surgery[(a)]	22.2	..	..	..	..	..
Total	**46.0**	**47.4**	**49.6**	**50.8**	**51.6**	**12.2**
Total female trainees	1,878	2,133	2,498	2,672	2,962	57.7

(a) RACS ceased its basic surgical training program after 2008 and now conducts an integrated program.

Source: Medical colleges

Table 4.12 provides data on female basic trainees by state and territories. Greater fluctuations are generally seen in those jurisdictions with smaller basic trainee numbers.

Table 4.12: Proportion of female basic trainees by state/territory, 2008–2012

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
	Proportion female (%)								
2008	49.1	50.0	40.5	42.4	42.0	32.3	37.8	52.6	46.0
2009	48.6	53.4	41.2	46.9	46.0	27.2	55.8	47.9	47.4
2010	51.3	56.0	42.0	50.0	49.7	29.2	41.5	51.4	49.6
2011	52.2	56.5	44.5	48.2	49.5	40.8	52.4	53.3	50.8
2012	51.9	55.6	46.9	51.5	52.0	44.0	52.2	51.4	51.6

Source: Medical colleges

Advanced Training

In 2012, there were 10,996 advanced vocational training positions/trainees in programs in Australia (Table 4.13). This constitutes almost two thirds (65.7%) of the total number of vocational training positions/trainees. General practice had the highest number of advanced trainees (3,445), followed by adult medicine (1,468), emergency medicine (1,204) and surgery (1,094).

Table 4.13 also shows the distribution of advanced training positions/trainees across states and territories.

Table 4.13: Advanced vocational training positions/trainees by medical specialty and state/territory, 2012

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Addiction medicine	6	1	5	2	3	0	1	0	18
Adult medicine	455	448	258	133	101	27	12	34	1,468
Anaesthesia	177	156	134	43	61	15	5	18	609
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	24	19	6	3	4	2	0	1	59
Dermatology	21	16	11	5	4	0	0	0	57
Emergency medicine									
- ACEM	325	288	299	93	133	27	19	20	1,204
- RACP[(a)]	13	8	16	4	4	0	0	0	[(e)]45
General practice									
- GPET	[(d)]1,119	734	695	295	288	108	86	..	[(f)]3,289
- ACRRM	38	13	63	6	20	6	10	0	[(g)]156
Intensive care	96	75	65	25	24	6	6	5	302
Medical administration	19	22	35	2	14	0	1	5	98
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	47	28	36	8	8	3	1	2	133
Occupational and Environmental medicine	30	9	20	5	17	1	0	2	84
Ophthalmology	33	20	12	7	6	1	1	0	80
Paediatrics	207	150	102	43	67	6	13	5	593
Palliative medicine	3	5	8	7	0	1	0	0	24
Pathology	105	79	62	21	32	5	3	7	314
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	73	60	33	15	17	3	1	6	208
Psychiatry	137	134	75	23	37	3	2	6	[(h)]417
Public health medicine	18	9	4	6	7	1	8	8	61
Radiation oncology	61	33	23	11	7	2	0	4	141
Radiodiagnosis	112	99	77	35	34	5	0	10	372
Rehabilitation medicine	80	42	30	12	7	4	1	1	177
Sexual health medicine	4	2	0	3	1	0	0	0	10
Sport and exercise medicine	9	13	1	0	3	0	1	1	28
Surgery[(b),(c)]	381	314	190	85	88	13	7	16	1,094
Total	**3,580**	**2,769**	**2,244**	**888**	**983**	**239**	**178**	**151**	**10,996**

(a) Trainees were included in ACEM total.
(b) Includes 60 Australian trainees on approved extended leave.
(c) Based on Dec 2011 data.
(d) ACT data were included in NSW figures.
(e) RACP Paediatric Emergency Medicine trainees may also be accounted for the RACP Paediatrics figures, as they may be undertaking training in another paediatrics specialty.
(f) Total number of registrars across all states is 3,325 as it includes double counting of some registrars.
(g) Total excludes 4 trainees currently living overseas.
(h) RANZCP includes 229 fellows completing subspecialty training.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Overall, advanced trainees were reasonably well distributed across states and territories when compared with their relative proportions of the Australian population. For the larger specialties, the proportions of trainees across states and territories also roughly mirrored the relative proportions of the population in each (Table 4.14).

Table 4.14: Proportion of advanced vocational training positions/trainees by medical specialty and state/territory, 2012

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT
Addiction medicine	33.3	5.6	27.8	11.1	16.7	0	5.6	0
Adult medicine	31.0	30.5	17.6	9.1	6.9	1.8	0.8	2.3
Anaesthesia	29.1	25.6	22.0	7.1	10.0	2.5	0.8	3.0
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	40.7	32.2	10.2	5.1	6.8	3.4	0	1.7
Dermatology	36.8	28.1	19.3	8.8	7.0	0	0	0
Emergency medicine								
- ACEM	26.9	24.2	24.4	7.7	11.1	2.3	1.6	1.7
- RACP	28.9	17.8	35.6	8.9	8.9	0	0	0
General practice								
- GPET	[(a)]33.7	22.1	20.9	8.9	8.7	3.2	2.6	..
- ACRRM	24.4	8.3	40.4	3.8	12.8	3.8	6.4	0
Intensive care	31.8	24.8	21.5	8.3	7.9	2.0	2.0	1.7
Medical administration	19.4	22.4	35.7	2.0	14.3	0	1.0	5.1
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	35.3	21.1	27.1	6.0	6.0	2.3	0.8	1.5
Occupational and Environmental medicine	35.7	10.7	23.8	6.0	20.2	1.2	0	2.4
Ophthalmology	41.8	25.5	12.7	7.3	9.1	1.8	1.8	0
Paediatrics	34.9	25.3	17.2	7.3	11.3	1.0	2.2	0.8
Palliative medicine	12.5	20.8	33.3	29.2	0	4.2	0	0
Pathology	33.4	25.2	19.7	6.7	10.2	1.6	1.0	2.2
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	35.1	28.8	15.9	7.2	8.2	1.4	0.5	2.9
Psychiatry	32.9	32.1	18.0	5.5	8.9	0.7	0.5	1.4
Public health medicine	29.5	14.8	6.6	9.8	11.5	1.6	13.1	13.1
Radiation oncology	43.3	23.4	16.3	7.8	5.0	1.4	0	2.8
Radiodiagnosis	30.1	26.6	20.7	9.4	9.1	1.3	0	2.7
Rehabilitation medicine	45.2	23.7	16.9	6.8	4.0	2.3	0.6	0.6
Sexual health medicine	40.0	20.0	0	30.0	10.0	0	0	0
Sport and exercise medicine	32.1	46.4	3.6	0	10.7	0	3.6	3.6
Surgery	34.8	28.7	17.4	7.8	8.0	1.2	0.6	1.5
Total	**32.6**	**25.2**	**20.4**	**8.1**	**8.9**	**2.2**	**1.6**	**1.4**
Population proportion (%)[(b)]	32.2	24.8	20.1	7.3	10.7	2.3	1.0	1.7

(a) ACT data were included in NSW figures.
(b) Population data from ABS. 3101.0 – Australian Demographic Statistics, June 2012, released 18/12/2012.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

First–year Advanced Trainees

In 2012, there were 3,114 first-year advanced vocational training positions/trainees (Table 4.15). The specialty with the most first-year advanced vocational training places was general practice (1,006), followed by adult medicine (418).

Table 4.15: First-year advanced vocational positions/trainees by medical specialty and state/territory, 2012

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Addiction medicine	3	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	6
Adult medicine	138	136	69	25	24	14	4	8	418
Anaesthesia	56	46	47	17	16	5	1	8	196
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	8	9	2	2	4	1	0	0	26
Dermatology	11	7	8	2	0	0	0	0	28
Emergency medicine									
- ACEM	84	68	83	19	23	8	4	4	293
- RACP[a]	3	1	7	1	2	0	0	0	14
General practice									
- GPET	[c]343	235	227	78	79	29	21	..	[d]1,006
- ACRRM	13	5	16	3	5	0	1	0	[e]43
Intensive care	21	23	19	6	9	2	2	0	82
Medical administration	4	5	10	0	4	0	0	1	24
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	24	15	17	4	4	1	1	0	66
Occupational and Environmental medicine	8	2	7	1	3	1	0	1	23
Ophthalmology	10	8	2	2	3	1	1	0	27
Paediatrics	54	35	19	11	18	1	3	0	141
Palliative medicine	2	0	3	3	0	1	0	0	9
Pathology	18	14	9	3	5	0	1	1	51
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	15	13	7	7	4	1	0	2	49
Psychiatry	72	68	35	12	23	2	1	3	[f]216
Public health medicine	1	3	0	2	2	0	1	3	12
Radiation oncology	12	4	3	2	1	2	0	0	24
Radiodiagnosis	21	16	16	5	8	1	0	3	70
Rehabilitation medicine	25	16	9	6	0	1	0	0	57
Sexual health medicine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sport and exercise medicine	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Surgery[b]	90	60	48	12	20	6	3	7	246
Total	**1,034**	**788**	**657**	**222**	**257**	**77**	**44**	**41**	**[g]3,114**

(a) Trainees were included in ACEM total.
(b) Based on Dec 2011 data.
(c) ACT data were included in NSW figures.
(d) Total number of 1st year registrars across all states was 1,012 (including double counting of registrars).
(e) Excludes one trainee currently living overseas.
(f) Psychiatry number includes 71 trainees in subspecialty training.
(g) Total number of first year registrars across all states (excluding double counting of registrars and one registrar from overseas).

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Female Trainees

Half (5,536 or 50.3%) of all advanced vocational trainees were female (Table 4.16). This proportion was far higher in some specialties, with females comprising three-fifths or more of advanced vocational trainees in sexual health medicine, dermatology, rehabilitation medicine, public health medicine, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, general practice, palliative medicine and pathology (80.0%, 73.7%, 68.9%, 67.2%, 65.4%, 65.3%, 63.5%, 62.5% and 60.8% respectively).

A number of smaller specialties showed relatively low proportions of females, but of the larger specialties, ophthalmology and surgery were notable for the low proportions of female advanced trainees (23.8% and 25.4% respectively).

Table 4.16: Female advanced vocational trainees by medical specialty and state/territory, 2012

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Addiction medicine	3	1	2	0	1	0	1	0	8
Adult medicine	221	214	97	59	44	15	6	14	670
Anaesthesia	88	78	45	22	25	5	2	3	268
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	9	7	2	2	2	1	0	0	23
Dermatology	18	12	8	3	1	0	0	0	42
Emergency medicine									
- ACEM	136	124	120	34	58	9	10	2	493
- RACP[(a)]	8	6	8	1	2	0	0	0	25
General practice									
- GPET	[(c)]742	467	434	183	205	75	59	..	[(d)]2,142
- ACRRM	9	3	14	2	8	5	3	0	44
Intensive care	33	22	22	5	6	0	2	2	92
Medical administration	9	7	11	1	8	0	1	2	39
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	31	21	20	7	6	0	1	1	87
Occupational and Environmental medicine	7	1	3	1	3	0	0	2	17
Ophthalmology	10	5	1	3	0	0	0	0	[(e)]19
Paediatrics	136	105	63	27	40	3	10	3	387
Palliative medicine	1	4	4	5	0	1	0	0	15
Pathology	71	47	33	13	16	4	2	5	191
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	34	30	17	10	9	3	0	3	106
Psychiatry	72	73	48	12	24	0	0	3	232
Public health medicine	14	7	2	4	4	0	7	3	41
Radiation oncology	42	15	12	4	5	0	0	2	80
Radiodiagnosis	46	29	24	13	9	1	0	3	125
Rehabilitation medicine	57	32	16	11	4	1	1	0	122
Sexual health medicine	3	1	0	3	1	0	0	0	8
Sport and exercise medicine	3	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	7
Surgery[(b)]	91	93	45	21	18	3	2	5	278
Total	**1,886**	**1,406**	**1,051**	**446**	**500**	**126**	**107**	**54**	**5,536**

(a) Trainees were included in ACEM total.
(b) Based on Dec 2011 data. Includes 15 female Australian trainees on approved extended leave.
(c) ACT data were included in NSW figures.
(d) Total number of female registrars across all states was 2,165. This number includes double counting of registrars.
(e) RANZCO advanced training comprises years 3, 4 and 5. The figure of 19 represents female trainees in years 3 and 4. These trainees must be in accredited posts. Trainees in year 5 (final year) do not have to be in accredited posts - instead they must have an individual approved program of training which is specific to their training needs or interests. This is often a fellowship position in Australia or overseas.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Part–time Training

Some colleges provide the opportunity for trainees to train part-time subject to approval by the employing authority, such as the hospital or laboratory.

In 2012, there were 1,379 part-time advanced trainees across specialties. This represents one-eighth (12.5%) of all advanced trainees (Table 4.17).

Part-time training was most common in sexual health medicine (50.0%), general practice (25.4%) and public health medicine (26.2%).

A number of other specialties were notable for relatively small numbers of trainees undertaking part-time training. It should be noted, that the availability of part-time training and interrupted training varies across specialties. Further information on this can be found in Appendix B.

Table 4.17: Advanced vocational trainees undertaking part-time training by medical specialty and state/territory, 2012

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Addiction medicine	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	4
Adult medicine	16	15	9	9	2	2	0	2	55
Anaesthesia	15	15	8	2	3	0	0	2	45
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	8
Dermatology	1	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	7
Emergency medicine									
- ACEM	42	30	9	9	10	1	2	2	105
- RACP[(a)]	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	5
General practice									
- GPET	[(d)]361	148	169	76	62	38	27	..	[(e)]874
- ACRRM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intensive care	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	5
Medical administration	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	4
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	6
Occupational and Environmental medicine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ophthalmology	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Paediatrics	22	31	8	3	7	0	2	1	74
Palliative medicine[(b)]	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	4
Pathology	10	9	5	0	3	1	0	0	28
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	2	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	5
Psychiatry	28	24	19	3	6	2	0	0	82
Public health medicine	4	4	2	1	4	0	1	0	16
Radiation oncology	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5
Radiodiagnosis	4	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	8
Rehabilitation medicine	11	9	8	1	2	0	0	0	31
Sexual health medicine	2	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	5
Sport and exercise medicine	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	3
Surgery[(c)]	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Total	**534**	**297**	**253**	**115**	**103**	**45**	**33**	**9**	**1,379**

(a) Trainees were included in ACEM total.
(b) Palliative Medicine only denotes Chapter trainees.
(c) Based on Dec 2011 data.
(d) ACT data were included in NSW figures.
(e) Total number of part-time registrars across states was 881 (including double counting of registrars).

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Discontinuation of Training

Trainees may discontinue training for a variety of reasons, with either the trainee officially withdrawing from the training program, or the college or training provider terminating or dismissing a trainee in accordance with college regulations or employment conditions.

In 2012, there were 103 advanced trainees who discontinued training (Table 4.18). This is considerably less than in 2010 and more in line with the numbers in 2008 and 2009.

Table 4.18: Advanced vocational trainee discontinuations by state/territory, 2008-2012

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
2008	37	29	29	6	7	2	1	1	112
2009	40	36	28	7	15	2	0	1	129
2010	72	58	45	10	11	3	3	11	213
2011	42	31	22	8	6	3	3	0	115
2012	[a]**39**	**21**	**21**	**12**	**6**	**0**	**0**	**4**	[b]**103**

(a) ACT data were included in NSW figures for general practice.
(b) Total Advanced vocational trainee discontinuations by state/territory, 2008-2012 (excluding one trainee from overseas).

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Subspecialty Training

Pathology Subspecialties

In 2012, there were 522 advanced trainees undertaking training with the Royal College of Pathologists Australasia (RCPA) (Table 4.19). Almost half of these (245 or 46.9%) were within the subspecialty of anatomical pathology and over one-quarter (145 or 27.8%) in haematology.

Table 4.19: Pathology advanced trainees: Total, proportion of total and females by subspecialty, 2012

Subspecialty	Positions	Proportion (%)	Females
Anatomical pathology	245	46.9	146
Chemical pathology	18	3.4	11
Forensic pathology	7	1.3	6
General pathology	7	1.3	7
Genetics	6	1.1	2
Haematology	145	27.8	75
Immunology	33	6.3	15
Microbiology	60	11.5	34
Oral pathology	1	0.2	1
Total	**522**	**100.0**	**297**

Source: RCPA

Table 4.20 shows the numbers of training positions in the pathology subspecialties in each of the states and territories.

Table 4.20: Pathology advanced trainees by subspecialty and state/territory, 2012

Subspecialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Anatomical pathology	86	65	43	13	25	4	2	7	245
Chemical pathology	4	4	6	0	3	1	0	0	18
Forensic pathology	3	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	7
General pathology	3	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	7
Genetics	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	6
Haematology	48	45	25	13	8	1	2	3	145
Immunology	13	4	4	4	6	0	0	2	33
Microbiology	18	17	12	5	6	1	0	1	60
Oral pathology	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	**178**	**139**	**95**	**36**	**49**	**8**	**4**	**13**	**522**

Source: RCPA

Physicians Adult Medicine Subspecialties

In 2012, there were 1,582 advanced physician trainees undertaking training with the Royal Australasian College of Physicians (RACP) in adult medicine (Table 4.21).

Of all the subspecialties, general medicine and cardiology had the largest numbers of advanced trainees (259 and 180 respectively).

Table 4.21: Physician adult medicine advanced trainees: Total, proportion of total and females by subspecialty, 2012[(a)]

Subspecialty	Trainees	Proportion (%)	Females
Cardiology	180	11.4	41
Clinical genetics	8	0.5	8
Clinical pharmacology	16	1.0	6
Endocrinology	112	7.1	77
Gastroenterology	113	7.1	34
General medicine	259	16.4	100
Geriatric medicine	158	10.0	79
Haematology	134	8.5	66
Immunology and allergy	25	1.6	11
Infectious diseases	55	3.5	20
Medical oncology	138	8.7	70
Nephrology	92	5.8	49
Neurology	78	4.9	41
Nuclear medicine	12	0.8	5
Palliative medicine	46	2.9	32
Respiratory and sleep medicine	115	7.3	39
Rheumatology	41	2.6	26
Total[(b)]	**1,582**	**100.0**	**704**

(a) This table covers all trainees registered with the Australian office of the RACP, which includes some trainees who may be undertaking rotations at overseas locations.
(b) This total does not necessarily indicate the number of advanced trainees, as trainees may be enrolled in more than one program (dual training) and will be counted in each.

Source: RACP

Table 4.22 shows the numbers of training positions in adult medicine subspecialties in each of the states and territories.

Table 4.22: Physician adult medicine advanced trainees by subspecialty and state/territory, 2012[(a)]

Subspecialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Cardiology	62	45	33	21	9	3	1	4	178
Clinical genetics	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	7
Clinical pharmacology	1	4	2	7	1	0	0	0	15
Endocrinology	32	31	24	9	4	0	2	2	104
Gastroenterology	39	35	14	13	6	1	1	3	112
General medicine	32	79	68	29	27	10	5	4	254
Geriatric medicine	37	62	19	12	20	1	0	2	153
Haematology	49	43	21	7	8	2	0	3	133
Immunology and allergy	12	2	4	4	8	0	0	2	32
Infectious diseases	28	36	16	5	7	3	2	1	98
Medical oncology	50	42	21	13	6	3	0	4	139
Nephrology	30	25	16	6	6	2	2	2	89
Neurology	26	28	12	7	3	1	0	1	78
Nuclear medicine	2	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	10
Palliative medicine	13	16	6	6	6	1	1	0	49
Respiratory and sleep medicine	35	30	21	12	6	2	0	3	109
Rheumatology	10	14	7	5	4	2	0	0	42
Total[(b)]	**461**	**496**	**288**	**158**	**122**	**31**	**14**	**32**	**1,602**

(a) This table includes all trainees registered with the Australian office of the RACP that are undertaking a rotation within an Australian State and Territory.
(b) This figure does not necessarily indicate the number of advanced trainees, as trainees may be enrolled in more than one program (dual training) and will be counted in each.

Source: RACP

Physicians Paediatric Subspecialties

In 2012, there were 751 advanced paediatric and child health trainees with the RACP's Paediatric and Child Health Division (Table 4.23). Nearly two-thirds (483 or 64.3%) of these trainees were female.

Just over half (411 or 54.7%) of all trainees were training in general paediatrics.

Table 4.23: Physician paediatric and child health advanced trainees: Total, proportion of total and females by subspecialty, 2012[(a)]

Subspecialty	Trainees	Proportion (%)	Females
Cardiology	11	1.5	4
Clinical genetics	15	2.0	12
Clinical pharmacology	1	0.1	1
Community child health	55	7.3	49
Emergency medicine	na	na	na
Endocrinology	16	2.1	13
Gastroenterology	12	1.6	5
General paediatrics	411	54.7	278
Haematology	8	1.1	5
Immunology and allergy	4	0.5	3
Infectious diseases	12	1.6	8
Medical oncology	16	2.1	9
Neonatal/ perinatal medicine	92	12.3	38
Nephrology	6	0.8	4
Neurology	14	1.9	10
Nuclear medicine	0	0	0
Paediatric emergency medicine[(b)]	45	6.0	25
Palliative medicine	4	0.5	4
Respiratory and sleep medicine	25	3.3	13
Rheumatology	4	0.5	2
Total[(c)]	**751**	**100.0**	**483**

(a) This table covers all trainees registered with the Australian office of the RACP, which includes some trainees who may be undertaking rotations at overseas locations.
(b) Paediatric emergency medicine is joint Fellowship with ACEM.
(c) This figure does not necessarily indicate the number of advanced trainees, as trainees may be enrolled in more than one program (dual training) and will be counted in each.

Source: RACP

Table 4.24 shows the numbers of training positions in paediatric subspecialties in each of the states and territories.

Table 4.24: Physician paediatric and child health advanced trainees by subspecialty and state/territory, 2012[(a)]

Subspecialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Cardiology	1	3	3	2	2	0	0	0	11
Clinical genetics	7	3	1	1	2	0	0	0	14
Clinical pharmacology	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Community child health	25	12	8	1	6	1	0	0	53
Endocrinology	4	1	4	3	3	0	0	0	15
Gastroenterology	2	4	2	1	3	0	0	0	12
General paediatrics	142	94	69	28	42	4	12	4	395
Haematology	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	8
Immunology and allergy	4	3	1	2	1	0	0	0	11
Infectious diseases	5	6	0	3	2	0	2	0	18
Medical oncology	8	2	2	1	1	0	0	1	15
Neonatal/perinatal medicine	24	20	17	7	10	2	2	1	83
Nephrology	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	6
Neurology	6	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	12
Nuclear medicine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Paediatric emergency medicine[(b)]	13	8	16	4	4	0	0	0	45
Palliative medicine	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	4
Respiratory and sleep medicine	10	6	2	0	5	0	0	0	23
Rheumatology	0	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	4
Total[(c)]	**260**	**173**	**129**	**56**	**84**	**7**	**17**	**6**	**732**

(a) This table includes all trainees registered with the Australian office of the RACP that are undertaking a rotation within an Australian State and Territory.
(b) Paediatric emergency medicine is joint Fellowship with ACEM.
(c) This figure does not necessarily indicate the number of advanced trainees, as trainees may be enrolled in more than one program (dual training) and will be counted in each.

Source: RACP

Surgical Subspecialties

In 2012, there were 1,034 advanced surgical trainees undertaking training with the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons (RACS) (Table 4.25). Of these, just over one-quarter (263 or 25.4%) were female.

Of the nine subspecialties, general surgery and orthopaedic surgery had the highest numbers of trainees (408 and 214 respectively).

Table 4.25: Surgical advanced trainees: Total, proportion of total and females by subspecialty, 2012[(a)]

Subspecialty	Trainees	Proportion (%)	Females
Cardiothoracic surgery	32	9.4	3
General surgery	408	33.1	135
Neurosurgery	52	23.1	12
Orthopaedic surgery	214	8.4	18
Otolaryngology, head and neck surgery	75	36.0	27
Paediatric surgery	21	61.9	13
Plastic and reconstructive surgery	82	24.4	20
Urology	112	21.4	24
Vascular surgery	38	28.9	11
Total	**1,034**	**25.4**	**263**

(a) Based on Dec 2011 data. This total includes Australian only active trainee posts and does not include trainees on approved extended leave.

Source: RACS

Table 4.26 shows the numbers of training positions in surgical subspecialties in each of the states and territories.

Table 4.26: Surgical advanced trainees by subspecialty and state/territory, 2012[(a)]

Subspecialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Cardiothoracic surgery	13	10	4	4	1	0	0	0	32
General surgery	143	123	77	24	29	3	3	6	408
Neurosurgery	17	19	9	2	3	1	0	1	52
Orthopaedic surgery	80	43	43	17	22	4	2	3	214
Otolaryngology, head and neck surgery	21	22	13	10	8	0	0	1	75
Paediatric surgery	7	8	2	1	2	0	1	0	21
Plastic and reconstructive surgery	26	27	10	10	7	2	0	0	82
Urology	34	30	26	9	9	1	0	3	112
Vascular surgery	15	9	6	4	3	0	0	1	38
Total	**356**	**291**	**190**	**81**	**84**	**11**	**6**	**15**	**1,034**

(a) Based on Dec 2011 data. This total only includes active SET trainees and does not include trainees on approved extended leave.

Source: RACS

Trends in Advanced Vocational Training

The total number of advanced training positions/trainees was just under one and a half times greater in 2012 than in 2008 (Table 4.27). The proportion of female advanced trainees increased very slightly across the five years to its highest level of 50.3% in 2012. The number and proportion of part-time advanced trainees, however, fluctuated from year to year, decreasing from last year's highest level of 13.9% to 12.5% of all advanced trainees in 2012.

Table 4.27: Vocational training positions/trainees: Total, advanced, female advanced and part-time advanced trainees, 2008–2012

	Total college trainees	Advanced training positions/ trainees	Female advanced trainees	Proportion female (%)	Part-time advanced trainees	Proportion part-time (%)
2008[(a)]	11,668	7,324	3,421	46.7	556	7.6
2009	12,958	8,249	3,967	48.1	1,052	12.8
2010	14,679	9,432	4,494	47.6	971	10.3
2011	15,478	10,214	5,116	50.1	1,416	13.9
2012	16,740	10,996	5,536	50.3	1,379	12.5
Increase 2008-2012 (%)	43.5	50.1	61.8	7.8	148.0	65.0

(a) Advanced training positions/trainees figures have been revised in 2010 from that reported in 2008.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Over the five years from 2008 to 2012, a number of medical colleges increased training numbers (Table 4.28). It is important to note that the total figures in table 4.28 differ from the sum of state/territory totals in some years because it includes trainees in overseas placements (Table 4.29).

Emergency medicine and dermatology showed the largest increases between 2008 and 2012, with increases of 150.8% and 72.7% respectively.

Public health medicine and intensive care were the only specialties not to show an increase in total advanced trainees between 2008 and 2012.

Table 4.28: Advanced training positions/trainees by medical specialty, 2008–2012

Medical specialty	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Increase 2008-2012 (%)
Addiction medicine	..	..	11	13	18	..
Adult medicine	[d]1,043	[d]1,157	[d]1,406	1,469	1,468	40.7
Anaesthesia	463	485	612	566	609	31.5
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	45	53	51	58	59	31.1
Dermatology	33	39	45	54	57	72.7
Emergency medicine						
- ACEM[a]	480	811	881	1,057	1,204	150.8
- RACP[b]	..	..	..	33	45	..
General practice						
- GPET	2,162	2,309	2,572	2,948	[i]3,289	53.8
- ACRRM	..	..	70	6	[j]156	..
Intensive care	326	375	332	312	302	-7.4
Medical administration	80	92	105	86	98	22.5
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	[e]109	[e]131	[e]123	143	[e]133	22.0
Occupational and Environmental medicine	61	55	87	80	84	37.7
Ophthalmology	70	77	[f]49	[g]86	[k]80	14.3
Paediatrics	395	453	583	640	593	50.1
Palliative medicine	..	..	58	71	24	..
Pathology	211	224	301	314	314	48.8
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	124	137	131	173	208	67.7
Psychiatry	278	322	350	368	[l]417	50.0
Public health medicine	75	61	60	72	61	-18.7
Radiation oncology	104	101	110	137	141	35.6
Radiodiagnosis	314	328	333	366	372	18.5
Rehabilitation medicine	121	138	143	162	177	46.3
Sexual health medicine	..	..	19	7	10	..
Sport and exercise medicine	..	..	..	27	28	..
Surgery[c]	791	901	1,000	[h]966	[m]1,094	63.5
Total	**7,324**	**9,150**	**9,432**	**10,214**	**10,996**	**50.1**

(a) International medical graduates were included in trainee numbers from 2009.
(b) Trainees were included in ACEM total.
(c) RACS does not differentiate between basic and advanced surgical trainees as the surgical program is an integrated program (SET).
(d) Includes trainees based overseas.
(e) Includes advanced trainees years 5 and 6. Covers Australian trainees who are undertaking FRANZCOG training only and not Overseas Trained Specialists who are also undertaking RANZCOG advanced training as a requirement to obtain college fellowship.
(f) Includes 3rd and 4th years only, not 5th year.
(g) Includes 6 trainees who are completing their final year of training overseas.
(h) This total excludes 180 New Zealand and 21 overseas accredited training posts.
(i) Total number of registrars across all states is 3,325 (including double counting of registrars).
(j) Total excludes 4 currently living overseas.
(k) This figure includes 11 trainees who are currently completing their final year overseas.
(l) RANZCP includes 229 fellows in subspecialty training.
(m) Based on Dec 2011 data. This total excludes 183 New Zealand and 7 overseas accredited training posts, and 7 New Zealand and 2 overseas SET trainees on approved extended leave.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Advanced vocational training activity increased markedly in all states from 2008 to 2012 (Table 4.29).

The number of advanced trainees/positions in all states and territories increased, but the Australian Capital Territory had the smallest increases and shows considerable fluctuations across the five years. However, it should be noted that this data gives a distorted picture of the true increase in training in the Australian Capital Territory, as data for some specialties were reported with that for New South Wales previously and general practice numbers continue to be reported together.

Table 4.29: Advanced training positions/trainees by state/territory, 2008–2012

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	[(a)]Aust
2008	2,486	2,040	1,351	599	689	147	120	129	7,581
2009	2,727	2,190	1,486	623	722	156	130	122	8,249
2010	3,033	2,448	1,780	740	700	170	176	252	9,277
2011	3,314	2,596	2,042	852	912	207	151	139	10,194
2012	3,580	2,769	2,244	888	983	239	178	151	10,996
Increase 2008–2012 (%)	44.0	35.7	66.1	48.2	42.7	62.6	48.3	17.1	45.0

(a) Australian total differs from the sum of state/territory totals in some years because it includes trainees in overseas placements.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Overall, the proportion of advanced vocational trainees who are female has changed little over the five years from 2008 to 2012, reaching just over half of all advanced vocational trainees (Table 4.30).

The proportion of female advanced trainees has fluctuated over the years in most specialities, particularly those with smaller numbers of trainees. In spite of this variation, there are a number of specialities that have had consistently lesser proportions of female trainees, such as surgery, sport and exercise medicine and occupational and environmental medicine. In contrast, sexual health medicine, dermatology, rehabilitation medicine, public health medicine, paediatrics, obstetrics and gynaecology, general practice and palliative medicine have maintained higher proportions (around three-fifths each year) of female advanced trainees.

Table 4.30: Proportion of female advanced vocational trainees by medical specialty, 2008–2012

Medical specialty	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Increase 2008-2012 (%)
			Proportion female (%)			
Addiction medicine	..	..	36.4	30.8	44.4	..
Adult medicine	43.1	40.2	42.3	43.0	45.6	5.9
Anaesthesia	37.1	50.7	39.9	43.1	44.0	18.6
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	31.1	35.8	29.4	27.6	38.9	25.1
Dermatology	66.7	59.0	55.6	61.1	73.7	10.5
Emergency medicine	43.5	41.9	38.6	41.1	40.9	-6.0
General practice	62.0	63.8	64.9			
- GPET	..	..	..	65.8	64.9	..
- ACRRM	..	..	..	33.3	27.5	..
Intensive care	24.5	24.3	27.1	26.9	30.5	24.5
Medical administration	10.0	14.1	27.6	41.9	39.8	298.0
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	68.8	67.9	65.0	60.1	65.4	-4.9
Occupational and Environmental medicine	16.4	25.5	14.9	21.3	20.2	23.2
Ophthalmology	34.3	31.2	38.8	38.4	23.8	-30.8
Paediatrics	60.1	58.7	61.4	65.9	65.3	8.6
Palliative medicine	..	..	53.4	63.8	60.0	..
Pathology	45.3	64.5	[(a)]80.1	59.2	64.3	42.0
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	..	..	..	47.4	35.7	..
Psychiatry	26.3	53.1	55.1	63.0	55.6	111.4
Public health medicine	26.3	59.0	61.7	52.8	67.0	154.8
Radiation oncology	52.9	57.4	58.2	51.8	56.7	7.2
Radiodiagnosis	30.9	34.8	31.8	31.4	46.5	50.5
Rehabilitation medicine	60.3	61.6	61.5	64.8	68.9	14.3
Sexual health medicine	..	..	52.6	28.6	80.0	..
Sport and exercise medicine	..	..	..	22.2	25.0	..
Surgery	23.3	23.1	22.8	[(b)]23.8	25.5	9.4
Total (%)	**45.1**	**48.1**	**47.6**	**49.9**	**50.4**	**11.7**
Total female trainees	3,421	3,967	4,494	5,116	5,536	61.8

(a) The proportion is calculated for Pathology medical specialty only. The percentage for both Pathology and Pathology and RACP (jointly) is 53.4%.
(b) Proportion of Australian surgical trainees. The total proportion of female surgical trainees including Australian, New Zealand and overseas is 24.4%.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Overall the proportion of female advanced trainees remains fairly constant across states, approximately in the range of 40% to 60% each year. However, the proportion of female trainees has been higher, each year in the Northern Territory (ranging from 59.2% to 60.1%) and in most cases was considerably lower in the Australian Capital Territory (Table 4.31).

Table 4.31: Proportion of female advanced trainees by state/territory, 2008–2012

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
	Proportion female (%)								
2008	46.3	45.0	44.3	44.9	42.7	46.9	59.2	33.3	45.1
2009	39.2	49.4	46.2	47.2	45.2	48.7	60.0	42.6	48.1
2010	50.0	48.8	46.1	46.4	48.9	57.6	52.3	40.1	47.6
2011	53.8	49.9	47.3	48.2	47.3	51.2	61.6	34.5	50.2
2012	52.7	50.8	46.8	50.2	50.9	52.7	60.1	35.8	50.3

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

The number of part-time advanced trainees was lower in 2012 than 2011 (Table 4.32). Considerable variability in reported numbers of part-time advanced trainees from year to year makes it difficult to distinguish any discernible trends in part-time training. Considerable fluctuations are also seen within specialties between 2008 and 2012.

Table 4.32: Advanced trainees undertaking part-time training by medical specialty, 2008-2012

Medical specialty	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Addiction medicine	2	6	5	3	4
Adult medicine	29	51	59	63	55
Anaesthesia	32	21	24	25	45
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	3	7	6	6	8
Dermatology	2	1	5	2	7
Emergency medicine					
- ACEM[(a)]	93	na	23	36	105
- RACP[(f)]	..	..	..	8	5
General practice	364	743	631	..	..
- GPET	..	..	..	991	[(e)]874
- ACRRM	..	..	..	0	0
Intensive care	0	2	1	3	5
Medical administration	1	1	1	5	4
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	7	25	3	7	6
Occupational and Environmental medicine	0	0	0	0	0
Ophthalmology	1	2	1	0	3
Paediatrics[(b)]	9	70	76	154	74
Palliative medicine	6	16	6	2	4
Pathology	17	1	11	18	28
Pathology and RACP (jointly)				1	5
Psychiatry	57	60	64	29	82
Public health medicine	15	17	11	17	16
Radiation oncology	0	1	4	2	5
Radiodiagnosis	4	5	7	13	8
Rehabilitation medicine	11	17	26	24	31
Sexual health medicine	3	7	11	4	5
Sport and exercise medicine	1	1	1	0	3
Surgery[(c)]	4	0	1	3	2
Total[(d)]	**661**	**1,054**	**977**	**1,416**	**1,379**

(a) Numbers reflect trainees who have undertaken part-time training at any time during the first half of the year. This does not mean they have been in part-time training for the whole year.
(b) These numbers include trainees within the joint RACP and RCPA program and trainees based overseas.
(c) RACS does not differentiate between basic and advanced surgical trainees as the surgical program is an integrated program (SET).
(d) Totals for 2007-2010 have been changed to include numbers of trainees from Sport and exercise medicine.
(e) Total number of part-time registrars across states is 881 (including double counting of registrars).
(f) Trainees were included in ACEM total.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

General Practice

General practitioners' training under the AGPT Program is provided through 20 Regional Training Providers (RTPs). Data from these are presented in Table 4.33. Of these, 1,010 or 30.5% were in their first year of a three or four year full time program.

Almost two-thirds (65.1%) of all general practice trainees were female.

Table 4.33: General practice trainees: Registrars, first-year registrars and female registrars by state/territory and training consortium, 2012

Regional training provider	Registrars	Proportion registrars (%)	First-year registrars	Female registrars	Proportion female (%)
New South Wales and Australian Capital Territory					
CoastCityCountry Training Inc	245	22.0	71	158	64.5
Beyond Medical Education (NSW)	99	8.9	25	62	62.6
General Practice Training - Valley to Coast	173	15.5	52	119	68.8
North Coast NSW General Practice Training Ltd	113	10.1	41	74	65.5
GP Synergy	350	31.4	113	230	65.7
WentWest Ltd	138	12.4	41	99	71.7
Total NSW and ACT[a]	**1,114**		**343**	**739**	**66.3**
Victoria					
Bogong Regional Training Network	89	12.1	28	47	52.8
Southern GP Training West[b]	78	10.6	25	43	55.1
Beyond Medical Education (VIC)	123	16.8	45	77	62.6
Victorian Metropolitan Alliance	342	46.6	99	244	71.3
Southern GP Training East[c]	102	13.9	38	56	54.9
Total Victoria	**734**		**235**	**467**	**63.6**
Queensland					
Central and Southern Qld Training Consortium	357	51.8	125	242	67.8
Queensland Rural Medical Education	166	24.1	51	87	52.4
Tropical Medical Training	172	25.0	51	105	61.0
Total Queensland[a]	**689**		**225**	**430**	**62.4**
South Australia					
Adelaide to Outback Training Program	178	60.3	39	110	61.8
Sturt-Fleurieu General Practice Education and Training	117	39.7	39	73	62.4
Total South Australia	**295**		**78**	**183**	**62.0**
Western Australia					
WAGPET Ltd	288	100.0	79	205	71.2
Total Western Australia	**288**		**79**	**205**	**71.2**

Regional training provider	Registrars	Proportion registrars (%)	First-year registrars	Female registrars	Proportion female (%)
	Tasmania				
General Practice Training Tasmania	108	100.0	29	75	69.4
Total Tasmania	**108**		**29**	**75**	**69.4**
	Northern Territory				
Northern Territory General Practice Education Ltd	86	100.0	21	59	68.6
Total Northern Territory	**86**		**21**	**59**	**68.6**
Australia[(a)]	**3,314**		**1,010**	**2,158**	**65.1**

(a) Registrars who transferred during 2012 will be counted against each regional training provider but only once in the total.
(b) Formerly Greater Green Triangle GP Education and Training.
(c) Formerly getGP Ltd.

Source: GPET

Rural Pathway

In 2012, there were 1,594 trainees completing general practice training through the rural pathway.

The proportion training through this pathway was slightly higher in Queensland (than the relative proportion of the population) and slightly less in Western Australia, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory (Table 4.34).

Table 4.34: General practice rural pathway trainees by state/territory, 2012

	NSW/ACT	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	Aust
Number	424	376	393	147	129	81	59	[(a)]1,594
Proportion of total (%)	26.6	23.6	24.7	9.2	8.1	5.1	3.7	100.0

(a) Registrars who transferred during 2012 will be counted against each regional training provider but only once in the total.

Source: GPET

Medical College Examinations

This section provides information on the number of Australian vocational trainees who sat college of faculty examinations in 2011 and the number of trainees who successfully passed.

Current Data

Table 4.35 presents data on the number of trainees sitting their final or fellowship examinations and highlights the considerable variation in the pass rate across medical specialties and even for different examinations required by colleges for a particular specialty. These differences are due, at least in part, to differing assessment processes. Further information on the requirements of each college is provided under the heading ‘Training Assessment’ in Appendix B.

Table 4.35: Vocational trainees sitting a final or fellowship examination: Trainees sitting and proportion passing by medical specialty, 2011

Medical specialty	Examination	Trainees sitting	Trainees passing	Proportion passing (%)
Anaesthesia	Fellowship	229	176	76.9
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	Fellowship	28	23	82.1
Dermatology	Fellowship Written	24	20	83.3
	Fellowship Clinical	20	19	95.0
Emergency medicine		132	83	62.9
General practice	RACGP Fellowship Exam	634	553	87.2
	ACRRM Fellowship Exam			
	MSF	88	55	62.5
	MiniCEX	65	57	87.6
	MCQ	96	74	77.1
	StAMPS	81	35	43.2
Intensive care	General Fellowship exam	109	61	56.0
	Paediatric Fellowship exam	10	5	50.0
Medical administration	Oral Examination	[(b)]22	[(b)]8	36.4
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Written	137	61	44.5
	Oral	101	77	76.2
Occupational and Environmental medicine	Written	13	5	38.5
	Practical	11	5	45.5
Ophthalmology	RANZCO Advanced Examination Written	38	30	78.9
	Clinical	38	31	81.6
Pathology	Part II Examinations	103	93	90.3
Public health medicine	Final Program Assessment	13	7	54.0
Radiation oncology	Part II Written and Clinical Vivas	25	19	76.0
Radiodiagnosis	Part II FRANZCR Examination Written and Vivas	84	64	76.2
Rehabilitation medicine	Written	26	15	58.0
	Clinical	29	20	69.0
Sexual health medicine	Exit Assessment Interview	3	2	66.7
Sport and exercise medicine	Written	6	4	66.7
	Clinical	4	4	100.0
Surgery[(a)]	Fellowship	277	182	65.7
Total		**2,446**	**1,788**	**73.1**

(a) Individual attempts in Australia. Includes 4 out of 5 IMGs passing the fellowship exam.
(b) This data excludes candidates from Hong Kong and New Zealand who sat the same exam.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table 4.36 presents the examination outcomes for the additional examinations that are required as part of some college training programs. The data covers Australian trainees only.

Table 4.36: Vocational trainees undertaking additional examinations: Numbers and proportions passing by medical specialty, 2011

Medical specialty	Examination	Time held	Trainees sitting	Trainees passing	Proportion passing (%)
Adult medicine	Written	Feb	691	475	68.7
	Clinical	July	662	466	70.4
Anaesthesia	Part I Pharmacology written	February/May and July/September	262		
	Part I Pharmacology oral		199	159	60.7
	Physiology written		262		
	Physiology oral		185	140	53.4
Dermatology	Clinical sciences	May-11	2	2	100.0
	Pharmacology	May-11	14	10	71.4
	Clinical sciences	Nov-11	2	2	100.0
	Pharmacology	Nov-11	11	10	90.9
Emergency medicine	Primary - Anatomy		276	192	69.6
	Primary - Pathology		278	215	77.3
	Primary - Physiology		305	232	76.1
	Primary - Pharmacology		298	246	82.6
Intensive care	Part I	May and Nov	37	14	37.8
Ophthalmology	Ophthalmic Sciences	2	31	[b]25	[b]80.6
	Ophthalmic Basic Competencies and Knowledge (OBCK)	2	29	26	89.7
	Ophthalmic Pathology	2	31	30	96.8
Paediatrics	Written	Feb	226	161	71.2
	Clinical	July	234	158	67.5
Pathology	Basic pathology sciences	April	39	31	79.5
	Part I	May/August	135	86	63.7
Psychiatry: Basic training	Case Histories		247	186	75.3
	Written		152	106	69.7
	Clinical		218	114	52.3
Radiation oncology	Part I	Once	27	23	85.2
Radiodiagnosis	Part I	Twice Yearly	108	89	82.4
Surgery[a]	Clinical Exam	May and September	221	202	91.4
	Surgical Science Exam (Generic)	May and September	232	196	84.5
	Surgical Science (Specialty Specific)	May and September	327	203	62.1

(a) RACS combines IMG exam attempts with domestic SET trainees. Data excludes exam attempts done in New Zealand and overseas.
(b) Trainees passing are those who sat at least one of the Ophthalmic Sciences exams in 2011 and passed.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Trends

Table 4.37 and 4.38 provided data on the numbers passing their final or fellowship examinations and how these vary as a proportion of the total sitting each year from 2007 to 2011. Some specialties show considerable variation from one year to the next in the numbers and proportions passing each year.

This data should be interpreted cautiously, due to various college training requirements and changes to these across the years, and also due to relatively small numbers sitting examinations in some specialties.

Table 4.37: Vocational trainees who passed final or fellowship examination by medical specialty, 2007–2011

Medical specialty	Examination	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Anaesthesia	Fellowship	233	197	189	169	176
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	Fellowship	17	14	20	15	23
Dermatology	Fellowship Written	19	12	20	18	20
	Fellowship Clinical	19	11	20	16	19
Emergency medicine		68	80	73	76	83
General practice	[b]RACGP Fellowship Exam	472	510	407	439	553
	ACRRM Fellowship Exam	..	32	..	..	..
	MSF	..	..	36	54	55
	MiniCEX	..	..	37	34	57
	MCQ	..	..	22	44	74
	StAMPS	..	..	11	47	35
Intensive care	General Fellowship exam	58	67	64	62	61
	Paediatric Fellowship exam	3	4	5	7	5
Medical administration	Oral Examination	11	10	8	25	8
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Written	62	50	84	95	61
	Oral	41	63	69	77	77
Occupational and Environmental medicine	Written	11	12	4	3	5
	Practical	10	10	5	5	5
Ophthalmology	RANZCO Advanced Clinical Exam	24	28	34	17	30
Pathology	Part II Examinations	91	96	98	87	93
Public health medicine	Final Program Assessment	8	12	16	9	7
Radiation oncology	Part II Written and Clinical Vivas	15	21	19	22	19
Radiodiagnosis	Part II FRANZCR Examination Written and Vivas	59	65	70	61	64
Rehabilitation medicine	Written	21	15	16	21	15
	Clinical	34	13	16	20	20
Sexual health medicine		..	..	..	..	2
Sport and exercise medicine		8	2	1	4	4
Surgery[a]	Fellowship	176	199	197	[c]165	178

(a) Excludes IMGs.
(b) These figures are for the Training Program route only.
(c) In addition there were 27 New Zealand and 1 overseas trainee who also passed final or fellowship examination.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table 4.38: Proportion of vocational trainees sitting a final or fellowship examination who passed by medical specialty, 2007–2011

Medical specialty	Examination	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
		Proportion passing (%)				
Adult medicine	Written	67.1	69.9	66.8	68.2	68.7
	Clinical	73.2	75.9	76.9	69.7	70.4
Anaesthesia		86.0	86.0	78.4	84.9	76.9
	Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	100.0	70.0	83.3	78.9	82.0
Dermatology	Written	79.2	92.3	83.3	85.7	83.3
	Clinical	100.0	91.6	95.2	88.9	95.0
Emergency medicine		69.4	70.2	65.8	66.1	62.9
General practice		88.2	87.9	..	..	..
	[(b)]RACGP Fellowship Exam	..	..	87.9	92.6	87.2
	ACRRM Fellowship Exam	..	..	..	..	..
	- MSF	..	..	80.0	80.6	62.5
	- MiniCEX	..	..	97.4	77.3	87.6
	- MCQ	..	..	64.7	62.9	77.0
	- StAMPS	..	..	64.7	78.3	43.2
Intensive care	General	61.7	57.0	55.0	56.4	56.0
	Paediatric	60.0	80.0	83.0	53.8	50.0
Medical administration		73.3	83.3	70.0	86.2	36.0
Obstetrics and gynaecology	Written	63.9	56.8	64.1	64.2	44.5
	Oral	62.1	94.0	82.1	86.5	76.2
Occupational and Environmental medicine	Written	40.7	63.2	40.0	33.3	38.5
	Practical	45.5	66.7	45.6	55.6	45.5
Ophthalmology	Written	..	..	..	84.0	78.9
	Ophthalmic pathology	..	..	..	100.0	96.8
	Clinical	82.8	80.0	70.0	76.0	81.6
Paediatrics		67.3	68.4	69.8	65.0	71.2
	Clinical	70.0	75.1	72.2	67.3	67.5
Pathology		92.9	97.0	97.0	89.7	90.0
Psychiatry		na	na	na	na	na
Public health medicine		50.0	80.0	70.0	69.2	54.0
Radiation oncology		78.9	77.7	76.0	78.6	76.0
Radiodiagnosis		51.3	55.1	76.0	67.0	76.2
Rehabilitation medicine	Written	67.7	79.0	66.6	72.4	58.0
	Clinical	79.1	65.0	62.5	66.7	69.0
Sexual health medicine		..	..	..	100.0	66.0
Sport and exercise medicine	Written	88.9	66.6	100.0	44.4	66.7
	Clinical	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Surgery[(a)]		80.7	76.5	91.6	80.9	65.7

(a) Excludes IMGs.
(b) These figures are for the Training Program route only.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

New College Fellows

Current Data

There were 2,629 new fellows of medical colleges in 2011. Of these 1,149 or 43.7% were female (Table 4.39). Almost one-quarter (646 or 24.6%) were overseas trained specialists who were assessed as having qualifications comparable with specialists trained by the medical college in Australia and given fellowship of that college.

Table 4.39: New fellows: Total, females and overseas trained specialists by medical specialty, 2011

Medical specialty	Total	Proportion of all new fellows (%)	Females	Proportion female (%)	Overseas trained specialists	Proportion overseas trained (%)
Addiction medicine	1	0	0	0	0	0
Adult medicine	362	13.8	134	37.0	66	18.2
Anaesthesia	223	8.5	71	31.8	71	31.8
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	12	0.5	4	33.3	na	na
Dermatology	21	0.8	12	57.1	6	28.6
Emergency medicine	78	3.0	27	34.6	5	6.4
General practice						
- RACGP	[b]1,037	39.4	[d]545	52.6	219	21.1
- ACRRM	[c]38	1.4	9	23.7	17	44.7
Intensive care	50	1.9	12	24.0	0	0
Medical administration	14	0.5	1	7.1	5	35.7
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	90	3.4	57	63.3	33	36.7
Occupational and Environmental medicine	2	0.1	0	0	0	0
Ophthalmology	29	1.1	3	10.3	10	34.5
Paediatrics	102	3.9	65	63.7	17	16.7
Palliative medicine	7	0.3	6	85.7	2	28.6
Pathology	59	2.2	35	59.3	20	33.9
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	29	1.1	11	37.9	0	0
Psychiatry	131	5.0	59	45.0	59	45.0
Public health medicine	4	0.2	3	75.0	0	0
Radiation oncology	22	0.8	11	50.0	5	22.7
Radiodiagnosis	77	2.9	23	29.9	47	61.0
Rehabilitation medicine	23	0.9	14	60.9	1	4.3
Sexual health medicine	3	0.1	3	100.0	2	66.7
Sport and exercise medicine	3	0.1	1	33.3	0	0
Surgery[a]	212	8.1	32	15.1	61	28.8
Total	**2,629**	**100.0**	**1,149**	**43.7**	**646**	**24.6**

(a) These figures include those completing the SET program and/or overseas trained specialists (61) who are residing in Australia.
(b) Total excludes new fellows awarded fellowship (96) but living overseas.
(c) Total excludes 2 new fellows currently living overseas.
(d) Total excludes new female fellows awarded fellowship (43) but living overseas.

Source: Medical colleges

Data on the state or territory in which new fellows resided are shown in Table 4.40. The total number of new fellows is lower than shown in Table 4.39 as it does not include those currently living overseas.

Table 4.40: New fellows by medical specialty and state/territory, 2011

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Addiction medicine	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Adult medicine	99	136	71	23	20	5	4	4	362
Anaesthesia	66	53	43	16	30	9	3	3	223
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	3	2	2	2	1	2	0	0	12
Dermatology	9	9	1	0	2	0	0	0	21
Emergency medicine	26	15	15	6	9	2	4	1	78
General practice									
- RACGP	269	251	285	82	97	20	13	20	[b]1,037
- ACRRM	3	2	26	3	2	1	1	0	[c]38
Intensive care	14	12	12	4	5	0	1	2	50
Medical administration	2	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	[d]9
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	33	24	15	4	11	2	1	0	90
Occupational and Environmental medicine	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2
Ophthalmology	8	6	1	2	2	0	0	0	[e]19
Paediatrics	31	32	18	5	14	0	0	2	102
Palliative medicine	3	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	7
Pathology	27	11	14	3	4	0	0	0	59
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	13	10	2	2	2	0	0	0	29
Psychiatry	30	48	28	9	11	1	2	2	131
Public health medicine	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	7
Radiation oncology	10	5	3	3	1	0	0	0	22
Radiodiagnosis	23	16	17	7	13	1	0	0	77
Rehabilitation medicine	7	9	4	3	0	0	0	0	23
Sexual health medicine	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Sport and exercise medicine	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	3
Surgery[a]	63	66	38	23	15	2	2	3	212
Total	**744**	**713**	**603**	**198**	**242**	**45**	**31**	**41**	**2,614**

(a) Total includes 61 IMGs obtaining fellowship.
(b) Total excludes new fellows awarded fellowship (96) but living overseas.
(c) Total excludes 2 new fellows currently living overseas.
(d) Total excludes 5 New Zealand and Hong Kong new fellows.
(e) Total excludes 10 new fellows from overseas.

Source: Medical colleges

The distribution across states and territories of female new fellows followed a similar pattern to the distribution of all new fellows (Table 4.41).

Table 4.41: Female new fellows by medical specialty and state/territory, 2011

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Addiction medicine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adult medicine	38	57	18	10	5	2	1	3	134
Anaesthesia	18	17	13	6	9	6	0	2	71
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
Dermatology	4	6	1	0	1	0	0	0	12
Emergency medicine	13	4	5	1	0	2	2	0	27
General practice									
- RACGP	131	151	143	45	45	14	4	12	545
- ACRRM	3	2	3	1	..	..	..	..	9
Intensive care	5	3	2	0	2	0	0	0	12
Medical administration	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	[b]1
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	23	15	9	3	5	2	0	0	57
Occupational and Environmental medicine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ophthalmology	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Paediatrics	22	19	12	3	7	0	0	2	65
Palliative medicine	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	6
Pathology	16	6	11	1	1	0	0	0	35
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	6	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	11
Psychiatry	13	26	17	5	3	0	1	1	66
Public health medicine	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	5
Radiation oncology	5	4	1		1				11
Radiodiagnosis	8	7	3	2	3	0	0	0	23
Rehabilitation medicine	4	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	12
Sexual health medicine	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Sport and exercise medicine	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Surgery[a]	12	10	3	4	2	0	1	0	32
Total	**330**	**340**	**248**	**83**	**86**	**27**	**9**	**22**	**1,145**

(a) Includes international medical graduates that reside in Australia.
(b) Excludes new fellows in New Zealand and Hong Kong.

Source: Medical colleges

Trends

In 2012 the number of new fellows was 2,629 or 55.6% higher than in 2007 (Table 4.42). General practice had the largest difference over the five years in terms of sheer numbers, with 445 more new fellows in 2011 than in 2007. There were also big increases in the numbers of new fellows in adult medicine, anaesthesia and psychiatry (153, 73 and 59 more in 2011 than in 2007 respectively).

In terms of proportional increases, the number of new fellows in paediatrics was over two times (117.0%) higher in 2011 than in 2007. A number of other specialties showed significant increases across the five years, namely radiation oncology (83.3%) and psychiatry (81.9%), however, the numbers were small and fluctuated considerably.

Table 4.42: New fellows by medical specialty, 2007–2011

Medical specialty	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Increase 2007-2011 (%)
Addiction medicine	..	..	6	3	1	..
Adult medicine	209	303	397	346	362	73.2
Anaesthesia	150	234	197	243	223	48.7
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	7	11	9	17	12	71.4
Dermatology	23	11	11	26	21	-8.7
Emergency medicine	69	95	82	77	78	13.0
General practice						
- RACGP	592	819	928	(d)835	(e)1037	75.2
- ACRRM	21	22	40	28	(f)38	81.0
Intensive care	36	62	63	60	50	38.9
Medical administration	11	10	9	18	(g)14	27.3
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	56	63	57	82	90	60.7
Occupational and Environmental medicine	6	11	11	5	2	-66.7
Ophthalmology	30	14	11	26	(h)29	-3.3
Paediatrics	47	114	116	91	102	117.0
Palliative medicine	..	..	8	6	7	..
Pathology	77	68	64	94	88	14.3
Public health medicine	15	13	12	15	4	-73.3
Psychiatry	72	147	125	154	131	81.9
Radiation oncology	12	11	18	13	22	83.3
Radiodiagnosis	54	54	44	54	77	42.6
Rehabilitation medicine	24	21	13	22	23	-4.2
Sexual health medicine	..	..	1	0	3	..
Sport and exercise medicine	3	5	1	1	3	0.0
Surgery	176	171	(b)174	(b)184	(b)212	20.5
Total(a)	**1,690**	**2,259**	**(c)2,396**	**2,400**	**2,629**	**55.6**

(a) Totals for 2007, 2008 and 2009 have been changed to cover numbers of new fellows for Sport and exercise medicine.
(b) These figures combine SET trainees and international medical graduates residing in Australia.
(c) Total for 2009 revised to include Addiction medicine.
(d) An additional 151 new fellows who live overseas joined the college in 2010.
(e) Total excludes new fellows awarded fellowship (96) but living overseas.
(f) Total excludes 2 new fellows currently living overseas.
(g) Total includes 5 New Zealand and Hong Kong new fellows.
(h) Total includes 10 new fellows trained overseas.

Source: Medical colleges

Table 4.43 shows the states and territories in which new fellows resided.

Table 4.43: New fellows by state/territory, 2007–2011

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	[(a)]Aust
2007	538	470	327	151	135	30	11	15	1,677
2008	635	543	441	213	246	49	15	23	2,165
2009	620	548	471	196	225	47	25	41	2,285
2010	734	603	479	179	272	52	29	40	2,388
2011	742	713	603	198	241	45	31	41	2,614
Increase 2007–2011 (%)	37.9	51.7	84.4	31.1	78.5	50.0	181.8	173.3	55.9

(a) 2008 and 2009 Australian totals differ from the sum of state/territory numbers due to the inclusion of new fellows who completed their training overseas.

Source: Medical colleges

Overall the proportion of female new fellows has remained relatively constant over recent years, with around two-fifths of new fellows each year being female (Table 4.44). However, considerable variation is seen from year to year particularly with smaller specialities.

The number of new fellows obviously reflects the numbers in training, with general practice, paediatrics and obstetrics and gynaecology having a higher proportion of female new fellows each year, while surgery and intensive care generally have a far lower proportion of female each year.

Table 4.44: Proportion of female new fellows by medical specialty, 2007–2011

Medical specialty	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Addiction medicine	..	..	50.0	33.3	..
Adult medicine	38.3	41.6	35.8	37.6	37.0
Anaesthesia	31.3	35.0	29.4	32.5	31.8
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	0	9.1	33.3	29.4	33.3
Dermatology	34.8	90.9	90.9	53.8	57.1
Emergency medicine	33.3	36.8	36.6	44.2	34.6
General practice					
- RACGP	50.0	44.8	43.3	56.0	51.9
- ACRRM	14.3	31.8	27.5	39.3	22.5
Intensive care	13.9	25.8	23.8	23.3	24.0
Medical administration	27.3	50.0	11.1	27.8	11.1
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	58.7	62.1	62.5	56.6	63.3
Occupational and Environmental medicine	16.7	45.5	9.1	20.0	0
Ophthalmology	50.0	35.7	36.4	30.8	15.8
Paediatrics	57.4	56.1	47.4	57.1	63.7
Palliative medicine	..	..	62.5	66.7	85.7
Pathology	53.2	51.5	46.9	47.6	59.3
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	..	..	..	48.4	37.9
Psychiatry	43.1	42.2	42.4	46.8	50.4
Public health medicine	80.0	69.2	58.3	53.3	71.4
Radiation oncology	50.0	36.4	44.4	53.8	50.0
Radiodiagnosis	24.1	25.9	40.9	24.1	29.9
Rehabilitation medicine	62.5	25.9	69.2	59.1	52.2
Sexual health medicine	..	..	100.0	3.0	100.0
Sport and exercise medicine	..	..	..	1.0	33.3
Surgery	16.5	15.2	[(a)]19.5	[(a)]14.1	[(a)]15.1
Total	**40.7**	**41.0**	**39.0**	**44.0**	**43.8**
Female new fellows	682	925	935	1,057	1,145

(a) Includes new Australian fellows only.

Source: Medical colleges

While the proportion of female new fellows remained relatively stable overall at around two-fifths of all new fellows over the period 2007 to 2011, the picture varied more at the state/territory level (Table 4.45). Most of this variation is due to fluctuations in relatively smaller numbers seen in some jurisdictions.

Table 4.45: Proportion of female new fellows by state/territory, 2007–2011

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
2007	40.5	41.3	40.1	41.7	40.0	43.3	45.5	26.7	40.7
2008	41.1	41.4	41.3	36.6	41.5	38.8	40.0	52.2	40.9
2009	41.3	42.7	37.8	42.3	40.0	61.7	44.0	34.1	39.2
2010	42.9	47.9	42.0	36.9	44.5	46.2	65.5	42.5	44.1
2011	44.5	47.7	41.1	41.9	35.7	60.0	29.0	53.7	43.8

Source: Medical colleges

New Fellows by Subspecialty – Selected Colleges

A number of the larger medical colleges have also provided data on new fellows, broken down by subspecialty. Pathology, physician (adult and paediatrics and child health) and surgical subspecialties are presented in Tables 4.46 to 4.49.

Pathology Subspecialties

Table 4.46: Pathology subspecialties: New fellows, females and proportion of females by subspecialty, 2011

Subspecialty	New fellows	Female new fellows	Proportion female (%)
Anatomical pathology	39	22	56.4
Chemical pathology	3	3	100.0
Forensic pathology	3	2	66.7
Haematology	19	7	36.8
Immunopathology	8	4	50.0
Microbiology	15	8	53.3
Genetics	0	0	0
Total	**87**	**46**	**52.9**

Source: RCPA

Physicians Adult Medicine Subspecialties

Table 4.47: Physician adult medicine subspecialties: New fellows, females and proportion of females by subspecialty, 2011

Subspecialty	New fellows	Female new fellows	Proportion female (%)
Cardiology	41	9	22.0
Clinical genetics	0	0	0
Clinical Pharmacology	1	0	0
Endocrinology	28	12	42.9
Endocrinology and Chemical Pathology	0	0	0
Gastroenterology and Hepatology	24	7	29.2
General medicine	12	5	41.7
Geriatric medicine	36	24	66.7
Haematology	23	9	39.1
Immunology and Allergy	4	2	50.0
Infectious diseases	18	10	55.6
Infectious diseases and Microbiology	5	3	60.0
Intensive Care medicine	4	1	25.0
Medical oncology	28	12	42.9
Nephrology	20	6	30.0
Neurology	20	5	25.0
Nuclear medicine	5	0	0
Palliative medicine	4	4	100.0
Respiratory and Sleep medicine	31	10	32.3
Rheumatology	9	4	44.4
Total	**313**	**123**	**39.3**

Source: RACP

Physicians Paediatric Subspecialties

Table 4.48: Physician paediatric and child health subspecialties: New fellows, females and proportion of females by subspecialty, 2011

Subspecialty	New fellows	Female new fellows	Proportion female (%)
Cardiology	1	0	0
Clinical genetics	3	2	66.7
Clinical Pharmacology	0	0	0
Community child health	3	3	100.0
Endocrinology	2	2	100.0
Gastroenterology	2	0	0.
General paediatrics	41	30	73.2
Haematology	1	0	0
Immunology and Allergy	1	1	100.0
Infectious Diseases	1	1	100.0
Intensive Care medicine	0	0	0
Medical oncology	1	1	100.0
Neonatal/Perinatal medicine	12	7	58.3
Nephrology	0	0	0
Neurology	7	2	28.6
Nuclear medicine	0	0	0
Paediatric emergency medicine[(a)]	5	2	40.0
Palliative medicine	1	1	100.0
Respiratory and Sleep medicine	2	2	100.0
Rheumatology	0	0	0
Total	**83**	**54**	**65.1**

(a) Joint new fellows with ACEM.

Source: RACP

Surgical Subspecialties

Table 4.49: Surgery subspecialties: New fellows, females and proportion of females by subspecialty, 2011[(a)]

Subspecialty	New fellows	Female new fellows	Proportion female (%)
Cardiothoracic surgery	10	1	10.0
General surgery	59	11	18.6
Neurosurgery	3	0	0
Orthopaedic surgery	59	6	10.2
Otolaryngology, head and neck surgery	24	4	16.7
Paediatric surgery	4	2	50.0
Plastic and reconstructive surgery	20	4	20.0
Urology	21	2	9.5
Vascular surgery	12	2	16.7
Total	**212**	**32**	**15.1**

(a) Includes new fellows who are residing in Australia and those who are overseas trained specialists and have become fellows of the college.

Source: RACS

College Fellows

In 2012, there were 48,403 medical practitioners who were fellows of medical colleges (Table 4.50). One third (16,031 or 33.1%) were female.

Overall new fellows represented 5.4% of all college fellows. This proportion varied greatly across specialties, with the largest proportions of new fellows in pathology for those completing joint programs with RACP in haematology, immunopathology, chemical pathology and microbiology/infectious diseases (12.3%), followed by intensive care (7.9%) and radiation oncology (7.5%).

Table 4.50: Fellows: Total, number and proportion of females, and new fellows and proportion of all fellows by medical specialty, 2011

Medical specialty	Fellows	Females	Proportion female (%)	New fellows 2011	New fellows as a proportion of all fellows (%)
Addiction medicine	167	41	24.6	1	0.6
Adult medicine	6,861	1,725	25.1	362	5.3
Anaesthesia	3,612	925	25.6	223	6.2
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	221	46	20.8	12	5.4
Dermatology	411	166	40.4	21	5.1
Emergency medicine	1,204	354	29.4	78	6.5
General practice					
- RACGP	[b]16,563	[b]7,503	45.3	[c]1,037	6.3
- ACRRM	[b]1,363	267	19.6	[d]38	2.8
Intensive care	634	93	14.7	50	7.9
Medical administration	[b]458	110	24.0	14	3.1
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	1,497	556	37.1	90	6.0
Occupational and Environmental medicine	253	48	19.0	2	0.8
Ophthalmology	797	140	17.6	29	3.6
Paediatrics	1,955	837	42.8	102	5.2
Palliative medicine	227	109	48.0	7	3.1
Pathology	1,381	514	37.2	59	4.3
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	236	107	45.3	29	12.3
Psychiatry	3,101	1,114	35.9	131	4.2
Public health medicine	[b]574	234	40.8	4	0.7
Radiation oncology	293	115	39.2	22	7.5
Radiodiagnosis	1,674	402	24.0	77	4.6
Rehabilitation medicine	365	149	40.8	23	6.3
Sexual health medicine	[b]156	80	51.3	3	1.9
Sport and exercise medicine	[b]119	27	22.7	3	2.5
Surgery[a]	4,281	369	8.6	212	5.0
Total	**48,403**	**16,031**	**33.1**	**2,629**	**5.4**

(a) Based on Dec 2011 data. Includes international medical graduates that have obtained fellowship.
(b) Total includes fellows/new fellows currently living overseas.
(c) Total excludes new fellows awarded fellowship, but living overseas (96).
(d) Total excludes 2 new fellows currently living overseas.

Source: Medical colleges

Overall, the distribution of fellows across states and territories approximately mirrors the distribution of the population as a whole (Table 4.51).

Table 4.51: Fellows by medical specialty and state/territory, 2011

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Addiction medicine	73	28	27	13	13	9	2	2	167
Adult medicine	2,339	1,983	1,074	575	556	148	43	144	6,862
Anaesthesia	1,120	897	751	309	355	101	20	59	3,612
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	78	37	41	28	28	8	0	1	221
Dermatology	159	99	69	32	32	5	0	4	400
Emergency medicine	326	339	256	78	140	28	18	19	1,204
General practice									
-RACGP	4,384	3,714	3,270	1,249	1,549	408	156	286	15,016
-ACRRM	396	226	359	177	115	29	28	18	1,348
Intensive care	200	138	140	64	53	15	6	18	634
Medical administration	121	91	99	23	31	5	5	21	396
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	480	403	295	120	126	32	14	27	1,497
Occupational and Environmental medicine	79	62	33	25	32	6	0	16	253
Ophthalmology	318	193	135	59	64	14	3	11	797
Paediatrics	672	509	325	152	212	31	20	34	1,955
Palliative medicine	82	49	42	15	20	14	3	2	227
Pathology	495	293	261	113	150	32	6	31	1,381
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	85	64	40	17	20	3	1	6	236
Psychiatry	953	893	566	290	272	60	17	50	3,101
Public health medicine	149	79	72	29	43	12	21	34	439
Radiation oncology	107	79	56	17	17	8	1	8	293
Radiodiagnosis	518	435	305	148	190	40	2	36	1,674
Rehabilitation medicine	178	103	38	25	8	6	2	5	365
Sexual health medicine	59	26	19	9	6	1	1	6	127
Sport and exercise medicine	41	38	12	4	7	2	1	12	117
Surgery[(a)]	1,431	1,133	803	367	365	86	24	72	4,281
Total	**14,843**	**11,911**	**9,088**	**3,938**	**4,404**	**1,103**	**394**	**922**	**46,603**
Proportion of total (%)	31.8	25.6	19.5	8.5	9.5	2.4	0.8	2.0	100.0
Population proportion (%)[(b)]	32.2	24.8	20.1	7.3	10.7	2.3	1.0	1.7	100.0

(a) Based on Dec 2011 data. Includes Australian international medical graduates that have obtained fellowship.
(b) Population data from ABS. 3101.0 – Australian Demographic Statistics, June 2012, released 18/12/2012.

Source: Medical colleges

The distribution of female fellows by states and territories followed a similar pattern to the distribution of all fellows (Table 4.52).

Table 4.52: Female fellows by medical specialty and state/territory, 2011

Medical specialty	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
Addiction medicine	23	2	8	2	4	1	1	0	41
Adult medicine	591	559	253	124	110	37	13	38	1,725
Anaesthesia	283	228	201	71	93	27	6	16	925
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	19	7	7	6	5	2	0	0	46
Dermatology	67	42	24	17	8	3	0	2	[b]163
Emergency medicine	103	103	68	23	36	9	8	4	354
General practice									
- RACGP	2,011	1,736	1,460	537	700	205	88	158	6,895
- ACRRM	74	40	71	31	30	8	7	0	261
Intensive care	34	22	16	6	8	1	2	4	93
Medical administration	34	24	17	6	5	1	4	7	98
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	157	175	101	45	47	14	7	10	556
Occupational and Environmental medicine	19	16	5	3	4	1	0	0	48
Ophthalmology	61	42	15	10	8	2	0	2	140
Paediatrics	282	231	139	51	98	7	12	17	837
Palliative medicine	45	20	18	8	9	6	3	0	109
Pathology	200	99	99	41	47	14	0	17	517
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	40	31	11	7	9	2	1	3	104
Psychiatry	331	320	207	108	98	20	10	20	1,114
Public health medicine	59	26	29	11	19	3	11	15	173
Radiation oncology	45	28	23	4	7	3		5	115
Radiodiagnosis	125	108	61	47	47	9		5	402
Rehabilitation medicine	73	45	15	9	5	2	0	0	149
Sexual health medicine	25	17	7	3	5	1	0	4	62
Sport and exercise medicine	11	7	1	1	1	0	0	1	22
Surgery[a]	115	116	60	35	30	7	1	5	369
Total	**4,827**	**4,044**	**2,916**	**1,206**	**1,433**	**385**	**174**	**333**	**15,318**
Proportion of female fellows (%)	31.5	26.4	19.0	7.9	9.4	2.5	1.1	2.2	100.0

(a) Includes Australian international medical graduates that have obtained fellowship.
(b) Total of 166 female fellows with 3 female fellows practising/based overseas in 2011.

Source: Medical colleges

Fellows by Subspecialty – Selected Colleges

Data on fellows for pathology, physician (adult medicine and paediatric and child health) and surgical subspecialties are presented in Tables 4.53 to 4.56.

Pathology Subspecialties

Table 4.53: Pathology fellows: Total, females and proportion of females by subspecialty, 2011

Subspecialty	Fellows	Female fellows	Proportion female (%)
Anatomical pathology	719	319	44.4
Chemical pathology	74	23	31.1
Forensic pathology	40	13	32.5
General pathology	80	12	15.0
Genetics	16	5	31.3
Haematology	404	153	37.9
Immunology	93	24	25.8
Microbiology	191	72	37.7
Total	**1,617**	**621**	**38.4**

Source: RCPA

Physicians Adult Medicine Subspecialties

Table 4.54: Physician adult medicine fellows: Total, females and proportion of females by subspecialty, 2011

Subspecialty	Fellows	Female fellows	Proportion female (%)
Cardiology	670	105	15.7
Clinical genetics	5	3	60.0
Endocrinology	326	189	58.0
Gastroenterology and Hepatology	434	102	23.5
General medicine	346	73	21.1
Geriatric medicine	329	173	52.6
Haematology	256	96	37.5
Infectious diseases	216	96	44.4
Medical oncology	301	150	49.8
Nephrology	237	83	35.0
Neurology	243	65	26.7
Nuclear medicine	115	31	27.0
Palliative medicine	49	36	73.5
Respiratory and Sleep medicine[(a)]	322	85	26.4
Rheumatology	181	83	45.9
Total[(b)]	**6,861**	**1,725**	**25.1**

(a) Figures for Respiratory and Sleep medicine include fellows who completed training in Thoracic Medicine and Thoracic and Sleep Medicine.
(b) Note that the totals listed are not cumulative totals of the numbers presented above, as the list of specialties is not exhaustive, and there are several fellows who were admitted to fellowship when record-keeping practices did not denote a specialty.

Source: RACP

Physicians Paediatric Subspecialties

Table 4.55: Physician paediatrics and child health fellows: Total, females and proportion of females by subspecialty, 2011

Subspecialty	Fellows	Female fellows	Proportion female (%)
Cardiology	14	3	21.4
Clinical genetics	20	10	50.0
Community child health	22	20	90.9
General paediatrics	439	225	51.3
Medical oncology	25	10	40.0
Neonatal/Perinatal medicine	72	37	51.4
Nephrology	10	2	20.0
Neurology	21	10	47.6
Paediatric emergency medicine[(a)]	34	17	50.0
Palliative medicine	2	2	100.0
Total[(b)]	**1,955**	**837**	**42.8**

(a) Joint fellowship with ACEM.
(b) Note that the totals listed are not cumulative totals of the numbers presented above, as the list of specialties is not exhaustive, and there are several fellows who were admitted to fellowship when record-keeping practices did not denote a specialty.

Source: RACP

Surgical Subspecialties

Table 4.56: Surgical fellows: Total, females and proportion of females by subspecialty, 2011

Subspecialty	Fellows	Female fellows	Proportion female (%)
Cardiothoracic surgery	163	9	5.5
General surgery	1,432	165	11.5
Neurosurgery	198	22	11.1
Orthopaedic surgery	1,127	36	3.2
Otolaryngology, head and neck surgery	405	38	9.4
Paediatric surgery	84	18	21.4
Plastic and reconstructive surgery	363	45	12.4
Urology	343	24	7.0
Vascular surgery	166	12	7.2
Total[(a)]	**4,281**	**369**	**8.6**

(a) Includes international medical graduates that have obtained fellowship.

Source: RACS

Chapter 5

INTERNATIONAL SUPPLY

Overseas trained doctors are a key part of the medical workforce, not only in rural and remote areas, but in all areas of Australia. They may work in Australia on a temporary basis and many will go on to become permanent residents of Australia.

This chapter brings together the available data on medical practitioners who have trained overseas - their assessment and accreditation by the Australian Medical Council (AMC) and those with approved working visas issued by the Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC).

International Medical Graduates (IMGs) must first apply to the DIAC for a visa under which they may work or continue their training in Australia. They are usually overseas when applying, but others who have already entered Australia can also apply. Applicants are then assessed by the AMC as to whether they are eligible to seek registration to practise medicine in Australia. Prior to July 2010, they then had to apply to the relevant medical board to register to practise in a given state or territory. From July 2010, applicants must apply through the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) to be registered to practise nationally.

Overseas trained doctors must separately apply for an exemption under section 19AB of the Act in order to access Medicare benefits for the services they provide.

Further details on these processes and the numbers entering Australia and being assessed are provided in this chapter.

Department Of Immigration and Citizenship Entry Processes

There are a number of visa classes and processes through which non-Australians can apply to work in Australia. Temporary visas range in duration from one day up to four years.

Until 30 June 2010, there were three subclasses of visas under which most medical practitioners entered Australia, namely subclasses 457, 422 and 442.

Temporary Business – Long Stay (Subclass 457) Visa

The Business - Long Stay (Subclass 457) visa is the most commonly used program for employers to sponsor overseas workers to work on a temporary basis in Australia.

Recipients may remain in Australia for up to four years and can bring eligible family members with them. They can work full time, but only for their sponsor or, in some circumstances, an associated entity of the sponsor. Doctors are able to work for multiple and/or unrelated entities, but their sponsor retains obligations in relation to them.

Applicants must comply with the following conditions:

- be sponsored by an approved employer;

- have skills, qualifications, experience and an employment background that match those required for the position;
- have a job with their approved sponsor;
- meet the English language requirement unless eligible for a waiver;
- be eligible to hold a licence or registration for the position (if required); and
- be paid the rate of guaranteed salary specified in the relevant nomination, based on the market salary rate for the position.

Further information is available at:

http://www.immi.gov.au/skilled/medical-practitioners/temporary-visas.htm

Medical Practitioner – Temporary (Subclass 422) Visa

Following the creation of flexible working arrangements for International Medical Graduates (IMGs) under the subclass 457 visa, the subclass 422 visa has not been available for new primary visa applicants since 1 July 2010. This removal of the Subclass 422 visa aligns with the Australian Government's deregulation agenda.

These arrangements do not mean that all subclass 422 visas will expire on 1 July 2010. All IMGs holding a subclass 422 visas on or after 1 July 2010 will be able to remain on that visa until:

- the end of the visa validity period;
- they change their employer sponsor; and
- they are granted a new visa subclass.

The Medical Practitioner - Temporary (Subclass 422) visa was only open to medical practitioners and permits them to work in Australia for a sponsoring employer for a period of three months to four years. Applicants work in Australia for their sponsoring employer, as an independent contractor or for multiple unrelated employers. There are special arrangements available if applicants want to work in rural or regional Australia. Applicants can bring eligible family members with them to Australia, who are able to work and study.

Applicants were to comply with the following conditions:

- be eligible for at least conditional registration through the medical board to practise as a medical practitioner in the state or territory where they will be employed;
- have an offer of full-time employment with an Australian employer, such as a hospital, medical practice or area health service;
- salary may include fees charged and Medicare rebates;
- comply with the required health examinations for their family;
- have police clearances, for themselves and any family members over 16 years, if their stay exceeds 12 months; and
- ensure that they and their family hold adequate private medical and hospital health insurance cover for the entire time they are in Australia.

Further information is available at: http://www.immi.gov.au/visawizard/#vw=%23a_results

Occupational Trainee Visa (Subclass 442)

The Occupational Trainee Visa (Subclass 442) allows people to complete workplace-based training in Australia on a temporary basis in an approved training program. The training must provide the visa holder with additional or enhanced skills in the nominated occupations, tertiary studies or fields of expertise. This visa may be valid for up to two years (subject to the length of the approved training program).

People may be nominated for this visa if the proposed occupational training is one of the following:

- training or practical experience in the workplace required for the person to obtain registration for employment in their occupation in Australia or in their home country;
- a structured workplace training program to enhance the person's existing skills in an eligible occupation; and
- structured workplace training to enhance the person's skills and promote capacity building overseas.

Further information is available at: http://www.immi.gov.au/students/sponsored/otv/

Current Data

In 2011-2012, there were 3,560 visas granted to medical practitioners across the three main subclasses – 457, 422 and 442 (Table 5.1).

The overall number of visas granted to medical practitioners dropped markedly in 2009-10 to a low 3,190. In 2011-12 there was an increase to 3,560 visas granted, but this is still almost a third (27.8%) less than in 2007-08, just five years earlier.

The trend in the types of visas issued over this period has altered dramatically. The bulk of those being (3,300 or 92.7%) granted are now under Subclass 457. This reflects the phasing out of visa Subclass 422, with the numbers decreasing to zero this year 2011-12 from a high of 1,380 visas issued in 2005-06.

Table 5.1: Major classes of visa granted to medical practitioners, 2007-2008 to 2011-2012[(a)(b)]

Visa subclass	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2011-12 Proportion of total (%)	Change 2010-11 to 2011-12 (%)	Change 2007-08 to 2011-12 (%)
457	3,860	3,310	2,670	2,930	3,300	92.7	12.6	-14.5
422	450	430	260	40	0	0	-100.0	-100.0
442	620	340	250	260	260	7.3	0	-58.1
Total	**4,930**	**4,080**	**3,190**	**3,220**	**3,560**	**100.0**	**10.6**	**-27.8**

(a) Figures are rounded to the nearest 10.
(b) For Subclass 442 and 457, nominated occupations include Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO) 231 Medical Practitioner.

Source: Australian Government Department of Immigration and Citizenship administrative data, 2012

In 2011-12 primary visa applications were granted to the medical practitioners from all over the world. Many of those who applied to work in Australia came from countries, namely the

United Kingdom, Republic of Ireland and Canada, which have very similar medical training and have been major sources of medical practitioners to Australia for decades. Almost two fifths (39.6%) of visas under the three main classes were granted to applicants from the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (Table 5.2). Just 4.5% and 2.8% of the medical practitioners granted visas came from Canada and the United State of America respectively.

More recently, larger numbers of international recruits have come from a number of Asian countries. In 2011-12 almost a third (31.7%) of all applications were granted to medical practitioners from India, Malaysia, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Philippines and Singapore (9.0%, 8.4%, 5.3%, 3.4%, 2.8% and 2.8% respectively of all visas under subclasses 457, 422 and 442). Medical practitioners from New Zealand do not require any of these visas to work in Australia.

Table 5.2: Primary visa applications granted to medical practitioners by visa subclass: Top 10 citizenship countries, 2011-12[(a)(b)]

	Visa subclass			
Citizenship country	**457**	**442**	**Total**	**Proportion of total (%)**
United Kingdom	1,150	50	1,190	33.4
India	310	10	320	9.0
Malaysia	280	30	300	8.4
Ireland, Republic of	220	0	220	6.2
Sri Lanka	180	20	190	5.3
Canada	150	10	160	4.5
Pakistan	120	0	120	3.4
Philippines	100	10	100	2.8
Singapore	80	20	100	2.8
United States of America	90	10	100	2.8
Other countries	650	100	760	21.3
Total	**3,300**	**260**	**3,560**	**100.0**

(a) Figures are rounded to the nearest 10.
(b) Subclass 457 and 442, nominated occupations include ASCO 231 Medical Practitioners.

Source: Australian Government Department of Immigration and Citizenship administrative data, 2012

Table 5.3 shows the total number of medical practitioners who held each of the three main subclasses of visa at the end of the 2010-11 and 2011-12 financial years, with 5,320 medical practitioners holding visas in the two subclasses at 30 June 2012. There was a slight decrease of 3.3% on the 5,500 in the previous year. This suggests a downward trend in migration as opposed to the previous year, which had anecdotally been attributed to both the Global Financial Crisis and negative media about Australia in some countries, specifically India.

Table 5.3: Primary visa holders where the occupation is medical practitioner by visa subclass, 2010-11 and 2011-12[(a)]

Visa type	Visa holders at 30/06/2011	Visa holders at 30/06/2012	Change 2010-11 to 2011-12 (%)
457	4,980	5,020	0.8
422	330	110	-66.7
442	190	190	0
Total	**5,500**	**5,320**	**-3.3**

(a) Figures are rounded to the nearest 10.

Source: Australian Government Department of Immigration and Citizenship administrative data, 2012

Requirements for Practicing Medicine in Australia

Although national examinations for non-specialist IMGs have existed in Australia since 1978, states and territories had adopted different approaches to the assessment of some categories of Area of Need practitioners and specialists. In July 2006 the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) agreed to the introduction of a nationally consistent assessment process for IMGs and overseas trained specialists. COAG gave Health Ministers the responsibility for implementation of this decision, and a model for a national process was developed and submitted to Health Ministers on 12 December 2006. The final report on the agreed pathways was presented to the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Committee in October 2008.

This model outlines three main assessment pathways:

- Competent Authority Pathway;
- Standard Pathway (including the current AMC examination and a workplace-based assessment pathway); and
- Specialist pathways for all specialties, including general practice:
  - Standard specialist assessment;
  - Area of Need assessment; and
  - Overseas trained specialist in specified training position.

The Competent Authority Pathway was implemented from 1 July 2007 and the first stage of the Standard Pathway (workplace-based assessment) for general practitioners and non-specialist hospital doctors was implemented the following year, from 1 July 2008.

The AMC is an independent national standards body which is responsible for processing all initial inquiries regarding assessment of IMGs and overseas trained specialists.

Further details on assessment requirements that are common to each of the pathways and the specific requirements of each are provided below.

Common Assessment Requirements

Each of the pathways includes some (or all) of the following steps:

- assessment of English language proficiency at a nationally agreed level;
- primary source verification of qualifications;
- assessment against a position description with the level of assessment according to level of risk (for Area of Need positions);
- orientation within three months of starting employment and evidence of satisfactory completion of this submitted to the relevant medical board with the supervisor's three-month report; and
- access to continuing professional development.

Competent Authority Pathway

Competent Authorities are designated overseas accredited medical training and licensing examination authorities that have been reviewed and approved against criteria developed by the AMC as competent to undertake a basic assessment of medical knowledge and clinical skills for the purposes of registration in Australia. One of the criteria used to recognise a Competent Authority is the extent to which the clinical context of the country in which it operates is consistent with the Australian context of health care. This is defined in terms of the pattern of disease, level of medical technology, delivery of medical education and professional ethics. The AMC has approved four examination authorities in:

- the United Kingdom (PLAB examination or for graduates of GMC-accredited medical courses);
- the United States of America (the USMLE examination);
- Canada (the MCC Licensing Examination); and
- New Zealand (the NZREX examination).

Graduates of medical courses in Ireland are accredited by the Medical Council of Ireland.

International medical graduates undergo a pre-employment assessment of suitability for a position if required by the Medical Board of Australia. Where the board determines a pre-employment structured clinical interview (PESCI) is required, it is carried out by an AMC-accredited provider against the position description. This may be carried out if required for more senior hospital-based positions and is included as a matter of course for general practice positions.

Doctors eligible for the Competent Authority Pathway are granted advanced standing towards the AMC Certificate and undergo up to 12 months workplace-based assessment to ensure satisfactory adjustment to the Australian health care system before they are eligible to receive the AMC Certificate and apply for general registration.

Table 5.4 shows that a total of 1,401 applicants were assessed through this pathway in 2011. Of these 1,363 applicants qualified for advanced standing. While these are primarily applicants who applied in 2011, the figures also include a number of 2010 applicants who were required to submit additional documentation to confirm their eligibility.

In 2011 a total of 475 AMC Certificates were granted, making the applicants eligible to apply for general registration (Table 5.4). This is not too dissimilar to 513 granted in 2010. Two thirds of these granted in 2011 were to IMGs from the United Kingdom.

Table 5.4: International medical graduates: Applications assessment through Competent Authority Pathway, 2011[(a)]

Country of training	[(b)]PLAB	[(c)]MCC	[(d)]USMLE	[(e)]NZREX	[(f)]GMCUK	[(g)]MCI	Total	Advanced standing Issued	Certificate issued
Canada	0	18	0	0	0	0	24	21	3
India	31	2	4	9	1	0	56	55	35
Ireland	0	0	0	0	1	175	199	189	87
South Africa	0	3	0	0	0	0	8	3	3
United Kingdom	0	0	0	0	841	2	933	939	281
USA	0	0	23	0	0	0	27	24	5
Other[(h)]	45	47	12	18	1	0	154	132	61
Total	**76**	**70**	**39**	**27**	**844**	**177**	**1,401**	**1,363**	**475**

(a) Data covers the period 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2011.
(b) Professional Linguistic Assessments Board Exam.
(c) Medical Council of Canada Exam.
(d) United States Licensing Exam.
(e) New Zealand Registration Exam.
(f) General Medical Council of the United Kingdom Accreditation.
(g) Medical Council of Ireland Accreditation.
(h) Other includes: Albania, Algeria, Armenia, Bangladesh, Belarus, Bolivia, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Dominica, Egypt, Fiji, Germany, Grenada, Iran, Iraq, Jordan, Libya, Lithuania, Malaysia, Moldova, Myanmar, Nepal, Nigeria, Pakistan, Philippines, Romania, Russia, Saba, Saint Kitts And Nevis, Saudi Arabia, Serbia, Sint Maarten, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Syria, Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, Turkey, Ukraine, Zambia and Zimbabwe.

Source: Australian Medical Council administrative data, 2012

Standard Pathway

Doctors who are not eligible for either the Competent Authority or Specialist pathways are assessed through the Standard Pathway. In addition to the common assessment requirements, this consists of two examinations or assessments:

- AMC Multiple Choice Questionnaire examination (MCQ); and
- AMC clinical examination.

A pre-employment clinical interview, namely a PESCI, is also required for all IMGs applying for general practice positions and for some IMGs in hospital positions.

Success in the AMC clinical examination leads to the awarding of the AMC Certificate.

In 2011, there were 1,461 IMGs who (Table 5.5) passed the MCQ (52.2% of attempts) and 836 passed the clinical examinations (52.9% of attempts).

Table 5.5: International medical graduates: Applications assessed through Standard pathway, 2011[(a)]

Country of training	MCQ exam attempts	MCQ exam passes	Clinical exam attempts	Clinical exam passes
Bangladesh	189	94	59	26
China	135	58	64	38
Colombia	14	8	7	4
Egypt	108	49	44	22
Fiji	18	6	12	6
India	474	238	359	189
Indonesia	28	5	7	3
Iran	215	125	98	52
Iraq	78	50	44	24
Jordan	15	10	19	10
Malaysia	54	44	22	15
Myanmar	172	122	86	53
Nepal	33	15	25	11
Nigeria	80	27	30	16
Pakistan	291	150	151	75
Papua New Guinea	5	1	9	2
Philippines	163	50	84	32
Romania	11	2	6	3
Russia	104	42	34	17
Saudi Arabia	10	4	1	1
South Africa	34	21	45	35
Sri Lanka	186	137	137	85
Ukraine	60	18	20	5
Viet Nam	10	3	10	5
Zimbabwe	10	2	14	6
Other[(b)(c)]	301	180	193	101
Total	**2,798**	**1,461**	**1,580**	**836**

(a) Data covers the period 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2011.
(b) Other in MCQ Exam includes: Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Argentina, Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Brazil, British Indian Ocean Territory, Bulgaria, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Chile, Costa Rica, Cuba, Czech Republic, Democratic Republic Of The Congo, Denmark, Dominica, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Finland, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Honduras, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kosovo, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Lithuania, Macedonia, Malawi, Malta, Mauritius, Mexico, Morocco, Mozambique, Netherlands, Oman, Palestinian Authority, Paraguay, Peru, Poland, Portugal, Rwanda, Saint Kitts And Nevis, Saint Lucia, Samoa, Serbia, Seychelles, Sint Maarten, Slovak Republic, South Korea, Spain, Sudan, Switzerland, Syria, Taiwan, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Trinidad And Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, USA, USSR, Uzbekistan, Venezuela, Yemen and Zambia.
(c) Other in Clinical Exam includes: Afghanistan, Albania, Argentina, Armenia, Austria, Balearic Islands, Belarus, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, Croatia, Democratic Republic Of The Congo, Denmark, Ecuador, El Salvador, Estonia, Ethiopia, France, Germany, Ghana, Hong Kong, Hungary, Ireland, Jamaica, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Lithuania, Macedonia, Malta, Mauritius, Moldova, Mongolia, Netherlands, Netherlands Antilles, Oman, Palestinian Authority, Paraguay, Peru, Poland, Saint Kitts And Nevis, Samoa, Serbia, Seychelles, Somalia, South Korea, Spain, Sudan, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Thailand, Trinidad And Tobago, Turkey, Uganda, USA, USSR, Uzbekistan, Venezuela and Yemen.

Source: Australian Medical Council administrative data, 2012

Assessment of Overseas Trained Specialists

Prior to 1990, all overseas trained specialists seeking registration in Australia who did not hold a recognised primary medical qualification were obliged to pass the AMC examination and obtain general registration before they could be registered to practise as a specialist. Also, before 1990 only two states (Queensland and South Australia) had separate specialist registers.

In 1991 the Australian Health Ministers Conference (AHMC), in anticipation of the implementation of the mutual recognition scheme, approved a process for overseas trained specialists to be assessed by the relevant specialist medical college in Australia against the standards for an Australian trained specialist in the same field of specialist practice. If the qualifications and relevant experience of the applicant were assessed as substantially comparable to an Australian trained specialist, he/she could apply for registration limited to the field of specialty.

In consultation with the former state and territory medical boards and colleges, it was subsequently agreed that the specialist assessment process should not be seen as a backdoor to specialist training in Australia. For this reason it was resolved that any overseas trained specialist who required more than two years of further supervised training to meet the required standard for substantial comparability (equivalence to an Australian trained specialist) would be assessed as 'not comparable' and would be required to sit the AMC examination and obtain general registration.

A national assessment process for Area of Need specialists was not resolved until 2002, when agreement was reached on a separate pathway for the assessment and registration of overseas trained specialists in Area of Need positions. This involves an assessment against a position description that defines the levels of clinical responsibility, supervision and specific clinical skills required for a particular position. The relevant specialist college assesses the individual against the position description, rather than against the standards required by the medical college for a (fully recognised) specialist.

A number of colleges have agreed to combine their Area of Need and full comparability assessments, so that the applicant (and the Medical Board of Australia) can be advised of the additional steps required to achieve substantial comparability at the same time as he or she is being assessed for the Area of Need position. To date some nine colleges (RANZCOG, RACP, RCPA, ACD, RACS, RANZCO, RANZCP, ACRRM and RANZCR) have agreed to undertake the combined assessments of overseas trained specialists.

All specialist applications are administered through the AMC and assessment of comparability to Australian standards is carried out by the relevant specialist college. Applicants who do not meet the requirements for specialist assessment are required to undergo assessment through one of the non-specialist pathways.

Standard Specialist Assessment

Overseas trained specialists applying for comparability to an Australian trained specialist must have completed all training requirements and be recognised as a specialist in their country of training before applying under the specialist pathway for assessment of comparability.

There are three possible outcomes of assessment:

- substantially comparable;
- partially comparable, requiring up to two years upskilling to reach comparability; and
- not comparable.

The majority of medical colleges will allow applicants who are considered substantially comparable to Australian trained specialists to gain fellowship without requiring an additional examination.

International medical graduates with specialist qualifications or specialists-in-training are eligible to apply for general registration under the Competent Authority Pathway (if eligible), in addition to applying for specialist registration through the Specialist Pathway.

In total there were 1,984 overseas trained specialists whose applications to be recognised as a specialist in Australia were being processed in 2011. While these are primarily applicants who applied the previous year, this figure also includes a number of applicants who were required to submit additional documentation or undergo further training to confirm their eligibility.

Table 5.6 shows that 470 overseas trained specialists had their applications approved (that is they were deemed to be substantially comparable) and a further 288 were deemed as requiring further training and/or examinations (that is partially comparable).

Table 5.7 presents data on the countries in which approved applicants were trained. Almost half (214 or 45.5%) of all overseas trained specialists, who have had their applicants approved in 2011 were trained in the United Kingdom and Ireland. This is similar to the number from these countries approved in 2010 (210 or 44.8%). The next largest number of specialists in 2011 came from India (65 or 13.8% of all approved applicants).

Table 5.6: Specialist assessment process by medical specialty, 2011

Medical specialty	Initial Processing	College Processing	Substantially Comparable	Partially Comparable	Not Comparable	Withdrawn	Total	Proportion of total (%)
Adult medicine	105	5	44	46	9	9	218	11.0
Anaesthesia	58	16	41	32	9	5	161	8.1
Dermatology	15	1	5	4	2	0	27	1.4
Emergency medicine	15	10	5	17	3	1	51	2.6
General practice	320	29	124	19	1	9	502	25.3
Intensive care	7	1	1	3	6	3	21	1.1
Medical administration	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	0.2
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	64	4	38	10	4	2	122	6.1
Occupational and Environmental medicine	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0.2
Ophthalmology	17	12	10	7	3	1	50	2.5
Oral and Maxillofacial surgery[(a)]	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0.1
Paediatrics and Child health	51	5	21	34	8	5	124	6.3
Pain medicine	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0.1
Palliative medicine	2	0	1	0	0	0	3	0.2
Pathology	38	3	20	8	2	3	74	3.7
Psychiatry	62	3	73	43	1	4	186	9.4
Public health medicine	6	1	0	0	0	0	7	0.4
Radiology	36	15	45	30	1	3	130	6.6
Rehabilitation medicine	4	0	0	5	0	1	10	0.5
Sexual health medicine	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0.1
Surgery	129	54	40	30	13	21	287	14.5
Total	**937**	**159**	**470**	**288**	**62**	**68**	**1,984**	**100.0**

(a) Oral and maxillofacial surgery is both a dental and medical specialty.

Source: Australian Medical Council administrative data, 2012

Table 5.7: Substantially comparable specialist applications by country of training and medical speciality, 2011

Medical specialty	Canada	India	New Zealand	South Africa	United Kingdom and Ireland	United States of America	[a]Other	Total	Proportion of total (%)
Adult medicine	1	3	0	6	21	3	10	44	9.4
Anaesthesia	0	8	0	5	15	2	11	41	8.7
Dermatology	0	3	0	0	1	0	1	5	1.1
Emergency medicine	1	0	0	0	3	1	0	5	1.1
General Practice - ACRRM	0	0	0	3	2	3	0	8	1.7
General Practice - RACGP	6	0	33	0	74	0	3	116	24.7
Intensive care	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0.2
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	0	2	0	3	13	2	18	38	8.1
Ophthalmology	0	0	0	1	8	0	1	10	2.1
Oral and maxillofacial surgery	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0.2
Paediatrics and Child health	0	2	0	5	8	3	3	21	4.5
Palliative medicine	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0.2
Pathology	0	3	0	2	10	0	5	20	4.3
Psychiatry	0	30	0	1	24	3	15	73	15.5
Radiology	0	7	0	8	17	1	12	45	9.6
Sexual health medicine	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0.2
Surgery	2	7	0	7	14	1	9	40	8.5
Total	**10**	**65**	**33**	**41**	**214**	**19**	**88**	**470**	**100.0**

(a) Other includes: Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Costa Rica, Czech Republic, Egypt, El Salvador, France, Germany, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Malaysia, Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Philippines, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey and Yugoslavia.

Source: Australian Medical Council administrative data, 2012

Area of Need Specialist Assessment

Overseas trained specialists applying for an Area of Need assessment must also have completed all training requirements and be recognised as a specialist in their country of training. When assessing applicants for suitability for Area of Need positions, medical colleges will determine at the same time (or soon thereafter) what is required to meet standards for fellowship.

An Area of Need applicant is always assessed against a position description. The position description together with the qualifications, training and experience of the applicant will determine the level of risk and the level of supervision or further assessment required.

Specified Specialist Training

Applicants who wish to enter Australia for specified specialist training will require registration by the relevant medical board following advice from the relevant specialist medical college. This provisional registration allows applicants to undertake training or to obtain experience in Australia not available in their country of training for a short period (normally up to one year), but can in exceptional circumstances be extended to three years.

Medicare Provider Number Restrictions

In 1996, the Australian Government introduced Medicare provider number restrictions to improve the quality of Australia's medical workforce over the longer term and to address growing concerns about the maldistribution of the medical workforce. Since 1997, doctors who have trained overseas have been required to gain an exemption under section 19AB of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (the Act) in order to access Medicare benefits for the services they provide. Exemptions under the Act are generally only granted if the medical practitioner works in a recognised area of workforce shortage, as defined by the Australian Government.

Restrictions of Practice

Section 19AB of the Act restricts access to Medicare provider numbers and requires overseas trained doctors (OTDs) and 'foreign graduates of an accredited medical school' (FGAMS) from April 2010 to work in a District of Workforce Shortage (DWS) for a period of generally ten years in order to access the Medicare benefits arrangements. This is referred to as the 'ten year moratorium'.

A DWS is an area in which the general population's need for health care is considered not to be met. These areas are identified as those that have less access to medical services than the national average. They are determined on the basis of a full-time equivalent measure, which takes into account latest Medicare billing in the area, irrespective of whether or not local doctors are working in a part-time or a full-time capacity. Areas are defined on a quarterly basis for general practice and annually for the other medical specialties.

On 1 July 2010 the Australian Government introduced the scaling initiative as part of the Rural Health Workforce Strategy. The scaling initiative allows OTDs and foreign graduates of an accredited medical school to receive significant reductions in their restriction period under the ten year moratorium if they practice privately within an eligible regional, rural or remote area. The greatest discounts are available to medical practitioners who practise within the most remote locations in Australia.

Further advice regarding the scaling initiative is available from the Doctor Connect website: http://www.doctorconnect.gov.au/

As at 30 June 2012 there were a total of 8,455 overseas trained doctors who had been granted exemptions under Section 19AB of the Act (Table 5.8).

Table 5.8: Overseas trained doctors with Section 19AB exemptions, 2012

	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Total	**1,303**	**1,722**	**2,290**	**2,878**	**3,634**	**4,476**	**5,483**	**5,914**	**6,892**	**7,785**	**8,455**

Note: 2012 figure calculated to 30 June 2012.

Source: Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing administrative data, 2012

Current Distribution of Overseas Trained Doctors

There is marked variation in the reliance on overseas trained doctors (OTDs) across jurisdictions and by remoteness.

Table 5.9 shows how some jurisdictions, particularly Queensland, Western Australia and the Northern Territory, are relatively more reliant on OTDs to provide services.

Table 5.9: Overseas trained doctors by state/territory, 2012

	General practitioners[(a)]	Specialists[(a)]	Total
New South Wales	1,301	875	2,164
Victoria	1,477	666	2,140
Queensland	1,504	968	2,477
South Australia	471	272	739
Western Australia	643	371	1,003
Tasmania	154	149	302
Northern Territory	126	69	192
Australian Capital Territory	65	96	161
Australia[(b)]	**5,403**	**3,067**	**8,455**

(a) General practitioners include section 3GA (under the *Health Insurance Act 1973*) placements and Specialists include assistant specialists.
(b) OTDs may work in more than one location across different states/territories.

Source: Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing administrative data as at 30 June 2012

The following figures show the distribution of OTDs across states and territories and by remoteness (Figure 5.1 to 5.4). These figures highlight the variation between jurisdictions in the overall and relative number of overseas trained doctors, as well as where they are working.

Although OTDs constitute a far higher proportion of the medical workforce in more remote areas of Australia, the majority work in Major cities and Inner regional areas. More specifically, half of overseas trained general practitioners and three-fifths of overseas trained specialists worked in Major cities (Figure 5.1), where just over two-thirds of the population reside. Almost one-third of both overseas trained general practitioners and specialists worked in Inner regional areas (Figure 5.2), where one-fifth of the population resides.

Queensland has relatively high numbers of overseas trained doctors across all Remoteness Areas, while Western Australia stands out for the relatively higher numbers in Remote and Very remote areas.

Figure 5.1: Overseas trained doctors in Major cities by state/territory, 2012

Source: Medicare data, Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing administrative data, 2012

Figure 5.2: Overseas trained doctors in Inner regional areas by state/territory, 2012

Source: Medicare data, Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing administrative data, 2012

Figure 5.3: Overseas trained doctors in Outer regional areas by state/territory, 2012

Source: Medicare data, Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing administrative data, 2012

Figure 5.4: Overseas trained doctors in Remote and Very remote areas by state/territory[(a)], 2012

(a) Data for Remote, Very Remote and Migratory classes have been combined.

Source: Medicare data, Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing administrative data, 2012

Chapter 6

SPECIAL PURPOSE TRAINING PROGRAMS

This chapter reports on the Special Purpose Training Programs established under section 3GA of the Act. Section 3GA programs target particular workforce requirements. These include vocational training, vocational recognition and other training needs.

Special Purpose Training Programs also provide for those doctors seeking vocational recognition, but who are not involved in a specialist training program. Many of the Special Purpose Training Programs offer a range of incentives to doctors. The two most common incentives are access to a Medicare provider number and access to the higher A1 Medicare rebate. Other incentives may involve access to an alternative vocational training pathway, the opportunity to broaden the range of clinical experience within an existing training pathway or special support in achieving vocational recognition.

Some of these programs specifically cover doctors who have trained overseas to assist with their integration into the Australian workforce and to promote them working in areas of workforce shortage.

Background

Section 19AA of the Act was introduced in 1996 to recognise and support general practice as a vocational specialty, as well as to provide a framework for achieving long term improvements in the quality of doctors working in Australia.

Section 19AA of the Act applies to all medical practitioners who:

- held medical registration by an Australian Medical Board on or after 1 November 1996;
- are Australian permanent residents or Australian citizens; and
- do not hold continued recognition by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners or the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine and/or recognition from a specialist medical college.

The Medicare provider number restrictions introduced in 1996 in section 19AA of the Act apply to doctors who were first recognised as Australian medical practitioners on or after 1 November 1996 and who are neither vocationally recognised nor hold fellowship of a recognised medical college. Section 19AA of the Act restricts the accessing of Medicare benefits to doctors who are:

- Australian citizens or permanent residents; or
- temporary residents who have completed their commitment to section 19AB of the Act.

Section 19AA of the Act ensures that all doctors receiving medical education and training in Australia possess the appropriate qualifications to practise medicine. These qualifications require Australian-trained doctors, as well as permanent residents and Australian citizens who trained overseas, to complete a program of postgraduate vocational medical training before being eligible to receive a Medicare provider number with access to the Medicare benefits arrangements.

There are exemptions from section 19AA restrictions for certain training and workforce programs. Section 3GA of the Act allows medical practitioners undertaking postgraduate

education or training placements on approved workforce training programs to provide professional medical services that are eligible to attract Medicare benefits. Exemptions to section 19AA of the Act apply to most medical college training and workforce programs, including the Australian General Practice Training (AGPT) Program and the Rural Locum Relief Program (RLRP).

3GA Providers

Table 6.1 summarises the number of providers, as a headcount, on workforce programs and some specialised training programs under section 3GA of the Act from 2004-05 to 2011-12. Providers are identified where they have rendered a service on a fee-for-service basis for which claims were processed by Medicare Australia. Those only providing services to public patients in hospitals and through other publicly funded programs within the specified periods are not covered.

Further information on each of the programs is provided below.

Table 6.1: Providers on approved 3GA program placements[a], 2004-05 to 2011-12

Program		2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08[b]	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12
194 –	Approved Medical Deputising Services Program	108	141	165	206	215	272	363	446
197 –	Approved Private Emergency Department Program	8	6	19	14	18	21	15	34
187 –	Approved Placements for Sports Physicians Program (discontinued[c,e])	8	8	7	8	14	13	13	-
414 –	Sports Physician Trainees	-	16	22	21	27	21	29	28
617 –	Metropolitan Workforce Support Program (discontinued)	8	8	4	1	-	-	-	-
178 –	Prevocational General Practice Placements Program	21	56	81	134	182	238	400	647
177 –	Queensland Country Relieving Doctors Program	161	260	301	293	340	368	354	403
190 –	Rural Locum Relief Program	660	554	551	583	657	767	890	999
179 –	Special Approved Placements Program	7	13	14	37	49	90	159	217
198 –	Temporary Resident Other Medical Practitioners Program[c,d]	70	84	98	106	105	109	109	119
176 –	Remote Vocational Training Scheme	10	10	13	16	26	30	36	40

(a) Providers have claimed through Medicare for at least one service on a valid date for the program in question.
(b) Statistics for 2007-08 had regard to claims processed up to the end of September. Statistics for all other financial years had regard to claims processed up to the end of October.
(c) The Temporary Resident Other Medical Practitioners Program (198) and the Approved Placements for Sports Physicians Program (187) were not location specific. All other programs were location specific.
(d) The number of providers registered against the Temporary Resident Other Medical Practitioners Program who provided at least one service during 2010-11 has been revised from 93 as in the MTRP 15th report to 109.
(e) Based on advice from Medicare Australia, providers on Approved Placements for Sports Physicians Program (187) were only counted if they had an end date of 30 June 2011. Also Medicare Australia used code 187 for 3GA and non-3GA providers.

Source: Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing administrative data

Section 3GA Programs

Approved Medical Deputising Services Program

The purpose of the Approved Medical Deputising Services Program (AMDSP) is to expand the pool of available medical practitioners who may work for after-hours deputising services. This program allows otherwise ineligible medical practitioners to provide a range of restricted professional services, for which Medicare benefits will be payable, where the medical practitioner works for an approved medical deputising service.

The AMDSP was established under section 3GA of the Act in 1999 in response to concerns about the shortage of medical practitioners providing after-hours home visit services in metropolitan areas. The Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing administers the program.

A review of the AMDSP in 2001 recommended the extension of the program to include after-hours only clinic based services operated by an approved medical deputising service.

Approved Private Emergency Department Program

The Approved Private Emergency Department Program (APEDP) allows advanced specialist trainees undertaking emergency medicine training to work under supervision in accredited private hospital emergency departments. The program was established to enhance public access to private emergency departments by expanding the pool of doctors able to work in private hospital emergency departments.

Approved Placements for Sports Physicians Program

The Approved Placements for Sports Physicians Program (APSPP) was introduced in April 2004. At the time, sports medicine was not recognised as a medical specialty.

This 3GA program was specified in Schedule 5 of the Health Insurance Regulations as an interim measure to allow medical practitioners who gained fellowship of the Australasian College of Sports Physicians (ACSP) after 1 January 2004, and who were subject to the provisions of section 19AA of the Act, to gain access to a Medicare provider number. Once the placement has been approved, Medicare Australia registers the placements using specification code 187. Providers were then able to access attendance items from Group A2 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule, as well as from relevant procedural items, for the nominated period of the placement.

‘Sports and exercise medicine’ was recognised as a specialty under the Act in November 2009. Recently the Approved Placements for Sports Physicians Program has been discontinued as all sports medicine physicians are now recognised specialists and can access the relevant Medicare item numbers without requiring a 3GA program.

Sports Physician Trainees

Practitioners in this program are eligible to be registered under section 3GA of the Act as an ACSP Trainee for specific practice locations using specification code 414. These placements entitle the practitioner to access Group A2 attendance items in the Medicare Benefits Schedule, including relevant procedural items for the period of registration and at approved locations. Medicare Australia receives advice on placements directly from the ACSP and registers the placements for Medicare purposes.

Prevocational General Practice Placements Program

The Prevocational General Practice Placements Program (PGPPP) encourages junior doctors at all levels to take up general practice as a career and enhances their understanding of the integration between primary and secondary care.

Placements are available in all locations, however there is a requirement that 50% of placements occur in rural and remote areas classified using the Australian Standard Geographic Classification – Remoteness Area (ASGC-RA) index as Remoteness Areas (RA) 2 to 5. Placements are generally for a period of 12 weeks.

General practice placements in this program commenced in January 2005. The number of completed supervised placements has increased each year from 111 in 2005–06, 173 in 2006–07, 248 in 2007–08 and then to 338 in 2008–09. After 2008–09, data on the number of completed supervised general practice placements was collected on a calendar year basis. In 2009, there were 353 placements. A total of 400 completed the 12-week placements in 2010.

On the 15 March 2010, the Government announced that it will more than double the number of placements from 380 in 2010, to 910 in 2011, and to 975 placements in 2012 onwards. For the 2011 training year, there were 686 placements filled from the 910 placements available. This shortfall was predominantly due to the significant growth in the number of placements (from 380 up to 910) and a requirement that 85% of placements were to be in rural areas. The rural requirement has now been reduced to 50% of placements to align with the rural quota for the AGPTP and will apply from 2012.

Queensland Country Relieving Doctors Program

The Queensland Country Relieving Doctors (QCRD) Program provides locum services to Queensland Health's rural medical practitioners by drawing on a pool of junior medical staff employed within the state's public hospitals. The role of these junior doctors is limited to that of a junior doctor without vocational qualification.

The 3GA exemptions are only necessary for practitioners relieving in medical superintendent or medical officer positions with rights to private practice. The exceptions however, where a hospital based position attracts Medicare benefits a 3GA letter is still required. Therefore, not all practitioners in the program require the 3GA exemptions. These positions with rights to private practice are specific to Queensland and do not exist in other jurisdictions. These positions are generally in small rural locations, where the hospital doctor also fulfils a general practice role. The 3GA component of the QCRD program enables medical practitioners to provide services that attract Medicare benefits.

The QCRD program currently provides relief to over 100 rural medical practitioners throughout Queensland. Many of these are solo medical practitioners, who would have limited opportunities for relief if they were reliant upon the recruitment of private locums. The QCRD program contributes towards maintaining a medical service to rural and remote communities in the absence of the community's permanent doctor.

Rural Locum Relief Program

RLRP was introduced in 1998. It enables doctors who are not otherwise eligible to access the Medicare Benefits Schedule to have temporary access when providing services through approved placements in rural areas.

Rural Health Workforce Australia through the Rural Workforce Agencies (RWAs) in each state and the Northern Territory administer the program on behalf of the Australian Government. Doctors without postgraduate qualifications who fall within the scope of the restrictions under section 19AA of the Act are eligible to make an application to their respective state or territory RWAs for a placement on the program. For overseas trained doctors who are subject to the restrictions under section 19AB of the Act, practice locations must be within a District of Workforce Shortages (DWS).

Locations eligible to receive approved placements through the program are:

- rural and remote areas, (RRMAs 3-7);
- Areas of Consideration, as determined by the Australian Government Minister for Health and Ageing; and
- all Aboriginal medical services, including those in RRMA 1 and 2 locations.

Doctors who are registered to practise in a particular state or territory and have been assessed as having suitable experience and skills to practise in the particular location may fill these placements.

Special Approved Placements Program

The Special Approved Placements Program was established under section 3GA of the Act in December 2003. The program allows medical practitioners to access Medicare benefits in metropolitan areas if they can demonstrate exceptional circumstances that make them unable to participate on any other workforce or training program under Section 3GA of the Act.

Exceptional circumstances that would normally be considered are:

- where it can be demonstrated that there is substantial hardship, due to a particular family circumstance, resulting in the medical practitioner not being able to access the Medicare benefits in other suitable locations under section 3GA of the Act;
- where serious illness relating to the medical practitioner, or his or her immediate family members can be demonstrated, including where the treatment for the condition is limited to a particular location(s); or
- other exceptional circumstances peculiar to the individual case.

Temporary Resident Other Medical Practitioners Program

The Temporary Resident Other Medical Practitioners Program (TROMPP) was established in 2001. The program was introduced to overcome an unintended consequence of amendments to the 1996 Medicare provider number legislation, which would have resulted in a number of long-term temporary resident medical practitioners losing access to Medicare benefits. This affected temporary resident medical practitioners who had entered medical practice in Australia prior to 1 January 1997 and who were not vocationally recognised.

The TROMPP provides access to Medicare benefits at the A2 rate for these eligible medical practitioners.

Remote Vocational Training Scheme

The Remote Vocational Training Scheme (RVTS) was introduced in 1999 to address health service needs in Australia's remote communities. The Scheme allows registrars to remain in one location for the period of their training, supported by distance education and remote supervision. The RVTS provides an alternative route to vocational recognition for remote practitioners who are in solo doctor towns or where there departure would otherwise have a detrimental impact on the local community. RVTS registrars are eligible to sit for Fellowship of the RACGP and/or the ACRRM.

Up until 28 February 2007, the RVTS was a 3GA program under the auspices of the RACGP. Since 1 March 2007, legislative changes and the incorporation of the Remote Vocational Training Scheme Limited have enabled the RVTS to be recognised as a 3GA program in its own right.

The Government announced an increase in the annual intake of RVTS registrars from 15 to 22, which commenced from 2011. Since the inception of the pilot program in 1999, 64 registrars have completed the RVTS. As at July 2012, 69 registrars are training on the RVTS.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A:
MEDICAL TRAINING REVIEW PANEL ROLE AND MEMBERSHIP

APPENDIX B:
MEDICAL COLLEGE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

APPENDIX C:
GLOSSARY OF TERMS

APPENDIX D:
EXTENDED DATA TREND TABLES

APPENDIX E:
DATA SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX F:
TRAINING PROGRAM TERMINOLOGY

Appendix A:

MEDICAL TRAINING REVIEW PANEL ROLE AND MEMBERSHIP

Under section 3GC of the *Health Insurance Act 1973,* the MTRP is required to examine the demand for and supply of medical training opportunities and to monitor the effect of the Medicare provider number arrangements. These arrangements generally require medical practitioners to complete a recognised postgraduate training program, in either general practice or another specialty, before they are eligible to provide services that attract Medicare benefits.

Role of the Medical Training Review Panel

The MTRP was established to monitor the demand for and supply of medical training opportunities and to monitor the implementation of particular measures in the *Health Insurance Amendment Act (no 2) 1996.*

Medical Training Review Panel Membership

Members of the MTRP must be endorsed by the Commonwealth Minister for Health and comprise of representatives of each the member organisations listed below.

Chair

Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing

State and Territory Health Departments

ACT Health

Department of Health, South Australia

Department of Health and Human Services, Tasmania

Department of Health, Western Australia

Department of Health, Victoria

NSW Ministry of Health

Queensland Health

Department of Health and Families, Northern Territory

Medical Colleges

Australasian College of Dermatologists

Australasian College of Emergency Medicine

Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine

Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists

Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators

Royal Australasian College of Physicians

Royal Australasian College of Surgeons

Royal Australian College of General Practitioners

Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists

Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Ophthalmologists

Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists

Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists

Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia

Other Organisations

Australian General Practice Network

Australian Medical Association

Australian Medical Council

Australian Medical Association Council of Doctors-in-Training

Australian Salaried Medical Officers' Federation

Australian Medical Students' Association

Confederation of Postgraduate Medical Education Councils

General Practice Education and Training Ltd

Health Workforce Australia

Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc.

Rural Doctors' Association of Australia

Private Sector representative

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander representative

Medical Training Review Panel Subcommittee Memberships

The 2012 membership of the MTRP Clinical Training Subcommittee was:

Dr Andrew Singer (Chair)	Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing
Dr Will Milford	Australian Medical Association Council of Doctors-in-Training
Dr Nick Buckmaster	Australian Salaried Medical Officers' Federation
Professor Simon Wilcock	Confederation of Postgraduate Medical Education Councils
Professor Frank Bowden	ACT Health
Associate Professor Alison Jones	SA Health
Dr Craig White	Department of Health and Human Services, Tasmania
Mr James Churchill	Australian Medical Students' Association
Professor Nick Glasgow	Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc.
Dr Kim Hill	Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators
Dr Marie-Louise Stokes	Royal Australasian College of Physicians
Mr Tony Hyland	Australia Government Department of Health and Ageing
Ms Maureen McCarty	Health Workforce Australia
Ms Jane Austin	Health Workforce Australia

The 2012 membership of the MTRP Data Subcommittee was:

Dr Nick Buckmaster (Chair)	Australian Salaried Medical Officers' Federation
Dr William Milford	Australian Medical Association Council of Doctors-in-Training
Professor Nicholas Glasgow	Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand
Dr Andrew Gosbell	Australasian College for Emergency Medicine
Dr Linda MacPherson	NSW Ministry of Health
Dr Dennis Pashen	Australian General Practice Network
Mr Dean Raven	Department of Health, Victoria
Mr Ian Crettenden	Health Workforce Australia
Ms Mila Nastachevskaia	Australia Government Department of Health and Ageing

The 2012 membership of the MTRP Rural Subcommittee was:

Dr Dennis Pashen (Chair)	Australian General Practice Network
Dr Dinesh Arya	NT Health
Dr George Cerchez	Department of Human Services, Tasmania
Dr Nick Buckmaster	Australian Salaried Medical Officers' Federation
Dr Ross Roberts-Thomson	Australian Medical Association Council of Doctors-in-Training
Dr William Milford	Australian Medical Association Council of Doctors-in-Training (alternate)
Dr Linda MacPherson	NSW Ministry of Health
Ms Jenny Johnson	Rural Doctors Association of Australia
Dr Jeff Ayton	Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine
Professor Richard Murray	Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine/ James Cook University
Mr James Churchill	Australian Medical Students' Association
Mr Ben Wallace	Health Workforce Australia

Appendix B:

MEDICAL COLLEGE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Appendix B provides summary information about each medical college's training requirements.

The training requirements for vocational trainees vary between colleges. Tables B1 to B3 provide a consolidated summary of the length of vocational training and training program entry requirements, as well as the guidelines for part-time training and interrupted training.

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this appendix is correct at the time of publication and relevant for the data period that the report covers. However, these requirements change over time, and information should be checked with the relevant college or training organisation if current information is required. Website contact details for each college or training organisation are provided in the summaries for the colleges below.

In order to improve general understanding of medical college training requirements, the MTRP has decided to use common language in describing each college training program. Accordingly, the descriptors used in this summary may vary from the information provided by the individual college, faculty or vocational training organisation.

Consolidated Summary Tables

Table B1: Summary of specialty training requirements and entry time, 2011

College/Faculty/Training organisation	Training requirements
Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists (ANZCA)	5 years full-time (2 years basic, 2 years advanced and one year provisional fellowship) Can enter after completing PGY1, but may not accredit any training time until completion of PGY2
Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists - Faculty of Pain Medicine (ANZCA-FPM)	1-3 years full-time, depending on prior specialist training and experience 1-2 years of structured training in Faculty Accredited Unit full-time equivalent 1 elective year full-time equivalent Can enter during specialty training
Australasian College of Dermatologists (ACD)	4 years full-time – trainees who do not pass both written and clinical fellowship examinations and satisfy all other training requirements in their fourth year may be invited to undertake a fifth year of training, subject to the availability of training positions and the discretion of the National Training Committee. Can enter after completing PGY1 and PGY2
Australasian College for Emergency Medicine (ACEM)	2 years basic training full-time (which comprise PGY1 and PGY2) 1 year provisional training full-time equivalent 4 years advanced training full-time equivalent

College/Faculty/Training organisation	Training requirements
Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP)	3 years full-time Optional 4th year for Advanced Skills training and for academic post May apply in PGY1 and can enter after completing PGY2
College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM)	3 years basic training full-time 3 years advanced training full-time Can enter after completing PGY1
Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators (RACMA)	3 years full-time Can enter after 3 years clinical experience
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RANZCOG)	6 years full-time Years 1-4 in the Integrated Training Program Years 5-6 in the Elective Program Can enter after completing PGY1
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Ophthalmologists (RANZCO)	5 years full-time Can enter after completing PGY2
Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia (RCPA)	5 years full-time Can enter after completing PGY1
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Adult Medicine (RACP-AM)	3 years basic training full-time and assessments (including Written and Clinical Examinations) 3 or more years advanced training full-time Can enter after completing PGY1
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Paediatrics and Child Health (RACP-PCH)	3 years basic training full- time and assessments (including Written and Clinical Examinations) 3 or more years advanced training full-time Can enter after completing PGY1
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Australasian Faculty of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (RACP-AFOEM)	4 years full-time (approximately) Can enter after completing 2 years (full-time equivalent) of PGY1 general clinical experience

College/Faculty/Training organisation	Training requirements
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Australasian Faculty of Public Health Medicine (RACP-AFPHM)	3 years full-time Can enter after completing at least 3 years of postgraduate medical experience and completion of, or enrolment in, a Masters of Public Health Medicine (or comparable degree), which includes the faculty's core discipline areas
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Australasian Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine (RACP-AFRM)	*Adult Rehabilitation Medicine* 4 years full-time Can enter after completing PGY2 *Paediatric Rehabilitation Medicine* 3 years basic training full-time (with the RACP PCH) 3 years advanced training full-time Can enter after completing PGY1
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Chapter of Palliative Medicine	3 years full-time Can enter with fellowship of a faculty or college approved by the Chapter or completion of RACP basic training, including written and clinical examinations
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Chapter of Addiction Medicine	3 years full-time Can enter with fellowship of a faculty or college approved by the Chapter or completion of RACP basic training, including written and clinical examinations
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Chapter of Sexual Health Medicine	3 years full-time Can enter with fellowship of a faculty or college approved by the Chapter or completion of RACP basic training, including written and clinical examinations
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP)	5 years full-time, which comprises 3 years basic training and 2 years advanced training Optional additional advanced training certificate programs in addiction, adult, child and adolescent, consultation-liaison, old age, psychotherapy and forensic psychiatry Can enter after completing PGY1
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists – Radiodiagnosis (RANZCR)	5 years full-time Can enter after completing PGY1 and PGY2 years
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists – Faculty of Radiation Oncology (RANZCR-FRO)	5 years full-time Can enter after completing PGY1 and PGY2 years
Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM)	4 years full-time Can enter after completing PGY1
Australasian College of Sports Physicians (ACSP)	3 years basic training full-time (PGY1, PGY2, PGY3 to be completed prior to entering the College program) 4 years advanced training full-time equivalent

College/Faculty/Training organisation	Training requirements
Royal Australasian College of Surgeons (RACS)	5 – 6 years full-time Can apply from PGY2 to commence in PGY3 Surgical Education and Training (SET) occurs in nine specialty areas: • Cardiothoracic surgery – 6 years full-time • General surgery – 5 years full-time • Neurosurgery – 6 years full-time including 1 year of full-time research • Orthopaedic surgery – 5 years full-time • Otolaryngology Head and Neck surgery – 5 years full-time • Paediatric surgery – 6 years full-time • Plastic and Reconstructive surgery – 5 years full-time • Urology – 6 years full-time • Vascular surgery – 5 years full-time

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table B2: Summary of specialty part-time training requirements, 2011

College/Faculty/Training organisation	Requirements for part-time training
Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists and Faculty of Pain Medicine	Minimum 50% of full-time commitment Must result in FTE time
Australasian College of Dermatologists	Minimum 50% of full-time commitment Must result in FTE time
Australasian College for Emergency Medicine	Minimum 50% of full-time commitment Must result in FTE time
Royal Australian College of General Practitioners	Approval on a case-by-case basis Approval provided by regional training providers
College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM)	Minimum 20% of full-time commitment Must result in FTE time
Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators	Must result in FTE time Complete program within 8 years
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists	Minimum 50% of full-time commitment First year of training must be full-time
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Ophthalmologists	Part-time training is possible, provided Basic and Advanced Training are completed within the required time limit.
Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia	Minimum 8 hours per week/20% of full-time commitment
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Adult Medicine Division	Minimum 40% of full-time commitment Time limits to complete programs vary depending upon minimum length of program
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Paediatrics and Child Health	Minimum 40% of full-time commitment Time limits to complete programs vary depending upon minimum length of program
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Australasian Faculty of Occupational and Environmental Medicine	Minimum 10 hours per week Training must be completed within 10 years
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Australasian Faculty of Public Health Medicine	Minimum 40% of full-time commitment Must result in FTE time Training must be completed within 8 years

College/Faculty/Training organisation	Requirements for part-time training
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Australasian Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine	Minimum 40% of full-time commitment Must result in FTE time Time limits to complete programs vary depending upon minimum length of program
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Chapter of Palliative Medicine	Minimum 40% of full-time commitment Complete within 7 years with a minimum average of 0.5 FTE
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Chapter of Addiction Medicine	Minimum 50% of full-time commitment Complete within 7 years
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Chapter of Sexual Health Medicine	Minimum 20% of full-time commitment Complete within 7 years
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists	Minimum 50% of full-time commitment, although in rare instances part- time training at less than 50% of full-time commitment may be approved for Advanced Training post-Fellowship Must result in FTE time
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists – Radiodiagnosis	Minimum 50% of full-time commitment Must result in minimum of .5 FTE time
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists – Faculty of Radiation Oncology	Minimum 50% of full-time commitment Must result in minimum of .4 FTE time
Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine	Minimum 50% of full-time commitment Approval provided by training providers
Australasian College of Sports Physicians	Considered on an individual basis Must result in FTE time Completion must be within 10 years of commencement
Royal Australasian College of Surgeons	Trainees on a SET Program who wish to apply for part-time training must apply to the relevant Specialty Board at least 6 months prior to the proposed commencement of the part-time training The overall duration of the training program must not exceed the published expected minimum duration of training plus 4 years

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table B3: Summary of specialty interrupted training requirements, 2011

College/Faculty/Training organisation	Requirements for interrupted training
Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists and Faculty of Pain Medicine	Considered on an individual basis.
Australasian College of Dermatologists	Considered on an individual basis
Australasian College for Emergency Medicine	Allowed up to 2 years and possibly beyond this, depending upon circumstances
General Practice Education and Training – Royal Australian College of General Practitioners – Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine	Allowed up to a maximum of 2 years
College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM)	Allowed Advanced training must include at least 2 years interrupted only by normal holiday or short term (eg. study, conference) leave If training is interrupted for between 1 and 2 years, there must be a minimum of 1 core advanced training year as part of subsequent training If training is interrupted for between 2 and 4 years, 2 advanced training years, including one core year must be completed as part of subsequent training If training is interrupted for 4 years or more, 2 core training years must be completed as part of subsequent training
Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators	Allowed
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists	Allowed up to 2 years without loss of credit for previous training Training must be completed within 11 years
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Ophthalmologists	Training must be completed within 12 years.
Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia	Allowed – no limit is placed on the time taken to complete training, but if the final Part II examination has not been passed within 5 years of passing the Part I examination then the Part I examination must be sat and passed again
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Adult Medicine Division	Allowed Up to 24 months parental leave is not included in the time limit for completion of training
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Paediatrics and Child Health	Allowed Up to 24 months parental leave is not included in the time limit for completion of training

College/Faculty/Training organisation	Requirements for interrupted training
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Australasian Faculty of Occupational and Environmental Medicine	Allowed Up to 24 months parental leave is not included in the time limit for completion of training
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Australasian Faculty of Public Health Medicine	Allowed Up to 24 months parental leave is not included in the time limit for completion of training
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Australasian Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine	Allowed Up to 24 months parental leave is not included in the time limit for completion of training
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Chapter of Palliative Medicine	Allowed up to 2 years in one continuous period
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Chapter of Addiction Medicine	Allowed up to 2 years in one continuous period
Royal Australasian College of Physicians – Chapter of Sexual Health Medicine	Allowed up to 2 years in one continuous period
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists	Allowed Basic Training must be completed within 8 years or may need to repeat or complete the training experiences lapsed Advanced Training must be completed within 6 years or may result in review of overall training and assessment
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists – Radiodiagnosis	Allowed
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists – Faculty of Radiation Oncology	Allowed
Australasian College of Sports Physicians	Considered on an individual basis
Royal Australasian College of Surgeons	With the exception of leave for medical or family reasons, trainees cannot apply for leave in the first 6 months of their training program Trainees on a SET Program who wish to interrupt their training must apply to the relevant Specialty Board at least 6 months prior to the proposed commencement of the training year in which the interruption will commence Trainees applying for interruption due to medical reasons may do so at any time if supported by medical evidence

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Training Program Information

The series of brief summaries of the training requirements and processes for each of the specialist colleges is provided below. Each summary provides descriptions of the following:

- training programs;
- trainee selection processes and criteria;
- trainees assessment methods;
- fellowship examination;
- overseas trained specialist (OTS) assessment processes; and
- accreditation processes where relevant.

Any further information or clarification should be sought directly from the relevant college.

AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND COLLEGE OF ANAESTHETISTS

Training Program

As of January 2013, the ANZCA approved training sequence encompasses an initial two-year prevocational medical education and training period and the five-year period of ANZCA approved training, which consists of two years basic training, two years advanced training and one year of provisional fellowship training. In the course of ANZCA approved training, trainees are required to:

- Maintain their training portfolio system records, ensuring they are accurate and up-to-date.
- Set learning goals for each clinical placement.
- Actively seek clinical experience to meet volume of practice requirements.
- Ensure adequate preparation for the primary and final examinations.
- Actively participate in self-assessment.
- Participate in feedback sessions and reviews, reflect on feedback received and strive to improve their performance in line with training requirements.

The training program provides for part-time training. The minimum trainee commitment must be 50% of that of a full-time trainee. There is provision for interrupted training. Some overseas training may be recognised during both basic and advanced training, subject to prior approval by the college assessor.

Trainee Selection

ANZCA's *Training and Accreditation Handbook* outlines the principles that should be used in selecting trainees for appointment to hospitals approved for training for fellowship of ANZCA.

Trainees are trained and educated in approved hospital departments, which must be part of an approved rotation, according to the ANZCA guidelines and policies, and under the supervision of the ANZCA. It should be noted that the hospital is the employing authority, not ANZCA, and the hospital makes the appointments using a process as outlined by these guidelines. However, the selection committee should include at least one ANZCA representative approved by the relevant regional/national committee. Trainees are not re-selected into advanced training by ANZCA.

Trainee Assessment

In-Training Assessment (ITA) is carried out at least every 6 months, and is comprised of clinical placement reviews, core unit reviews and a provisional fellowship review. The trainee and the supervisor of training carry out a regular process of evaluation, recording goals set and areas identified for improvement. Each trainee must maintain a learning portfolio, which should include formal documents relating to training, including the ITA forms, the trainee's self evaluation of performance forms, as well as an online logbook maintained using the training portfolio system. Workplace based assessments are an essential requirement of the revised curriculum.

The primary examination will change in 2013 to a single examination encompassing physiology, including clinical measurement, pharmacology, and statistics. Trainees may sit the old primary examination (two separate subjects of physiology and pharmacology) for the last time in early 2013 and sit one or both subjects. Trainees progress to the oral section when they have attained a satisfactory score in the written section. The final examination consists of written and oral sections, and may be taken after three years of approved training.

Admission to fellowship is available to trainees who have successfully completed five years of training, passed both examinations, and completed all other training requirements.

International Medical Graduate Specialists

The international medical graduate specialist (IMGS) assessment process is conducted by ANZCA to assess and make a determination regarding the comparability of the IMGS to a fellow of ANZCA.

The ANZCA IMGS assessment process commences with application via the Australian Medical Council (AMC) and proceeds to a paper-based assessment to establish qualifications, training, clinical experience, recency of practice, health systems worked in, and participation in continuing professional development (CPD). Area of Need applicants are also assessed for comparability, as required.

If eligible to proceed, the assessment then includes:

- a face-to-face assessment interview;
- a clinical practice assessment period; and
- either a workplace-based assessment, or the choice of the IMGS performance assessment or the final examination.

IMGS applicants need to provide evidence of their specialist anaesthesia training in relation to duration, structure, content, curriculum, sub-specialty experience, supervision and assessment. The ANZCA IMGS assessment process will take into account the college's training requirements at the time the applicant attained his/her initial post-graduate specialist qualification in anaesthesia.

In relation to the specialist qualification, consideration will be given to the curriculum vitae, references, and details of practice as a specialist anaesthetist. Experience and qualifications must be substantiated by statements and original or certified copies of diplomas from relevant bodies.

Assessment of the specialist's experience takes into account case mix, use of equipment and drugs and compliance with standards of anaesthesia practice as promoted in the college professional documents. Evidence of participation in CPD is sought, comparable to the college's continuing CPD program. Continuous involvement in recent years is particularly important.

Accreditation

Accredited hospitals are reviewed according to a seven-year cycle. Where possible, an entire rotation or training scheme is reviewed at the same time. Sometimes it is necessary to visit individual hospitals in between the seven-year rotational reviews. This is usually a result of major staffing or structural changes within the hospital, or a particular concern raised by the hospital, the trainees, the regional/national committee or other parties.

The College approves departments as a whole as being suitable for training; it does not approve a particular number of posts. The number of trainees is decided by the hospital.

Hospitals are normally approved for both basic and advanced training. That is, they may take trainees in any of the 5 years of training. Under very rare circumstances, a hospital may be approved for advanced training only.

Hospitals may also be approved for the potential to offer a provisional fellowship program. This is normally in addition to approval for basic and advanced training, but some hospitals may be deemed suitable for provisional fellowship training only.

Further Information

www.anzca.edu.au

AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND COLLEGE OF ANAESTHETISTS

- FACULTY OF PAIN MEDICINE

Training Program

Fellowship of the Faculty of Pain Medicine – FFPMANZCA is a ‘post fellowship qualification. Those wishing to obtain this qualification usually will either have, or be training toward, a specialist qualification in one of the participating specialties - anaesthesia, medicine, psychiatry, rehabilitation medicine or surgery. Other specialist qualifications relevant to the discipline of pain medicine, such as fellowships in general practice, obstetrics and gynaecology or occupational medicine, may also be acceptable

The current FPM requirements for training in pain medicine vary from one to three years, depending on the primary specialist qualification and previous experience in pain medicine. Training may commence during, and may be concurrent with, training programs for the diploma of fellowship of the participating bodies, including ANZCA, RACS, RACP, RANZCP and AFRM-RACP. A new curriculum, to be introduced in 2015, stipulates two years of supervised training in pain medicine for all candidates for Fellowship.

Trainees must undertake a prospectively approved structured training period of one or two years in a Faculty accredited pain medicine program. One further year of additional approved experience of direct relevance to pain medicine is required. There is some provision for retrospective approval by the Assessor of prior experience and training.

The training program provides for part-time training. The minimum trainee commitment must be 0.5 full-time equivalent (FTE). There is provision for interrupted training.

It is a requirement of the training program that all trainees receive training and experience in the broad areas of acute, chronic and cancer pain. Trainees are provided with a trainee support kit that includes the objectives of training and focused resources. The objectives of training set out in detail the aims of education and training. The objectives divide into four

main sections: socio-biology of pain and neurobiology of pain as 'basic' knowledge; principles of pain medicine and practice of pain medicine as 'clinical' knowledge.

Trainee Selection

Employers place advertisements for positions in pain medicine training units accredited by the FPM. Interview, selection and appointment processes are determined by the employing jurisdictions, with representation from the FPM.

Trainee Assessment

Formative assessment includes the logbook that documents workload and experience recorded over a period of six months. This acts as a tool for supervisors of training to direct trainees to rectify any gaps in exposure to the required areas. Quarterly In-Training Assessments (ITA) requires the trainee and the supervisor of training to carry out a regular evaluation, with a recording of goals being met and areas identified for improvement. Summative assessment includes the final ITA, a case report and an examination.

The Faculty examination format comprises a written paper, an observed clinical long case, short cases and a viva voce. Candidates must achieve a mark of at least 50%. Trainees may present for the annual examination during or after the mandatory structured training period in a Faculty accredited unit.

Admission to fellowship is available to candidates who are fellows of ANZCA, RACP, RACS, RANZCP, AFRM–RACP, RACGP, RNZCGP, RANZCOG, or who hold a specialist qualification acceptable to the Board, and who have successfully completed the training period prescribed by the Assessor, passed the examination and completed all other training requirements.

International Medical Graduate Specialists

Assessment of International Medical Graduate Specialists (IMGs) and Area of Need specialists is undertaken according to ANZCA policy. However there is no entirely equivalent training in multidisciplinary pain medicine, as no other country has a governing body in pain medicine representing the five specialties in the ANZCA-FPM at this time.

Accreditation

The Faculty accredits multidisciplinary pain medicine units that include practitioners from at least three relevant medical specialties and from relevant allied health professions. Comprehensive policies and criteria have been developed by the Faculty requiring a specified standard for facilities and adequate supervision by pain medicine specialists. Units seeking accreditation are required to complete a detailed questionnaire and undergo an accreditation visit. During the accreditation process, significant weighting is given to the feedback provided during structured interviews with the trainees who are based at the unit.

Further Information

www.fpm.anzca.edu.au

AUSTRALASIAN COLLEGE OF DERMATOLOGISTS

Training Program

The college supervises a four-year vocational training program, which consists of supervised clinics in all aspects of dermatology including dermatological medicine and procedural dermatology.

Trainees pass through two defined stages during their training. These stages are designed to facilitate the progressive and cumulative acquisition of knowledge and skills. Basic training must be completed satisfactorily before the trainee can move to advanced training.

Basic Training

The purpose of basic training (years one and two) is to build on existing skills so that trainees acquire broad knowledge of the theory and practice of dermatological medicine and the basic sciences underpinning them. It is designed to give the trainee a sound base from which to further develop their skills in later years of the program.

Advanced Training

During advanced training (years three and four) trainees acquire skills in the treatment of more complex dermatological conditions and are given increased responsibility for patient management.

Trainees are required to prepare and have published two papers of a significant nature on a dermatological subject. At least one of these papers must be published in The Australasian Journal of Dermatology (AJD) and the other may be published in another peer-reviewed journal. They must also present at least two papers, one of which must be presented at the Registrars' Forum or other session of the ACD Annual Scientific Meeting. The second may be presented at the ACD Annual Scientific Meeting or the Australasian Dermatopathology Society conference or the Australasian Society of Dermatology Research meeting or another meeting of similar stature that has been approved in advance by the National Examinations Committee.

Trainee Selection

Entry into the training program requires completion of PGY1 or PGY2.

Trainee Assessment

Trainees pass through two defined stages in their training. These stages are designed to facilitate the progressive and cumulative acquisition of knowledge and skills. Basic training must be completed satisfactorily before the trainee can progress to advanced training.

Basic Training

To be eligible to proceed to advanced training trainees must pass the clinical sciences self-paced online modules and the pharmacology examination within the first 18 months of training and perform satisfactorily in the workplace.

Advanced Training

Trainees are eligible to apply to sit the fellowship examinations in their fourth year of training. These examinations consist of the following:

- written papers in dermatological medicine, procedural dermatology and clinical pharmacology;
- objective structured clinical examinations in procedural dermatology and laboratory dermatology; and
- clinical vivas in dermatological medicine.

Trainees who do not satisfy all the requirements of the training program, including passing both the written and clinical fellowship examinations in their fourth year of training, may be invited to complete an additional year of supervised training. This training may be undertaken in an accredited training position, a supervised private practice setting or a combination of both. Approval of a fifth year of training is subject to the availability of training positions and is at the discretion of the National Training Committee.

In addition to the examinations described above, trainees undertake regular summative in-training assessments (SITAs) throughout the full duration of their training. Trainees are also required to successfully complete a series of assessments known as ProDAs (Procedural Dermatology Assessments) and DermCEXs (Dermatology Clinical Evaluation Exercise). Through these three assessment methods, along with the College's formal examinations, trainees must be assessed as competent to independently perform all essential procedures and treatment modalities as described in the *Training Program Handbook.*

International Medical Graduates

IMG applicants are assessed against the standards expected of recently trained Australian dermatologists, making allowance for the number of years since graduation in determining comparability.

Applicants must submit all application material to the AMC. The college assesses applications on behalf of the AMC. The ACD IMG Assessment Committee undertakes an initial assessment of the applicant based on their submitted documentation.

There are three potential initial assessment outcomes:

- *Applicant is not comparable:* the applicant is not substantially comparable to an Australian-trained dermatologist and could not obtain equivalence with further supervised clinical training in Australia within a maximum period of two years.
- *Applicant is partially comparable*: the applicant is not substantially comparable to an Australian-trained dermatologist but may be able to obtain substantial comparability with further specific supervised clinical training in Australia within a maximum period of two years.
- *Applicant is substantially comparable:* the applicant is substantially comparable to an Australian-trained dermatologist and is recommended for acceptance to practise as a dermatologist in Australia.

An interview may be required to confirm the assessment. The committee undertakes structured interviews four times per year that include resume-specific questions, clinical scenario questions and competency-based questions. The interview allows the committee to make a final assessment recommendation including the specific nature of any additional training and or assessment required. Full details of assessment criteria and processes are available on the college website.

Accreditation

The college does not accredit training facilities; instead individual training positions are accredited. All positions are regularly inspected to ensure that they continue to meet the college's accreditation requirements. These requirements are available on the college website.

Further Information

www.dermcoll.asn.au

AUSTRALASIAN COLLEGE FOR EMERGENCY MEDICINE

Training Program

Basic and Provisional

Basic training comprises PGY1 and PGY2. The aim is to gain a broad range of experience and the acquisition of basic skills in medicine through a variety of hospital and associated posts.

Provisional training becomes more specified to emergency medicine skills. Requirements include:

- a compulsory six-month term in emergency medicine;
- a further six months in either emergency medicine or another discipline;
- completion of the primary examination; and
- the provision of three structured references.

Advanced

The advanced training program is of four years duration with a requirement that 30 months is spent in emergency medicine over a minimum of two sites, one of which must be designated as major referral and one as urban district or rural/regional.

During advanced training, trainees acquire and demonstrate the knowledge, skills and attitudes that are outlined in the fellowship curriculum as being required for good clinical practice in emergency medicine. The balance is non-emergency department training, where trainees learn and experience more detailed aspects of related disciplines. The curriculum is described in the *Training and Examination Handbook*.

Trainee Selection

There is no selection process for trainees entering either basic or provisional training. The program is open to any registered medical practitioner.

Trainees undergo a selection process for advanced training although there is no quota applied. Selection to advanced training requires successful completion of 12 months provisional training, a pass in the primary examination and satisfactory structured references. Trainees satisfying all these requirements will move into advanced training.

Trainee Assessment

Provisional Training

Assessment of this training component is via the completion of In-Training Assessments (ITA) that record the trainee's performance in various domains of learning and assessment as related to aspects of the fellowship curriculum. Domains include: knowledge and basic skills; clinical judgment; practical skills; professional relationships and communication; ability to perform under stress and different workloads; sense of responsibility and work ethic; motivation and commitment to self directed learning; supervision and education of junior medical staff; and research and quality improvement.

Structured references that assess these domains are supplied by the supervisor of training and two others.

The primary examination examines the basic sciences of anatomy, pathology, physiology and pharmacology as relevant to emergency medicine.

Advanced Training

There is a requirement that competence is achieved in the management of paediatric emergencies evidenced by completion of a logbook. A research component is to be completed during either provisional or advanced training.

Assessment continues via the completion of In-Training Assessments, as described under provisional training, and the fellowship examination.

Fellowship Examination

The fellowship examination is an exit examination taken in the last year of training. The criteria are set with the issues of safe specialist practice foremost in mind. The examination consists of six sections. Candidates must pass at least four sections with specified total scores depending on the number of sections passed.

Overseas Trained Specialists

For those OTSs seeking fellowship of the ACEM (FACEM), the college conducts an assessment of the OTS's qualification in line with that recommended by the AMC. Key assessment tools are the applicant's curriculum vitae; response to the questionnaire regarding consultant posts held; referee reports; and response at a structured interview.

The interview addresses the applicant's basic qualifications; advanced qualifications; experience; research and publications; education and teaching; emergency medicine administration; topical issues in emergency medicine; and knowledge of, and attitude towards, the College. A written report and outcome recommendations are sent to the College council for approval.

Outcomes can include election to fellowship without further requirements, a period of supervised practice in an ACEM accredited emergency department, completion of the research regulation, completion of the fellowship examination or a combination of these.

Assessment of OTSs for an Area of Need (AoN) position also follows that laid out by the AMC. Assessment for fellowship requirements will now be conducted along with the AON assessment. The recommendation of the applicant as suitable for the AON post does not imply the applicant has demonstrated satisfactory comparability with a FACEM.

Accreditation

Hospital emergency departments meeting minimum criteria as stated in the *Guidelines for Adult and Mixed Emergency Departments Seeking Training Accreditation* are accredited for either six, 12 or 24 months of emergency medicine training.

Consideration will be given to staffing levels, case mix of patients, design and equipment, support services, the education and research program, accreditation of other specialties within the hospital and the impact of access block.

Inspections are carried out at the request of a hospital seeking accreditation or as part of a 5-year cycle of reinspection. A team of three senior fellows visits the hospital and meets with staff of the emergency department and other senior staff. The outcome is discussed by the team and reported to the Board of Education and then to Council, where the decision is made.

Further Information

www.acem.org.au

GENERAL PRACTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING LIMITED

General Practice Education and Training (GPET) Limited manages the administration of the Australian General Practice Training Program (AGPT) on behalf of the Australian Government. GPET is a Commonwealth company established in 2001 by the Minister for Health and Ageing to fund and oversee vocational general practice training throughout Australia. The AGPT program is delivered in accordance with the curricula and training standards of the RACGP and/or ACRRM.

The AGPT program offers postgraduate doctors a range of options for urban and rural vocational training, provided through regional training providers (RTPs) throughout Australia.

The RTPs deliver training that on successful completion leads towards Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP) and/or Fellowship of the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (FACRRM). The completion of the college assessment requirements marks the end point of training and is required for vocational registration under Medicare.

The AGPT program consists of a General Pathway and a Rural Pathway. Registrars on the General Pathway are required to undertake a mandatory 12-month placement in a rural, outer metropolitan, Indigenous Health training post, and/or non-capital city ASGC Remoteness Area 1 location as part of their training. Registrars on the Rural Pathway undertake the majority of their training in ASGC Remoteness Area 2-5 locations.

Training Program

The AGPT Program is a three or four-year FTE program for trainees. Both colleges have vocational training programs - each with different requirements. Additional information about vocational training requirements can be found on the relevant college websites. Some comparative information can be found in the current *GP Registrar's Guide* available from the GPET website.

Trainee Selection

Refer to the *Applicant Guide* provided on GPET's website for further details.

Trainee (Fellowship) Assessment

Refer to the RACGP and ACRRM websites.

Accreditation

Pursuant to RACGP and ACRRM standards.

Further Information

www.agpt.com.au

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN COLLEGE OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

The RACGP sets the standards for general practice training for GP registrars training towards Fellowship of the RACGP. On successful completion of training and success in the RACGP assessments, candidates are usually eligible for the award of fellowship of the RACGP.

Training Program

The typical length of training is three years.

The typical training program for a registrar is at least 12-month placement at a hospital; 18 months of core training in an RACGP accredited general practice; and a further 6 months in an extended skills post, which may be hospital or general practice based.

Trainee Selection

Applicants for general practice training apply through GPET for selection. The GPET website should be referred to for more information. [2]

Trainee Assessment

Formative assessment includes the development of the registrar's learning plan. This must be done early enough and with sufficient frequency to provide the opportunity for registrars to regularly update their learning plans. Training includes specific, timely and regular feedback to registrars about their performance, including information concerning what needs to be improved and an agreed plan for how to go about making the desired changes.

As part of GP specialist training towards fellowship (FRACGP), registrars undertake the college's examination. This examination consists of three components – two written and one clinical. Further details are provided on the college's website.

International Medical Graduates (IMG)/Overseas Trained Doctors

The RACGP conducts assessment of IMGs' general practice qualifications and experience.

Assessment for comparability

The majority of assessments conducted by the RACGP are for comparability of overseas general practice experience to Australian general practice experience. This assessment is designed to assist in determining eligibility:

- to enrol in the college examination or practice based assessment;
- for full membership of the RACGP;
- as part of an Australian rural workforce agency application; and/or
- for entry into a RACGP Specialist training pathway.

Further details are provided on the college's website at:

http://www.racgp.org.au/assessment/pathways/practiceeligible and

http://www.racgp.org.au/overseastraineddoctors

[2] http://www.racgp.org.au/Content/NavigationMenu/educationandtraining/vocationaltraining/RACGPGeneralPracticeVocationalTrainingStandards/2005_Standards_Programs_and_Providers.pdf

Accreditation

The RACGP accreditation criteria are documented in the *RACGP Standards for General Practice Education* and *Training Trainers and Training Posts 2005* found at http://www.racgp.org.au/vocationaltraining/standards.

Under the new delegated arrangements introduced in 2011 the Regional Training Provider (RTPs) are conducting the accreditation process according to the RACGP standards. On successful completion of process the RTPs send a recommendation to the RACGP for endorsement. The RACGP suggests that all posts consider having at least two RACGP trainers per post. The post and trainer are accredited for a maximum of three years, after which reaccreditation is required.

Further Information

www.racgp.org.au.

COLLEGE OF INTENSIVE CARE MEDICINE OF AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

The College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM) was established in 2009 and developed from the former Joint Faculty of Intensive Care Medicine, ANZCA and RACP. From the 1st January 2010 CICM assumed responsibility for the training program in intensive care medicine. The training program is flexible and allows trainees to undertake training concurrently with other related college programs (e.g. RACP, ANZCA, ACEM).

Training Program

There are basic and advanced components of the CICM training program, both requiring three years full-time. Details of the program and subjects covered are outlined in *Objectives of Training in Intensive Care* available on the CICM web site.

Many trainees undertake dual training or have completed training in a primary specialty, such as anaesthesia, medicine or emergency medicine.

The intensive care training program provides for interrupted and part-time training, which is permissible in any year of training. Part-time training must result in the equivalent time being spent in training as required by full-time trainees and the minimum trainee commitment must be 20% of a full-time trainee.

Trainee Selection

Trainees must be registrable in their region of training, have completed 12 months general hospital experience, are free from alcohol and chemical abuse, and agree to comply with the CICM regulations relating to training. Selection to positions within an intensive care unit (ICU) is conducted by the employing authority not the CICM.

Trainee Assessment

In basic training there is annual assessment by the supervisor. The subjects for the fellowship examination are the theory and practice of intensive care, including relevant aspects of the basic sciences and related disciplines. The examination consists of written and oral sections. The medical Australian Donor Awareness Program (ADAPT) is required in basic or advanced training.

Overseas Trained Specialists

The assessment process is outlined in the CICM *OTS Policy* document. Applicants are assessed against equivalence with Australian specialists. Applicants not assessed as equivalent may be required to undertake a clinical practice assessment in an approved post and/or all or part of the clinical performance assessment.

Applicants must contact the AMC for advice on registration to practice and whether such registration will allow you to complete the required amount of training. Training is dependent upon applicants securing an accredited training position, as training is hospital based and the College does not take responsibility for securing training posts or assisting with immigration status for applicants.

Accreditation

Assessment criteria are outlined in the CICM *Accreditation Policy* documents. Criteria include, but are not limited to the following:

- the case load and case mix to which trainees will be exposed;
- sufficient numbers of staff in the unit, including FCICMs and ancillary staff;
- suitable operational requirements, such as auditing procedures, educational programs for trainees and staff, research programs, quality assurance, clerical support;
- appropriate ICU design, including office space; and
- appropriate ICU equipment and facilities.

The accreditation level is granted based upon the maximum amount of time in months that a trainee could spend there.

Further Information

www.cicm.org.au

ROYAL AUSTRALASIAN COLLEGE OF MEDICAL ADMINISTRATORS

Training Program

The advanced training program is three years full-time or six years part-time. There is no basic training component.

The college's training program for candidates has three strands:

- approved workplace supervised medical management experience over three years;
- theoretical studies involving an Australian, or equivalent, university masters degree program containing the core units determined by the RACMA; and
- satisfactory completion of the RACMA training program.

Part-time and interrupted training are options. Successful completion of training involves completion of three FTE years, with supervised administrative experience.

Some Candidates with significant medical management experience may be awarded Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), with a reduction in supervised workplace training time.

Trainee Selection

The applicant must have:

- completed a medical degree at a recognised Australasian university or equivalent;
- current medical registration in Australia or New Zealand; and
- at least three years clinical experience in an Australian or New Zealand health system.

Having met these requirements, a clinician makes an application to the college and submits supporting evidence. Where necessary, additional information may be sought. Sometimes an applicant may be interviewed. The applicant is then advised of the outcome and upon payment of the appropriate fees, the applicant becomes a candidate, and is allocated a preceptor and supervisor. The first 12 months is a probationary period.

Trainee Assessment

Trainee assessment involves workplace-based assessment and successful completion of both a university masters degree, including core units approved by the college, and the college training program, which has a range of assessment components:

- participation in college workshops;
- presentation of a case study;
- in-training assessment reports;
- management practice folio; and
- final oral examination.

In the final oral examination, each candidate answers four questions with two examiners to assess their management knowledge, skills and attitudes. Supplementary examination may be offered for those who fail to meet the requirements.

Overseas Trained Specialists

Overseas trained applicants first apply to the AMC for certification to practise in Australia, then apply to the college for candidacy. The required documentation is reviewed and if found to be a suitable candidate, the applicant is interviewed by a college panel chaired by a senior college Fellow. During this process, the college determines the extent to which the applicant's education, training, clinical and management experience is comparable to that of an Australian-trained medical administrator and whether the applicant requires any additional training or assessment.

Accreditation

The college accredits individual training posts according to the assessment criteria set out in the college's *Accreditation Policy*.

Further Information

www.racma.edu.au

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND COLLEGE OF OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNAECOLOGISTS

Training Program

The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RANZCOG) does not use the terms 'basic' and 'advanced' to distinguish between levels of specialist training, but does distinguish between the Integrated Training Program (Years 1-4) and Elective training (Years 5-6).

Integrated Training Program

The first 4 years of general obstetric and gynaecological training is known as the Integrated Training Program (ITP)[3].

Elective Training

Elective Training[4] may involve further general obstetrics and gynaecology, and further research or subspecialty training – only one year of which may be officially credited toward further training in a subspecialty program.

The studies and training, including workshops, undertaken during the ITP and the Elective Training program, are set out in the RANZCOG curriculum, available on the college's website.

The training program provides for part-time and interrupted training. Part-time training is on the basis of a minimum 50% of the full-time commitment. The first year of the ITP must be undertaken full-time. Interrupted training of up to two years is allowed without loss of credit of training already undertaken in the program. Training must be completed within 11 years.

Trainee Selection

Trainees entering the training program at Year One should:

- hold an approved Australian or New Zealand primary medical degree, or successfully complete the requirements necessary to obtain the AMC certificate;
- (in Australia) possess general registration with the Medical Board of Australia under the National Registration and Accreditation Scheme; (in New Zealand) have full medical registration with the New Zealand Medical Council and also hold permanent residency;
- have sufficient academic achievement to meet the requirements of the training program;
- have clinical experience that demonstrates the ability to exercise sound clinical ability and judgment;
- demonstrate interpersonal, communication, problem-solving and organisational skills; and
- be familiar with the Australian or New Zealand health system, as applicable.

The RANZCOG has a national selection process in which candidates are ranked nationally based on the scoring of their online applications/CVs, referee reports and interview. (Note: not all applicants are interviewed; only those appropriately ranked based on the scoring of their application and referee reports are interviewed.)

There is no formal selection process for Elective trainees. Trainees progress from ITP training to the Elective years.

Trainee Assessment

The assessments undertaken may be summarised as follows:

- three-monthly formative and six-monthly summative in-training assessments;
- In-Hospital Clinical Assessments – one in ultrasound, the other in colposcopy;
- assessment of surgical competency at both 'basic' and 'advanced' levels – trainees are required to be observed undertaking specified obstetric and gynaecological surgical procedures and certified as being competent to perform these independently;
- research project – to be completed by the end of Year Five;

[3] The Integrated Training Program could be broadly regarded as 'basic training'.
[4] Elective Training could be broadly regarded as 'advanced training'.

- Membership Written Examination – multiple choice and short answer papers; and
- Membership Oral Examination – Objective Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE) format.

Specialist International Medical Graduates

The initial assessment of an overseas trained applicant's primary medical qualifications, and their eligibility to practise in Australia, is undertaken by the AMC. The AMC then delegates to the college the responsibility of determining whether that applicant's qualifications and professional experience are comparable to those of an Australian-trained specialist in obstetrics and gynaecology. An assessment of the applicant's specialist training and experience, including three detailed referee reports, is undertaken to determine whether they may be considered comparable to an Australian—trained specialist in obstetrics and gynaecology, and thus proceed to an interview assessment conducted by a College panel, which includes a community representative.

Interviews are held approximately every eight weeks at College House in Melbourne. There are three possible outcomes from the interview:

- An applicant may be deemed to be substantially comparable to an Australian-trained specialist and invited to apply for fellowship of the college following satisfactory completion of a period of up to 12 months supervised specialist work and participation in CPD activities.
- An applicant may be deemed to be partially comparable to an Australian-trained specialist.
- An applicant may be deemed to be neither partially nor substantially comparable to an Australian-trained specialist, in which case they will need to obtain the AMC Certificate and then apply to enter the college's specialist training program in order to proceed to fellowship of the College.

If deemed 'partially comparable' an applicant is required to complete a minimum of 12 months and a maximum of 24 months of prospectively approved supervised training before being eligible to apply for fellowship. During this time, they must satisfactorily complete the College Membership Written and Oral Examinations, two in-hospital clinical assessments and the College's Communication Skills Workshop. They must work closely with an approved training supervisor, submit three-monthly and six-monthly assessment reports and, finally, be certified as having satisfied demonstrated a list of competencies that are drawn from the RANZCOG Curriculum. Applicants assessed as 'partially comparable' have a maximum of four years from the date of their assessment to complete their requirements.

Accreditation

All ITP level training hospitals are accredited by the college. These sites are currently undergoing reaccreditation by the RANZCOG to ensure that the core requirements for clinical and educational experience, as defined in the RANZCOG curriculum are being met for all trainees in participating hospitals.

Training sites for Elective training are currently not formally accredited or reaccredited by the college. However, Elective trainees, like all RANZCOG trainees, must still submit applications for prospective approval of training.

Further Information

www.ranzcog.edu.au

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGISTS

Training Program

Basic Training

Basic training is two years in length and occurs in structured terms in training hospitals in Australia and New Zealand. The trainee must demonstrate integrated clinical and surgical skills based on strong foundational knowledge of the ophthalmic sciences, as well as attainment of appropriate social and professional responsibilities. Learning occurs through on the job supervision, didactic sessions and self study.

Advanced Training

Advanced training is two years in length followed by a final year. In advanced training, years 3 and 4, trainees must demonstrate integrated clinical and surgical skills and knowledge in each of the following clinical practice areas: cataract and lens, clinical refraction, cornea and external eye, glaucoma, neuro-ophthalmology, ocular inflammation, ocular motility, oculoplastics, paediatric, refractive surgery, and vitreo retinal.

In the final year of training the trainee is expected to broaden his or her specialist experience in final preparation for specialist qualification and to function in the community as an independent ophthalmologist. The final year experience may be undertaken in Australia, New Zealand or overseas, preferably in an institution or program other than that at which the trainee completed the first four years.

Trainee Selection

Basic Training

The college cooperates with health and hospital employing bodies to rank, match and appoint applicants on merit to accredited ophthalmology training posts. Hospital networks, as the employing bodies, have primary responsibility for trainee selection. The college provides selection guidelines, which follow the best practice in selection practices, to the hospital networks. It also specifies that the training selection criteria are based on the CanMEDs (Canadian Medical Education Directives for the Specialists) seven key roles framework: medical expert, scholar, communicator, collaborator, manager, health advocate, and professional.

Advanced Training

Selection for advanced training takes place in the second half of each calendar year. Basic trainees are therefore required to pass all ophthalmic sciences and the Ophthalmic Basic Competency and Knowledge (OBCK) requirements, as well as gain satisfactory grades in their work-based assessment reports within 18 months of the commencement of training, to be eligible to apply for advanced training from year 3.

Trainee Assessment

Basic Training

Assessment in the ophthalmic sciences subjects is by examination and, in the case of evidence-based ophthalmic practice, through an online journal club. Trainees are required to pass Clinical Ophthalmic Pharmacology and Emergency Medicine (COPEM) after selection but before accredited training time commences. All basic science exams, including the Ophthalmic Basic Competencies and Knowledge (OBCK) clinical examination must be passed within the first 18 months of training. Throughout their basic training, trainees also complete work-based assessments for each rotation.

Advanced Training

Formal assessment comprises of on-the-job assessments, an ophthalmic pathology examination in year 3 and the RANZCO advanced clinical examination (RACE) in year 4.

To be considered eligible to sit the RACE which has a written and clinical component a trainee must have completed three years of training supported by satisfactory term supervisors' reports for clinical and surgical experience and have started their fourth year of training. They must also demonstrate that they have satisfactorily completed the required curriculum competencies and research requirements.

Specialist International Medical Graduates

The specialist international medical graduate (S-IMG) applies to the AMC, which then refers the S-IMG application to RANZCO for specialist assessment. RANZCO conducts S-IMG assessments in six stages:

- Stage 1: College staff assembles full documentation;
- Stage 2: S-IMG Committee reviews documentation;
- Stage 3: S-IMG Committee interview the applicant (including medico legal status);
- Stage 4: if required, S-IMG's knowledge is further assessed by performance in RACE (one or both components);
- Stage 5: if required, clinical skills are then assessed by performance in supervised assessment; and
- Stage 6: final interview by S-IMG committee.

At Stage 2 in the process, a decision on comparability is made:

- The S-IMG applicants are deemed substantially comparable pending interview if they are considered comparable to an Australian recently trained specialist. RANZCO recommends specialist recognition to AMC and the applicant is eligible to apply for RANZCO fellowship.
- The S-IMG is deemed partially comparable if the S-IMG committee has identified gaps in the S-IMG's knowledge or experience. The applicant is required to undertake further assessment or training, Stages 4 and 5, and if performing satisfactorily he/she proceeds to final interview, Stage 6. If successful in interview, the applicant is eligible to apply for fellowship.
- The S-IMG is demonstrably not equivalent if the committee identifies gaps in the knowledge of the applicant, which would require more than two years of specialist training to upskill in all ten clinical areas. The committee notifies the AMC who, in turn, informs the S-IMG applicant.

Decisions about comparability are made in accordance with attainment of the ten clinical areas, which underpin the practices of a general ophthalmologist in Australia.

Accreditation

The college inspects all training locations in the seven training networks in Australia and New Zealand. Site inspections of existing training posts take place on a three-year cycle. Other reasons for site inspections are by request either from an institution applying for a new training post or from the regional Qualification Education Committee Chair because of changes to a training post. Inspections are conducted in consultation with the key stakeholders including hospital administrators, clinical tutors, term supervisors and trainees.

The *College Standards for Training Networks* describes the college's standards for hospital-based networks that provide training in specialist ophthalmology, and for each rotational post within those networks. The standards also cover training posts in private settings.

Further Information

www.ranzco.edu

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PATHOLOGISTS OF AUSTRALASIA

Training Program

The Royal College of Pathologists of Australia (RCPA) advanced training program requires five years. There is no basic training.

The following subjects are studied: anatomical pathology, chemical pathology, clinical pathology, forensic pathology, general pathology, genetic pathology, haematology, immunopathology and microbiology. Courses offered are not compulsory.

Some programs are joint programs with the RACP. These include haematology, immunopathology, endocrinology/chemical pathology and microbiology/infectious diseases.

Part-time training is supported, as long as the trainee is employed for a minimum of eight hours per week on average. Interrupted training is also supported and the college places no limit on the time taken to achieve fellowship.

Trainee Selection

The college accredits laboratories for training, but not the actual positions. As a consequence, the college is not directly involved in selecting trainees for positions. The college does have a guideline for the selection of trainees based on the Brennan principles, which it encourages all laboratories to use. The College does support a number of Trainee Networks in various disciplines and states.

Trainee Assessment

All trainees are expected to demonstrate knowledge of basic scientific and pathological principles and laboratory management as it relates to their discipline. Trainees must pass three examinations:

- a basic pathological sciences examination;
- a Part 1 examination, usually undertaken during the third year of training; and
- a final examination, usually undertaken in the fifth and final year of training.

The *RCPA Trainee and Curriculum Handbooks* contain discipline specific information on assessment and examinations and are available from the college's website.

Overseas Trained Specialists/International Medical Graduates

The college receives applications from the AMC. The Board of Censors makes an independent assessment following interview by, and the advice of, an overseas trained specialist assessment subcommittee as described below. At the same time the assessment applicant will be provided with training determinations as to any additional training time or examinations they would need to undertake should they wish to attain the fellowship of the RCPA.

The college follows the nationally consistent approach to assessing overseas trained specialists in relation to accepting them for assessment via the overseas trained specialist pathway; that is, they must be deemed to be a specialist in their original country and not need more than two years of top-up training/assessment before being eligible for the Australasian fellowship.

Accreditation

The college accredits both public and private sector laboratories for training. In order to be accredited, a laboratory must first be accredited from a quality perspective by the separate NATA (National Association of Testing Authorities) / RCPA accreditation process. If the laboratory has this accreditation, it may apply for RCPA training accreditation to assess if the laboratory is able to provide training in pathology. This accreditation examines whether the laboratory has appropriate staffing and equipment, has appropriate selection system in place for trainees, and has training programs and supervision processes in place in accordance with the college's requirements.

The college conducts site inspections to ensure that standards of training are in accordance with college requirements. Each accredited laboratory is visited at least every three years as part of the required NATA accreditation, or as the need arises. Visits may be carried out in collaboration with representatives of the RACP where joint training programs are in place.

ROYAL AUSTRALASIAN COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS

Training Program

The RACP provides vocational training programs in the following areas:

- Adult Medicine;
- Paediatrics and Child Health;
- Occupational and Environmental Medicine;
- Public Health Medicine;
- Rehabilitation Medicine;
- Palliative Medicine;
- Addiction Medicine; and
- Sexual Health Medicine.

Each of these has separate training programs which vary in length between three to eight years depending on the specialty chosen. Most training programs now have a common educational framework called Physician Readiness for Expert Practice (PREP). The PREP program is a comprehensive system of formative education throughout Basic and Advanced Training.

The key principles of PREP centre around provision of a supportive learning environment, a physician led, learner-centred approach and reflective practice. Components of the framework include training program curriculum, professional qualities curriculum, formative and summative assessments, teaching and learning tools, comprehensive supervision and an e-learning environment.

Basic Training - Adult Medicine and Paediatrics & Child Health

The PREP Basic Training program is three years in length and is designed to provide trainees with a multi-specialty foundation by introducing and developing the range of core

knowledge, skills, attitudes and behaviours required to become a competent physician or paediatrician.

Advanced Training

Advanced Training is provided in all the specialties listed above and most programs are a minimum of three years in length.

Within Adult Medicine and Paediatrics there are a broad range of specialties not listed which include cardiology, clinical genetics, clinical pharmacology, community child health (paeds only), endocrinology, gastroenterology and hepatology, general and acute care medicine (adult medicine only), general paediatrics (paeds only), geriatric medicine (adult medicine only), clinical haematology, clinical immunology and allergy, infectious diseases, medical oncology, neonatal/perinatal medicine (paeds only), nephrology, neurology, nuclear medicine, palliative medicine, paediatric rehabilitation medicine, respiratory medicine rheumatology and sleep medicine.

There are also specialty advanced training programs which are conducted jointly with other specialist colleges:

- haematology, immunology and allergy, endocrinology and chemical pathology and infectious diseases and microbiology, with the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia (RCPA);
- paediatric emergency medicine with the Australasian College of Emergency Medicine (ACEM);
- nuclear medicine with the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists (RANZCR); and
- paediatrics and child and adolescent psychiatry with the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP).

Trainee Selection

Applicants for basic training must have successfully completed a medical degree and an internship year, and be currently employed in a suitable training position in an accredited hospital, as confirmed by the Director of Physician Education within the hospital. There are additional requirements for International Medical Graduates.

Selection into advanced training in a specialty is contingent upon the trainee successfully completing basic training requirements and securing a suitable advanced training position in a hospital prior to submitting an application for approval by the relevant training committee. The college facilitates an online centralised application process for a number of advanced training specialties.

Trainee Assessment

Basic trainees undertake a range of workplace based formative assessments during training. Completion of learning needs analyses and summative assessments (such as a centrally administered written and clinical examination and progress reports) must also be successfully completed before progression to advanced training.

Advanced trainees are also required to undertake a range of formative and summative assessments and requirements vary across the specialties.

On satisfactory completion of all training requirements of Adult Medicine and Paediatrics and Child Health training programs, trainees are admitted to Fellowship of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians (FRACP).

On satisfactory completion of a Faculty (Rehabilitation Medicine, Public Health Medicine, Occupational and Environmental Medicine) or Chapter (Addiction Medicine, Palliative Medicine, Sexual Health Medicine) training program, Fellowship of the relevant Faculty or Chapter is awarded.

Overseas Trained Specialists

Applications from overseas trained physicians or paediatricians for specialist recognition in Australia are assessed by the college via the AMC. An assessment of the applicant's qualifications and experience, including at least two detailed referee reports, is undertaken against the relevant College training program to determine whether they are eligible to proceed. Almost all applicants are interviewed to assess their comparability to Australian-trained physicians and paediatricians. Representatives from the relevant subspecialty are involved at every stage of the process. The documentation and interview report are assessed by the relevant Overseas Trained Physician/Paediatrician (OTP) Sub-committee (Adult Medicine, Paediatrics and Child Health), Chapter Education Committee (Addiction Medicine, Palliative Medicine, Sexual Health Medicine) or Faculty Education Committee (Occupational and Environmental Medicine, Public Health Medicine, Rehabilitation Medicine), which determines one of three possible outcomes to the assessment:

- OTP is deemed to be substantially comparable to an Australian-trained physician/paediatrician.
- OTP is deemed to be partially comparable to an Australian-trained physician/paediatrician.
- OTP is deemed to be not comparable to an Australian-trained physician/ paediatrician and is advised to complete the AMC examination and apply to join the RACP training program.

If deemed 'substantially comparable', the applicant is required to complete a period of 12 months of prospectively approved professional supervised peer review before being eligible to apply for fellowship. If deemed 'partially comparable', they may also be required to successfully complete up to 24 months of peer review, up to 12 months of top up training, the written and/or clinical/oral examination and/or a practice visit.

Accreditation

The college accredits training settings that provide a suitable environment for physician education. Site visits are undertaken as required to verify that criteria relating to the environment for teaching and learning are satisfied. Basic and advanced training specialties all have customised accreditation processes with levels of accreditation depending on the teaching and learning opportunities available at the facility.

Further Information

www.racp.edu.au

RACP–THE AUSTRALASIAN FACULTY OF OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL MEDICINE[5]

Training Program

The Australasian Faculty of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (AFOEM)'s training program is focussed on the ability to assess a person's fitness for work, facilitate return to work of a person after injury or illness, and identify ways in which work or environment harms health so as to negotiate effective prevention and to respond to the needs of courts and tribunals. The AFOEM training program encourages trainees to assess the effects of harmful exposures in places where they occur, to research the health effects of new and developing work activities and technologies, and to seek and seize opportunities to foster prevention.

Trainees are required to participate in training review meetings, complete six-monthly training status reports, learning plans, formative assessments and work a minimum of ten hours per week in occupational and environmental medicine.

Trainees can apply to become inactive at any time but must continue to submit 6-monthly reports and cannot take any assessment components during the time of inactivity. Interrupted training is allowed up to two years and all training must be completed within 10 years (full or part-time).

Trainee Selection

Prospective trainees must approach the Director of Training in their region about the possibility of joining the training program. Their previous qualifications are assessed and a recommendation to undertake additional study or to apply is given. Applicants must be fully medically registered in Australia or New Zealand, have completed at least two years of postgraduate general clinical experience, be enrolled in or have completed a postgraduate qualification in occupational and environmental medicine and be working a minimum of ten hours per week in the field.

Trainee Assessment

Assessment covers the following topics: clinical; workplace assessment; critical appraisal, research methods, management, communication, legislation, rehabilitation, and the environment.

Assessment during training includes regular training status reports, written and practical examinations, a research project, a presentation of the abstract from the research project and a Written Communication Portfolio.

Overseas Trained Specialists

Applications from overseas trained Occupational and Environmental Medicine Physicians for specialist recognition in Australia are assessed by AFOEM via the AMC or NZMC. Standard AMC/NZMC application documentation is scrutinised by the Faculty and an interview is undertaken to determine the level of comparability in training and experience to that of an Australian-trained Occupational and Environmental Medicine Physician. Applicants whose qualifications and experience are deemed to be partially or substantially comparable to that

[5] The Australasian Faculty of Occupational Medicine formally became the 'Australasian Faculty of Occupational and Environmental Medicine' (AFOEM) in May 2007. Historically there has always been a strong element of 'environmental' medicine in the teaching and practice of Occupational Medicine, and this change was seen as more clearly defining the specialty.

of Australian-trained occupational and environmental medicine physicians may be required to complete examinations and/or undertake a period of peer reviewed practice. Applicants who successfully complete the assessment process will be eligible to apply for fellowship of AFOEM.

Accreditation

AFOEM does not offer accredited training positions, but approves each post on a case-by-case basis. Applicants must find employment in occupational medicine and apply to Director of Training for the post to be endorsed. Any post will not contain the variety of experience required to fulfil all the competencies, so trainees are encouraged to work in different positions throughout training. Each time the trainee moves to a new post, this must be approved as suitable by the Director of Training.

Further Information

www.afoem.racp.edu.au

RACP – AUSTRALASIAN FACULTY OF PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE

Training Program

The Australasian Faculty of Public Health Medicine (AFPHM) training program provides trainees with experience in the practice of public health medicine in appropriately supervised and supported environments. In the course of three-years (FTE), trainees acquire the knowledge, skills and attitudes of a public health physician by completing, with guidance from Regional Education Coordinators, Supervisors, and Mentors, rotations through a variety of public health activities.

A comprehensive list of competencies expected to be possessed by a graduate of the training program forms the basis for developing individual training plans for each year of training. While strongly regional in its focus, the AFPHM training program is supported by an associate director of training based at the College (RACP). The educational activities of the Faculty are overseen by the Faculty Education Committee.

Trainee Selection

For entry into the AFPHM training program, applicants must:

1. Have obtained general medical registration with the Medical Board of Australia[6].

2. Have completed basic training requirements:
   - at least 3 years of medical experience since graduating (including at least 2 years of clinical experience, one of which being the intern year); and
   - have completed, or are enrolled in[7] a Master of Public Health (or comparable Masters degree), which includes the Faculty's core discipline areas:
     - Epidemiology;
     - Biostatistics;
     - Health Protection (includes Environmental health and/or communicable disease prevention and control);
     - Health Promotion; and

[6] IMGs must first have been assessed by the AMC as being competent to practice medicine in Australia and must provide evidence of satisfactory completion of the AMC Certificate.

[7] The degree program must be completed before applicant can progress to the second year of Advanced Training.

- Health Policy, Planning or Management.

3. Have obtained a Public Health position in Australia - please note it is the trainee's responsibility to find a suitable position for public health training.

Doctors interested in applying for admission to the faculty's training program are required to contact the regional education coordinator for the region in which they wish to train.

Trainee Assessment

The Faculty introduced a new Assessment Scheme in January 2010, the implementation of which is a staged approach with a view to full implementation in 2012.

The new Assessment Scheme will involve both formative and summative assessment. The main purpose of formative assessment is to provide feedback to guide learning, while summative assessment is concerned with decisions about progress or satisfactory completion of training. The outcome of formative assessment does not count towards progress or completion but participation in formative assessments will be required of all trainees.

For trainees who are eligible and wish to gain Fellowship from 2010, the assessment requirements to be completed are as follows:

1. Completion of 36 units of Advanced Training (confirmed by approved Supervisor's Reports);
2. Satisfactory completion of three (3) Workplace Reports;
3. Completion of an oral presentation (a formative assessment requirement);
4. Submission of a Training Summary;
5. Satisfactory completion of an oral examination.

Overseas Trained Specialists

Refer to the OTS section under RACP.

Accreditation

The Faculty does not currently accredit training positions; instead it approves individual training programs. A site accreditation process will be introduced in 2011 to accredit training settings that provide a suitable environment for public health medicine training.

Further Information:

www.afphm.racp.edu.au

RACP – AUSTRALASIAN FACULTY OF REHABILITATION MEDICINE

Trainee Program

The Australasian Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine (AFRM) has a four-year training program. Training occurs in prospectively approved training programs in rehabilitation medicine units during which trainees acquire the professional qualities and specialty specific competencies necessary to practise as a rehabilitation medicine physician. The training program requirements, curriculum, courses and assessments are detailed in the *AFRM Handbook for Trainees* and the *AMC Accreditation Submission,* both of which are available on the faculty's website.

Trainee Selection

To register, a trainee must have completed at least two years of general clinical experience or general practice. AFRM trainees are self-selected. In order to have a training program approved and become a registered trainee, a doctor must obtain employment or other supervised work that is accepted as appropriate training by the faculty. Each year, applicants must obtain positions that enable appropriate training. Applications for these service positions are managed by employing bodies.

The faculty is not directly involved in the selection of trainees into employment positions. However, each year some members of the faculty, as hospital employees, may be involved in interviews and placement of doctors into some registrar positions for the following 12-month period. The faculty recommends that official faculty representatives attend these interviews.

Trainee Assessment

As well as on-going assessment requirements and successful completion of the fellowship examinations, admission to fellowship of the faculty requires satisfactory completion of all training requirements as follows:

- four years of supervised clinical training in rehabilitation medicine in an accredited training program; and
- completion of training modules in clinical research, clinical neuropsychology, health service administration and evaluation, and behavioural sciences.

Overseas Trained Specialists

Applications from overseas trained rehabilitation physicians for specialist recognition in Australia are assessed by the AFRM via the AMC. Standard AMC application documentation is scrutinised by the faculty and an interview is undertaken to determine the level of comparability in training and experience to that of an Australian-trained rehabilitation physician.

Applicants whose training and experience is deemed to be partially or substantially comparable to that of an Australian trained rehabilitation physician may be required to undertake further assessment requirements including one or more components of the fellowship examination and/or a period of peer review. Applicants who successfully complete the assessment process will be eligible to apply for fellowship of the AFRM.

Accreditation

The faculty accredits facilities considered suitable environments for training in rehabilitation medicine, although individual trainees' proposed training programs not posts are approved annually whether undertaken at non-accredited or accredited facilities. The criteria facilities should fulfil for accreditation are listed in the *AFRM Handbook for Trainees* and on the website.

In order to achieve formal accreditation and two-yearly re-accreditation facilities are required to complete and submit a rehabilitation medicine survey form to accredit training settings. A desktop audit is then conducted. Site visits are conducted on a six-year cycle.

Further Information

www.afrm.racp.edu.au

RACP – AUSTRALASIAN CHAPTER OF PALLIATIVE MEDICINE

Training Program

The Australasian Chapter of Palliative Medicine has a three-year vocational training program. Training program requirements depend on the trainee's prior experience and are determined upon application. The minimum training requirement includes four mandatory six-month training terms (two years) in palliative medicine, completion of four compulsory learning modules and a project. Chapter trainees and RACP advanced trainees in palliative medicine both follow the RACP palliative medicine curriculum.

Trainee Selection

Applicants must be a registered medical practitioner in Australia or New Zealand and hold fellowship of a chapter approved college or faculty, or have completed RACP basic training requirements including the examinations.

Trainee Assessment

Assessment during training is by ongoing assessment of clinical competence by approved supervisors. There is no entrance examination or final examination. On satisfactory completion of all training requirements, trainees are admitted to fellowship of the chapter.

Trainees enrolled in the RACP advanced training program in palliative medicine are automatically invited to become fellows of the chapter upon gaining FRACP.

Overseas Trained Specialists

Refer to the OTS section under RACP.

Further Information

www.racp.edu.au

RACP – AUSTRALASIAN CHAPTER OF ADDICTION MEDICINE

Training Program

The Australasian Chapter of Addiction Medicine has a three-year vocational training program. Training program requirements depend on the trainee's prior experience and qualifications and are determined upon application. Program requirements include a minimum of 18 months clinical experience in accredited addiction medicine positions and up to 18 months in approved research, medical, psychiatric or public health positions. Exemptions are available for individuals who have completed addiction psychiatry training with the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists.

Trainee Selection

Applicants must be a registered medical practitioner in Australia or New Zealand and hold fellowship of a chapter approved college or faculty, or have completed RACP basic training requirements including the examinations.

Trainee Assessment

Assessment includes regular six-monthly supervisor reports, completion of a log book, completion of a quality improvement project, a research project, regular case studies/presentations and/or observed interviews.

Overseas Training Specialists

Refer to the OTS section under RACP.

Further Information
www.racp.edu.au

RACP – AUSTRALASIAN CHAPTER OF SEXUAL HEALTH MEDICINE

Training Program
The Australasian Chapter of Sexual Health Medicine has a three-year vocational training program and can be tailored to be completed in a range of settings. Depending on the trainee's prior experience and qualifications, credit for prior learning will be considered. The program provides experience in fertility regulation, sexual health counselling, HIV medicine, sexual health medicine, epidemiology and biostatistics.

Trainee Selection
Applicants must be a registered medical practitioner in Australia or New Zealand and hold fellowship of a chapter approved college or faculty, or have completed RACP basic training requirements including the examinations.

Trainee Assessment
Assessment includes regular supervisor reports, projects, formal coursework and an oral exit exam.

Overseas Trained Specialists
Refer to the OTS section under RACP.

Further Information
www.racp.edu.au

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND COLLEGE OF PSYCHIATRISTS

Training Program
The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP) vocational training program for admission is five-years, comprising three-years of basic training and two-years of advanced training.

Basic Training
Basic training requires a minimum of 36 months FTE. The training is based around rotations in adult general psychiatry, child/adolescent psychiatry, and consultation liaison, together with training experiences in rural psychiatry and indigenous mental health, psychiatry of old age, addiction, electro-convulsive therapy (ECT) and psychotherapy. This curriculum is intended to promote a consumer-focused approach in which the consumer is able to work towards management of their condition in active partnership with their psychiatrist and other mental health professionals.

Advanced Training
Advanced training requires a minimum of 24 months FTE and involves continued rotations in accredited advanced training posts. In generalist training, rotations can be in general psychiatry or any subspecialty and a maximum of 12 months of the two years can be spent doing clinical research. All advanced trainees, whether in the generalist fellowship program or whether undertaking one of the seven certificate streams, must complete leadership and management experience, accrue continuing medical education hours across the two years,

continue to do regular psychotherapy and receive supervision for this, continue developing their consultative skills and must also complete several learning projects in the fields of biological, social and cultural management as well as the annual Ethical Practice Activities.

Trainee Selection

Basic Training

To be eligible to apply, prospective trainees must have satisfactorily completed at least one FTE year of general medical training, hold current general medical registration in Australia or New Zealand and be in good standing with the relevant medical registration board or equivalent approved body. Applicants apply direct to the local training committee responsible for basic trainee selection.

Advanced Training

To be eligible to commence advanced training for generalist fellowship, trainees must have satisfactorily completed all basic training and assessment requirements, other than the trainee clinical examination.

To be eligible to commence an advanced training subspecialty program, trainees must have satisfactorily completed all basic training and assessment requirements, including the trainee clinical examination. Applicants apply direct to the state or territory director of advanced training.

Trainee Assessment

Basic Training

During the first three years of training, trainees must demonstrate satisfactory progress in a recognised formal education course. In-training assessment consists of both formative three-monthly and summative six-monthly feedback. In addition, trainees are required to complete two case histories and written and clinical examinations.

Advanced Training

In-training assessment consists of both formative three-monthly and summative six-monthly feedback.

Overseas Trained Specialists

Applications for the assessment of international specialist psychiatry qualifications to determine equivalence for fellowship are submitted via the Australasian Medical Council (AMC) or direct to the RANZCP. The applicant, or the employer, employment agency or medical board on behalf of the applicant, provides standard documentation and payment of a standard assessment fee, as part of the AMC approved process. Local panels of trained, College approved, assessors review the documentation provided and the applicant attends a clarification interview.

The Committee for Specialist IMG Education considered the recommendations of the local assessment panels and bases all determinations on standard categories within the RANZCP *Equivalence Guidelines*. Applicants may be required to undertake further clinical training in psychiatry and/or complete all or part of the college examinations.

Accreditation

The local training committees assess and accredit training posts. A heath service submits a training proposal to a local training committee. The proposal is assessed and a site visit conducted according to standard operating procedures to determine if the post meets the RANZCP standards for accreditation.

The committee for training is responsible for conducting regular accreditation visits to all training programs in Australia and New Zealand on a three-year cycle. The accreditation visitors ascertain whether the program meets the standards of accreditation which include:

- the degree to which the apprenticeship model of training is applied;
- the adequacy of lines of clinical responsibility;
- whether the provision of supervision meets college requirements;
- that the range of individual posts throughout the training program provides satisfactory training and gives a sufficiently broad clinical experience;
- the working conditions, workload of trainees and the facilities provided;
- the overall organisational aspects of the program; and
- the atmosphere and morale within the program.

Further Information

www.ranzcp.org

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND COLLEGE OF RADIOLOGISTS

Training Program

The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists (RANZCR) advanced training program requires five years. There is no basic training.

Both specialties of the RANZCR have undergone curriculum re-development. In radiation oncology, the new curriculum commenced in December 2008 for trainees in New Zealand and January 2009 for trainees in Australia and Singapore. For radiology, the new curriculum commenced in December 2009 for trainees in New Zealand, and in January 2010 for trainees in Australia and Singapore.

Further information on the radiation oncology curriculum can be found at:
http://www.ranzcr.edu.au/educationandtraining/radiationoncology/curr.cfm

Further information on the radiology curriculum can be found at:
http://www.ranzcr.edu.au/educationandtraining/curr.cfm.

Radiology

The minimum required period of training for the Radiology Postgraduate Vocational Training Program is five years. The aim of the training program is to provide broadly-based experience in all current imaging modalities and body systems. The standards are set to ensure that, at the end of the five-year training program, the trainee is capable of performing as a consultant in radiology and can be recommended to the various medical boards and specialist recognition committees in Australia and New Zealand for registration as a specialist.

The principal objectives of the program are to ensure that trainees develop the communication and analytical problem solving skills necessary to function as effective diagnostic radiologists. Registrars are expected to develop the finely tuned cognitive and observation skills required to enable accurate interpretation of plain radiographs, CT, nuclear medicine, ultrasound and MRI studies. Additionally, the program is designed to provide

trainees with an understanding of the risks associated with radiation, radionuclides, contrast media and interventional procedures.

Radiation Oncology

The minimum requirement for the Radiation Oncology Postgraduate Vocational Training program is five years. The aim of the program is to provide broadly based experience in the clinical management and use of radiation to treat cancer. The standards are set to ensure that, at the end of the five-year training program, the trainee is capable of performing as a consultant in radiation oncology and can be recommended to the various medical boards and specialist recognition committees in Australia and New Zealand for registration as a specialist.

Part-time or Interrupted Training

Both specialties of the RANZCR allow for part-time and interrupted training. Part-time training must be undertaken at a minimum of 0.4 FTE for Radiation Oncology and 0.5 of a full time clinical workload for Radiology. Total training time must equate to five years FTE. Applications for part-time or interrupted training are required to be directed to the appropriate education board in either radiology or radiation oncology.

Trainee Selection

As the RANZCR accredits training sites, not individual positions, the selection process is undertaken by employers, whether they are private practices or departments in public hospitals, with an RANZCR representative as a member of the selection panel.

Entrants into a specialist training program are required to hold a basic medical degree and appropriate medical registration for the jurisdiction where the position is located. It is also required that all trainees have at least 24 months of general hospital training, that is have completed PGY1 and PGY2.

In some areas, a joint selection process is undertaken, where representatives from a variety of hospitals, as a group, interview and appoint trainees. This process is facilitated through the RANZCR.

Trainee Assessment

Radiology

The training program in radiology has a portfolio approach to assessment throughout training. The Learning Portfolio details a suite of assessment tools designed primarily to drive learning and provide opportunities for trainees to receive feedback on their performance in a formative manner. This includes assessment tools that are required throughout training, such as DoPs (Directly Observed Procedures), IPX (Individual Patient Evaluations), MSF (multi-source feedback) and Director of Training Assessments, as well as specified assessments that are required in the different Phases of training, for example: In Phase 1 trainees complete a Research Project and in Phase 2 trainees complete a second research project.

The examination process in assessment comprises:

- Part I examination in anatomy and applied imaging technology – this examination may only be attempted by candidates who occupy accredited training positions and candidates are not permitted to sit the Part I subjects separately; and

- Part II examination, which consists of examinations in radiology and pathology, which must be taken together at the first attempt not earlier than a candidate's fourth year of training.

Radiation Oncology

The training program in radiation oncology has a portfolio approach to assessment throughout training. The Learning Portfolio details a suite of assessment tools designed primarily to drive learning and provide opportunities for trainees to receive feedback on their performance in a formative manner. This includes assessment tools that are required throughout training, such as Mini-CEX (Mini-Clinical Evaluation), MSF (multi-source feedback), Director of Training Assessments, Clinical Supervisor Assessments, as well as specified assessments that are required in the different Phases of training. In Phase 1 trainees complete ten Clinical Assignments. In Phase 2 trainees complete Case Reports, a statistics assignment and a research requirement.

The training program in Radiation Oncology also includes two formal examinations:

- Phase 1 examination is a written examination of Oncology Sciences material; and
- Phase 2 examination is an exit exam and includes written papers and oral viva examinations.

Overseas Trained Specialists

The RANZCR conducts assessments of overseas trained radiologists and radiation oncologists. Assessors undertake specific training before undertaking interviews of overseas-trained specialists.

Area of Need Process

The revised Area of Need (AON) assessment process was implemented on 1 April 2007 and incorporates the assessment of the applicant's clinical competencies in addition to an interview component, where applicants are interviewed by two fellows of the college. Supervision guidelines have been established after consultation with supervisors of AON appointees and heads of department.

Specialist Recognition

The RANZCR currently has four different pathways to specialist recognition:

- Examination Pathway: The individual is assessed on their eligibility to sit the FRANZCR Part II examination, based on their training and work experience, with or without additional training or a prescribed period of supervised training in a RANZCR accredited training facility. They are granted specialist recognition after passing the Part II examinations and then eligible for fellowship.
- Peer Review Pathway: The individual applies for the AMC specialist recognition and is assessed as per the college process for the examination pathway, however the applicant must satisfy set criteria to be granted conditional registration under peer review. The peer review assessment can take up to 24 months and upon satisfactory peer assessment in the workplace, then unconditional specialist recognition is recommended by the college.
- Assessment of Overseas Trained Subspecialists: In their subspecialty, the individual is required to meet eligibility prerequisites, including 80% of clinical practice time devoted to the subspecialty, have been a consultant in the subspecialty for minimum of three years, and have a minimum number of presentations and publications in the

subspecialty. They are granted specialist recognition after passing subspecialty component of Part II examinations and are then eligible for full fellowship.
- International Recognition: The individual applies for admission to fellowship of the college on the basis of international recognition, being of an extremely high calibre, having an extensive record of publications, presentations, recipient of academic awards and holding a high level academic appointment. They are interviewed by the chief censor and a councillor and, if successful, are granted specialist recognition. Admission to fellowship under this provision is recommended only upon taking up a position in Australia or New Zealand.

Accreditation

The RANZCR accredits training sites, not individual positions, against criteria that are publicly available. All public and private providers of radiology and radiation oncology services are able to seek accreditation of their sites for the purpose of specialist training.

New sites applying for accreditation need to complete a site self assessment form, which is forwarded to RANZCR. A site visit is then scheduled by the chief accreditation officer who, on completion of the visit, makes a report and recommendation to the education board. A detailed report and recommendation letter, with improvement plan if required, is then sent to the site.

The purpose of training site accreditation is to ensure that trainees will have exposure to an educationally supportive environment, where they will gain exposure to the learning opportunities that will enable them to acquire the competencies articulated in the curriculum. The RANZCR is moving towards a Training Network approach to training to facilitate this.

Further Information

www.ranzcr.edu.au

AUSTRALIAN COLLEGE OF RURAL AND REMOTE MEDICINE

The Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM) vocational training programs in rural and remote medicine have been developed by rural doctors, for rural doctors. The programs are based on comprehensive curricula that prepare doctors to attain the full scope of knowledge, skills and attitudes required to provide quality health care to rural and remote communities.

Training Program

There are three ACRRM models/pathways for candidates training towards fellowship of ACRRM (FACRRM):

- Vocational Preparation Pathway – this pathway is suited to new graduates and is implemented through the Australian General Practice Training System;
- Remote Vocational Training Scheme – provides structured distance based learning for isolated and solo practitioners; and
- Independent Pathway – provides structured distance based learning for more experienced practitioners.

These models are underpinned by ACRRM standards, which define the learning outcomes, as well as the operating principles, policies, procedures and administrative mechanisms to ensure that ACRRM accredited training posts and providers are supported to provide quality training against ACRRM standards.

Trainee Selection

Registrars completing the fellowship of ACRRM through the Australian General Practice Training (AGPT) program and the Rural Vocational Training Scheme (RVTS) are subject to the selection criteria of those organisations. The ACRRM works collaboratively with the AGPT and the RVTS to embed ACRRM's selection principles within theirs. The ACRRM recruits registrars directly to its Independent Pathway and uses a set of selection criteria to assess them.

Trainee Assessment

The ACRRM commenced its assessment process in 2008. There is no final exam in the assessment process, but rather progressive assessment, including five different assessment items, across the totality of the training program.

Successful completion of training requires:

- 12 months core clinical training in an ACRRM-accredited metropolitan, provincial or regional/rural hospital;
- 24 months primary rural and remote training in rural or remote ACRRM-accredited posts such as, hospitals, Aboriginal Medical Services or community/general practice based facilities;
- 12 months advanced specialised training in ACRRM-accredited posts in one of the following disciplines: surgery, obstetrics, anaesthetics, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health, emergency medicine, adult internal medicine, population health, paediatrics, mental health or remote health;
- successful completion of the college assessment program;
- completion of four modules from ACRRM's online learning platform; and
- completion of two emergency courses.

Overseas Trained Doctors

OTS or IMGs seeking entry into ACRRM's Specialist Pathway to Fellowship must first submit their application to the AMC. ACRRM's Specialist Pathway program initially assesses a doctor's comparability to an Australian-trained Fellow of ACRRM (FACRRM) through a paper-based assessment of the documentation provided by the AMC followed by an interview with the OTS.

The purpose of the interview is to assess the OTS' level of comparability and identify knowledge or experience gaps. If an OTS is deemed substantially comparable to an Australian-trained FACRRM they will undergo a period of peer review, complete the requirements as set out in their learning plan, and undertake a Multi-Source Feedback (MSF) assessment.

If an OTD is found partially comparable to an Australian-trained FACRRM they will undertake the same process as an OTS deemed substantially comparable but may be required to undertake a longer period of peer review and potentially undertake further assessment such as the Mini Clinical Examination (Mini-CEX), or a Structured Assessment using Multiple Patient Scenarios (StAMPS).

On successful completion of the period of peer review and assessment the OTS is recommended for a FACRRM.

Accreditation

There are different categories of training post accreditation for different parts of ACRRM's program. There is accreditation of posts for core clinical training, primary rural and remote training and advanced specialised training. All candidates training towards fellowship of

ACRRM must be trained by accredited training providers and teachers in accredited posts. ACRRM has developed standards for accreditation of training providers, as well as standards for accreditation of training posts and teachers. Those that meet the ACRRM standards will be formally recognised and certified by ACRRM to deliver training towards FACRRM.

Further Information

www.acrrm.org.au.

AUSTRALASIAN COLLEGE OF SPORTS PHYSICIANS

Training Program

Basic/Foundation

Applicants for selection for advanced training are required to complete the equivalent of three years general medical and surgical experience since graduation from their undergraduate medical degree, in posts recognised by the College. At least two of these three years must have been in full-time positions in hospitals approved by the College.

Advanced

The advanced training program is of four years duration with a requirement that 3 years FTE are spent fully supervised. The fourth year can comprise continued supervised training or be structured as an elective year.

The College's advanced training program is conducted almost exclusively in the private practice environment.

During advanced training, trainees acquire and demonstrate the knowledge, skills and attitudes that are outlined in the curriculum as being required for specialist clinical practice in sport and exercise medicine. The full curriculum is available on the College website at www.acsp.org.au

Trainee Selection

Trainees undergo a selection process for advanced training. Although there is no quota applied, training placements are limited. Selection to advanced training requires successful completion of the College's Part 1, basic medical sciences, examination, curriculum vitae demonstrating an interest in, and commitment to, sport and exercise medicine, satisfactory structured references and satisfactory attendance at interview. Applicants must also be eligible for permanent residency and unconditional registration in Australia or New Zealand. Applicants satisfying all these requirements will be considered for selection into advanced training.

The College conducts one selection process annually.

Trainee Assessment

Advanced Training

Trainees are required to attend six-monthly interviews throughout the period of training. In order to be accredited for the training period, trainees must provide a satisfactory six monthly progress review form prior to the scheduled meeting. The six monthly progress review form is essentially a summary of the learning experiences of the registrar over the preceding six month period and includes reports from all supervisors.

Trainees are also required to demonstrate progress towards completion of a number of workplace based assessments including:

- Mini Clinical Evaluation Exercise (Mini-CEX);
- Direct Observation of Procedural Skills (DOPS); and
- Case based Discussion (CbD).

And to produce their learning portfolio with all required documentation in relation to their annual learning plan and progress as stipulated in the curriculum.

Trainees are also required to complete a series of post-graduate academic modules in the following subjects:

- Research Methods;
- Sports Nutrition;
- Sport Psychology;
- Sports Pharmacology; and
- Biomechanics.

Fellowship Examination

The fellowship examination is an exit examination taken after completion of all supervised training, usually in the final year of training. The examination is designed to verify the clinical competence and safety of the trainee prior to being designated as a specialist. The examination consists of six sections, a written examination comprising a multiple choice question paper and a short answer paper, a long case clinical examination, a short case (acute) clinical examination, a short case (overuse) clinical examination and a viva, all of which must be passed by the candidate.

Overseas Trained Specialists

For those OTSs seeking fellowship of the ACSP (FACSP), the College conducts an assessment of the OTS's qualification in line with that recommended by the AMC. Key assessment tools are the applicant's curriculum vitae, followed by response to any specific questions raised by the College.

Accreditation

Training practices are accredited for a period of up to two years and are subject to regular site assessments by the College.

Assessments of all training practices are carried out on a regular cycle. A team of two senior fellows visits the practice and meets with staff, trainees, supervisors and other relevant personnel. The outcome is discussed by the team and reported to the Training Committee, where the decision is made. A written report, which includes both commendations and recommendations, is provided to the training practice on completion of the process.

Further Information
www.acsp.org.au

ROYAL AUSTRALASIAN COLLEGE OF SURGEONS

Training Program
The Royal Australasian College of Surgeons (RACS) Surgical Education and Training (SET) program requires five to six years of specialist surgical training in one of nine specialty training areas.

Surgical training is primarily a 'hands on' learning experience. The training programs are similar to an apprenticeship system, with a trainee progressing through an incremental learning structure that peaks at the point of the award of fellowship. The trainee's hospital rotations are closely monitored by supervisors to ensure that sufficient and competent experience is obtained in specified surgical procedures.

The college's vocational training programs are designed to provide progressive, supervised training and experience in all aspects of clinical assessment, decision making and patient management, including preoperative care, postoperative care, postoperative follow up and operating room responsibility. The trainee is expected to assume increasing responsibilities in each of these areas as he/she progresses through the program.

The training program in each specialty is designed to allow the surgical trainee to achieve competency in the domains of medical and technical expertise, clinical judgement, communication, collaboration, management and leadership, health advocacy, scholar and teacher, and professionalism, leading to competent, independent practice as a specialist surgeon.

Surgical trainees choose from the nine specialty areas described below.

Cardiothoracic Surgery
Cardiothoracic Surgery is the medical specialty devoted to the surgical management of intrathoracic diseases and abnormalities. The Cardiothoracic surgeon may perform surgical procedures that involve the lung, heart, and/or the great vessels.

General Surgery
General surgery is the core specialty within the discipline of surgery and is the broadest. The General Surgeon is a surgical specialist engaged in the comprehensive care of surgical patients and in some situations the General Surgeon may require knowledge of the whole field of surgery. The General Surgeon is frequently the one first confronted with the acutely ill or injured person and is responsible for the early investigation of obscure surgical illness.

Neurosurgery
Neurosurgery provides for the operative and non-operative management of disorders that affect the central, peripheral and autonomic nervous system, including their supportive structures and vascular supply. This includes prevention, diagnosis, evaluation, treatment, critical care and rehabilitation as well as the operative and non-operative management of pain.

Orthopaedic Surgery

Orthopaedic Surgery is a medical specialty that focuses on the diagnosis, care and treatment of patients with disorders of the bones, joints, muscles, ligaments, tendons, nerves and skin.

Otolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery

Otolaryngology Head and Neck surgeons investigate and treat conditions of the ear, nose, throat, and head and neck, such as nasal and sinus conditions, snoring and breathing problems, tonsillitis, cancers of the head and neck including thyroid surgery, voice problems, plastic surgery of the nose and face, hearing difficulties and deafness, and tumours of the head, neck and ears.

Paediatric Surgery

Paediatric Surgery is the specialty that includes surgeons who have specialist training in the management of children (usually up to the age of about 16 years) who have conditions that may require surgery. Specialist paediatric surgeons normally deal with non-cardiac thoracic surgery, general paediatric surgery and paediatric urology. Their responsibilities include involvement in the antenatal management of congenital structural abnormalities, neonatal surgery and oncological surgery for children.

Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

Plastic and Reconstructive surgery is a wide ranging specialty involving manipulation, repair and reconstruction of the skin, soft tissue and bone. Plastic surgery is a specialty not restricted to one organ or tissue type. The main emphasis is on maintaining or restoring form and function, often working in a team approach with other specialties.

Urology

Urology is the medical specialty dedicated to the treatment of men, women and children with problems involving the kidney, bladder, prostate and male reproductive organs. These conditions include cancer, stones, infection, incontinence, sexual dysfunction and pelvic floor problems. Urologists prescribe and administer medications and perform surgical procedures in the treatment of disease or injury.

Vascular Surgery

Vascular Surgery is a specialty of surgery in which diseases of the vascular system, or arteries and veins, are managed by medical therapy, minimally-invasive catheter procedures and surgical reconstruction.

Trainee Selection

Trainees are selected directly into one of the nine specialty training programs. The earliest point at which application can be made for the first year of training (SET1) is during PGY2 with entry for successful trainees in PGY3.

Any person wishing to apply for selection into one or more of the surgical specialties must fulfil all of the generic eligibility criteria, plus the eligibility criteria for the specific specialty or specialties.

There are five general eligibility criteria which apply across all nine specialties. The trainee must:

- have permanent residency or citizenship status of Australia or New Zealand;
- be a graduate of a medical school recognised by the Australian or New Zealand Medical Councils;

- have unconditional registration to practise in Australia or general scope registration to practise in New Zealand;
- have satisfactorily completed PGY1 and be in PGY2 or later; and
- be willing to consent to a full criminal history check, including submission of relevant documentation on request, to enable this to be undertaken.

All generic eligibility requirements must be completed prior to the closing of registration for selection in the year of application. A detailed list of the specific eligibility criteria for each specialty is provided on the college website.

Trainee Assessment

SET trainees complete rotations in approved surgical training hospitals. In addition, all trainees must complete the Australian and New Zealand Surgical Skills Education and Training (ASSET) course, the Early Management of Severe Trauma (EMST) course, and the Care of the Critically Ill Surgical Patient (CCrISP) course. Early assessment requirements include generic and specialty-specific basic sciences examinations and generic clinical examinations.

Trainees perform clinical rotations in units designated by the specialty in which they are selected as providing career aligned requirements. During training there is an increased focus on workplace competency assessment and in-training assessment. All trainees are required to achieve satisfactory performance in clinical rotation and must successfully complete the fellowship examination before being awarded fellowship of the college.

Overseas Trained Specialists

The processes for assessing the suitability of overseas trained doctors for practice as surgeons in Australia are in accordance with the principles outlined in the:

- AMC application procedures and requirements for specialist assessment;
- AMC/Committee of Presidents of Medical Colleges (CPMC)/state and territory medical boards/Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing/state and territory health departments' Assessment Process for Area of Need specialists: User's Guide; and
- AMC/CPMC Joint Standing Committee on Overseas Trained Specialists (JSCOTS) Assessment of Overseas Trained Specialists: *Template for Colleges*.

The college aims to assess an OTS (referred to by the College as an International Medical Graduate or IMG) within three months of the receipt of a complete application. Interviews are currently undertaken six times per year; in February, April, June, August, October and December.

The specialist assessment of the OTS focuses on education, training, quality, quantity and scope of clinical experience, level of formal assessment including specialist qualifications in surgery, recency of relevant practice and relevant professional skills and attributes in order to determine substantial comparability with Australian standards. The elements of such a test of substantial comparability are that the doctor has an acceptable overseas qualification, acceptable competency according to the RACS list of competencies and acceptable recency and currency of surgical practice.

The college assesses each international medical graduate on an individual basis, scrutinising a range of documentation supplied by the doctor that covers their education, training, qualifications and surgical experience. If this assessment determines that the applicant is not comparable to an Australian or New Zealand trained surgeon, a written

assessment with recommendations is made. Where the written assessment suggests comparability, an interview is scheduled with the applicant.

As a result of the new policies implemented in 2006, assessment panels may recommend a period of assessment of clinical practice by oversight or supervision and/or a requirement to sit the fellowship examination for applicants to achieve fellowship of the college. Where an applicant is deemed not comparable to an Australian or New Zealand trained surgeon, the applicant is required to complete medical registration requirements, including the AMC examinations before applying for specialist training.

Accreditation

With the accreditation of hospital posts for SET, the specialties each accredit specific hospital positions according to the level of training they are able to offer a trainee.

Specialist surgical training is conducted in surgical training posts in which the trainees are supervised and mentored by appropriately qualified surgeons. Accreditation is based on 43 criteria grouped within seven standards as follows:

- Standard 1 - education facilities and systems required;
- Standard 2 - quality of education, training and learning;
- Standard 3 - surgical supervisors and staff;
- Standard 4 - support services for trainees;
- Standard 5 - clinical load and theatre sessions;
- Standard 6 - equipment and clinical support services; and
- Standard 7 - clinical governance, quality and safety.

Hospitals that wish to host a new training post or seek reaccreditation of current posts are invited to make a submission to the college documenting how the post satisfies the minimum requirements for accreditation. Submissions are considered by the relevant specialty board for compliance and posts may be accredited on the basis of this assessment. However, the usual practice is the recommendation of an inspection visit.

Inspection teams are nominated by the specialty board and jurisdictions are invited to nominate a representative as a full member of the team. On completion of an inspection visit, the team will prepare a draft report containing the recommendation. This report is sent to the hospital for comment on factual matters. The final draft report is then prepared for review by the specialty board, which makes a recommendation on accreditation to the Board of Specialist Surgical Training.

The recommendation of the Board is incorporated into the final report and the decision communicated to the hospital.

Hospital accreditation is regularly reviewed. It is recognised that facilities at different hospitals positions will vary throughout a training program and the specialties maintain a constant vigil as to the efficacy of each position.

Further Information

www.surgeons.org

Appendix C:

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Prevocational Training

Postgraduate Year 1 (PGY1)

The year of supervised clinical training completed by graduates of an AMC accredited medical school and international medical graduates holding an AMC Certificate. This is also known as the intern year.

Satisfactory completion is a requirement for full medical registration.

Postgraduate Year 2 (PGY2)

The year of structured supervised clinical training placements, commenced once medical practitioners have completed their internship and gained general medical registration.

Vocational Training

Vocational Training Positions and Programs

Applicant

A medical graduate, including an international medical graduate, who applies in open competition for entry to a vocational training program. Due to variation in college training programs, an applicant may apply for a training post or training program within an accredited training hospital department or other type of accredited facility.

Successful Applicant

An applicant who has been offered and has accepted a place in a training program.

Trainee

A medical practitioner who has been accepted by a specialist medical college or General Practice Education and Training (GPET) into a position supervised by a member of the accredited specialist medical college or training provider for the purposes of completing the set vocational training program. Non Australian trainees who are being trained overseas through an Australian medical college are not included in this category.

Basic Training

A defined period of elementary training required by some specialist medical colleges prior to admission to an advanced training program.

Advanced Training

A period of defined and structured education and training that, when successfully completely, will result in eligibility to apply for fellowship of a specialist medical college and to practise as a specialist. In some cases this must be preceded by completion of basic training requirements.

Completion and Successful Completion

When the trainee has successfully completed all examination and clinical requirements of the training program and is eligible to apply for fellowship and to practise as a specialist.

Year of Training

The year of training currently being undertaken by a trainee in a training program, as it relates to their progression through the program.

Discontinuation

The trainee is no longer pursuing the completion of a training program, either when the trainee has officially withdrawn from the training program or when the college or training provider has terminated or dismissed a trainee in accordance with college regulations or employment conditions.

Trainees who have been given approved extended leave are excluded.

Rural or Remote Recognised Vocational Positions or Trainees

Vocational positions or trainees who are based in rural and remote areas. These are currently defined according to the *Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Areas Classification (RRMA)*. A detailed explanation of this classification system can be found at:

http://www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/work-st-bmp-info-toc~work-st-bmp-info-rrma

Medical College Accreditation

Accreditation

The process by which a college determines whether its specified requirements for the clinical experience, infrastructure and educational support required of a hospital, other facility or training position are met.

Re-accreditation

An accreditation of a hospital, other facility or training position that has previously been accredited by the college.

Accreditation Period

The accreditation period begins when the college receives a formal request for assessment and ends when the hospital or other facility undergoing accreditation is notified of the recommendation by mail.

Appeals

Appeals include review and reconsideration processes and formal appeals.

Medical College Examinations

Eligibility to Sit Exams

The trainee has fulfilled the eligibility criteria necessary to sit a college examination as prescribed by that college.

Trainees Sitting
The total number of trainees who sat an examination given by a college in Australia.

Pass Rate
The proportion of all trainees sitting examinations in the specified period who passed.

College Fellows

Fellow
A medical practitioner who has either completed a college training program, or has been overseas trained and exempted from assessments for admission into the college, and has been admitted to fellowship of the college.

New Fellow
A fellow who has been admitted to the specialist college in the year of data collection.

International supply

International Medical Graduate (IMG)
A doctor whose basic medical qualifications were acquired in a country other than Australia. Also referred to as an overseas trained doctor (OTD).

Overseas Trained Specialist
A doctor whose specialist medical qualifications were acquired in a country other than Australia.

Area of Need
An Area of Need is any location or position in which there is a lack of specific medical practitioners or where there are medical positions that remain unfilled even after recruitment efforts have taken place over a period of time. These are determined by the state and territory governments and methods of defining them vary.

Most overseas trained doctors are required to work in an Area of Need when they first come to Australia, unless they hold full Australian medical registration or have completed the standard pathway for specialist assessment or for general practice/family physician assessment.

Area of Need Applicant
An applicant for a medical position with a specific category of medical registration that requires him or her to work in an Area of Need.

Non-Area of Need Applicants
An applicant for a medical position that is not an Area of Need position.

Area of Need and Non-Area of Need Assessment Period
The assessment period begins when the college receives an application, with all accompanying documentation including payment, for recognition of specialist qualifications and ends when the applicant is notified of the recommendation by mail.

Applicants may also be assessed by a variety of other parties outside of college processes, including the AMC, Commonwealth and employers. The time taken for these is not included in data reported.

Assessment Outcome

The outcome of a college's consideration of an application from an international medical graduate for recognition of his or her specialist qualifications or assessment of his or her skills against Area of Need position requirements.

District of Workforce Shortage

A District of Workforce Shortage (DWS) is a geographic area in which the general population need for health care is not met. Population needs for health care are deemed to be unmet if a district has less access to Medicare services than the national average.

Remoteness Area

The Remoteness Area (RA) Structure within the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC) is produced by ABS.

RAs are based on the Accessibility/Remoteness Index of Australia (ARIA), where the remoteness index value of a point is based on the physical road distance to the nearest town or service in each of six population size classes based on the 2006 Census of Population and Housing. These classes are:

- Major Cities;
- Inner regional areas;
- Outer regional areas;
- Remote areas;
- Very Remote areas; and
- Migratory.

Appendix D:

EXTENDED DATA TREND TABLES

Table D1: Commencing medical students: Domestic, international and proportion of females, 2000-2012[(a)(b)]

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Increase 2000-2012 (%)
Domestic	1,361	1,471	1,470	1,511	1,699	1,871	2,071	2,560	2,934	2,955	2,940	3,241	3,035	123.0
Proportion female (%)	52.9	54.4	55.3	55.8	57.3	55.2	55.1	54.4	54.0	54.8	52.9	50.9	48.1	..
Annual increase (%)		8.1	-0.1	2.8	12.4	10.1	10.7	23.6	14.6	0.7	-0.5	10.2	-6.4	..
International[(a)(b)]	299	309	367	378	421	460	426	436	499	487	529	529	651	117.7
Proportion female (%)	na	53.1	50.4	48.7	51.1	57.2	53.1	49.8	50.9	47.0	42.5	47.6	47.5	..
Annual increase (%)		3.3	18.8	3.0	11.4	9.3	-7.4	2.3	14.4	-2.4	8.6	0	23.1	..
Total	**1,660**	**1,780**	**1,837**	**1,889**	**2,120**	**2,331**	**2,497**	**2,996**	**3,433**	**3,442**	**3,469**	**3,770**	**3,686**	**122.0**
Annual increase (%)		**7.2**	**3.2**	**2.8**	**12.2**	**10.0**	**7.1**	**20.0**	**14.6**	**0.3**	**0.8**	**8.7**	**-2.2**	**..**

(a) International students are those studying as private or sponsored students who are not Australian citizens, permanent residents or New Zealand citizens.
(b) From 2009 data include Ochsner cohort from UQ.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table D2: Commencing medical students by university and state/territory, 2005-2012

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
New South Wales								
Newcastle/UNE		0	113	193	196	223	198	204
Notre Dame Sydney		0		111	113	108	113	115
Sydney		0	264	267	299	276	327	302
UNSW	242	257	275	274	277	283	275	263
UWS			104	120	133	130	122	126
Wollongong			79	82	86	84	85	85
Total NSW	**242**	**257**	**835**	**1,047**	**1,104**	**1,104**	**1,120**	**1,095**
Victoria								
Deakin				120	136	141	132	139
Melbourne PG			93	79	85	..		0
Melbourne UG	227	298	230	248		..	0	0
Melbourne MD				na			331	328
Monash PG				na	73	78	89	87
Monash UG	251	272	313	293	301	306	305	316
Total Vic	**478**	**570**	**636**	**740**	**595**	**525**	**857**	**870**
Queensland								
Bond		0	85	90	91	92	87	95
Griffith		0	150	149	156	156	154	154
Queensland[(a)]		0	374	402	429	483	447	444
UQ Ochsner (USA)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	83
James Cook	99	99	112	174	180	209	195	192
Total Qld	**99**	**99**	**721**	**815**	**856**	**940**	**883**	**968**
Western Australia								
Notre Dame Fremantle		0	100	105	109	104	102	106
UWA PG				59	64	63	65	69
UWA UG	174	188	199	147	173	173	171	0
Total WA	**174**	**188**	**299**	**311**	**346**	**340**	**338**	**175**
South Australia								
Adelaide	138	133	170	177	179	201	190	208
Flinders		0	123	136	144	136	167	166
Total SA	**138**	**133**	**293**	**313**	**323**	**337**	**357**	**374**
Tasmania								
Tasmania	62	64	127	125	124	127	121	116
Australian Capital Territory								
ANU		0	85	82	94	96	94	88
Total	**1,193**	**1,311**	**2,996**	**3,433**	**3,442**	**3,469**	**3,770**	**3,686**

UG - undergraduate **PG - postgraduate** **MD - Doctor of Medicine**

(a) From 2009 data include Ochsner cohort from UQ, 2012 data show these separate.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table D3: Commencing domestic medical students by university and state/territory, 2005-2012

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
New South Wales								
Newcastle/UNE			92	167	172	195	179	183
Notre Dame Sydney				111	113	108	113	115
Sydney			226	226	251	223	261	223
UNSW	186	211	214	208	210	215	206	199
UWS			104	115	118	109	104	103
Wollongong			72	71	74	74	78	75
Total NSW	**186**	**211**	**708**	**898**	**938**	**924**	**941**	**898**
Victoria								
Deakin				120	134	134	131	130
Melbourne PG			84	74	79	..		0
Melbourne UG	147	220	157	172		..		0
Melbourne MD							305	290
Monash PG					67	70	67	77
Monash UG	176	187	238	227	247	251	249	253
Total Vic	**323**	**407**	**479**	**593**	**527**	**455**	**752**	**750**
Queensland								
Bond			85	85	83	88	85	95
Griffith			150	149	156	156	154	154
Queensland			320	302	306	318	305	302
James Cook	95	93	106	169	162	182	182	166
Total Qld	**95**	**93**	**661**	**705**	**707**	**744**	**726**	**717**
Western Australia								
Notre Dame Fremantle			100	105	109	104	102	106
UWA PG				59	64	63	65	60
UWA UG	148	169	174	119	145	146	146	0
Total WA	**148**	**169**	**274**	**283**	**318**	**313**	**313**	**166**
South Australia								
Adelaide	102	117	146	157	155	185	175	178
Flinders			105	116	125	122	142	147
Total SA	**102**	**117**	**251**	**273**	**280**	**307**	**317**	**325**
Tasmania								
Tasmania	55	55	106	106	99	103	100	94
Australian Capital Territory								
ANU			81	76	86	94	92	85
Total	**909**	**1,052**	**2,560**	**2,934**	**2,955**	**2,940**	**3,241**	**3,035**

UG - undergraduate **PG - postgraduate** **MD - Doctor of Medicine**

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table D4: Commencing international medical students by university and state/territory, 2005-2012

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
New South Wales								
Newcastle/UNE		0	21	26	24	28	19	21
Notre Dame Sydney		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sydney		0	38	41	48	53	66	79
UNSW	56	46	61	66	67	68	69	64
UWS		0	0	5	15	21	18	23
Wollongong		0	7	11	12	10	7	10
Total NSW	**56**	**46**	**127**	**149**	**166**	**180**	**179**	**197**
Victoria								
Deakin		0	0	0	2	7	1	9
Melbourne PG			9	5	6	..	0	0
Melbourne UG	80	78	73	76	0	..	0	0
Melbourne MD	..	..	..	..	..	..	26	38
Monash PG	0	0	0	0	6	8	22	10
Monash UG	75	85	75	66	54	55	56	63
Total Vic	**155**	**163**	**157**	**147**	**68**	**70**	**105**	**120**
Queensland								
Bond		0	0	5	8	4	2	0
Griffith		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Queensland[(a)]		0	54	100	123	165	142	142
UQ Ochsner (USA)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	83
James Cook	4	6	6	5	18	27	13	26
Total Qld	**4**	**6**	**60**	**110**	**149**	**196**	**157**	**251**
Western Australia								
Notre Dame Fremantle		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UWA PG		0	0	0	0	0	0	9
UWA UG	26	19	25	28	28	27	25	0
Total WA	**26**	**19**	**25**	**28**	**28**	**27**	**25**	**9**
South Australia								
Adelaide	36	16	24	20	24	16	15	30
Flinders		0	18	20	19	14	25	19
Total SA	**36**	**16**	**42**	**40**	**43**	**30**	**40**	**49**
Tasmania								
Tasmania	7	9	21	19	25	24	21	22
Australian Capital Territory								
ANU		0	4	6	8	2	2	3
Total	**284**	**259**	**436**	**499**	**487**	**529**	**529**	**651**

UG - undergraduate **PG - postgraduate** **MD - Doctor of Medicine**

(a) From 2009 data include Ochsner cohort from UQ.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table D5: Medical students in Australian universities, 2000-2012

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Increase 2000-2012 (%)
Domestic	6,617	6,803	6,962	7,108	7,484	8,026	8,768	9,796	11,028	12,097	12,946	13,956	14,177	114.3
Proportion female (%)	49.5	50.9	52.6	54.0	48.3	55.2	55.7	55.8	55.3	54.6	54.2	53.0	51.5	..
Annual increase (%)		2.8	2.3	2.1	5.3	7.2	9.2	11.7	12.6	9.7	7.0	7.8	1.6	
International[(a)]	1,129	1,192	1,386	1,573	1,749	1,909	2,081	2,153	2,309	2,424	2,451	2,535	2,691	138.4
Proportion female (%)	na	46.6	49.4	49.3	34.3	53.4	53.9	52.3	52.5	51.4	50.1	49.1	48.7	..
Annual increase (%)		5.6	16.3	13.5	11.2	9.1	9.0	3.5	7.2	5.0	1.1	3.4	6.2	
Total	**7,746**	**7,995**	**8,348**	**8,681**	**9,233**	**9,935**	**10,849**	**11,949**	**13,337**	**14,521**	**15,397**	**16,491**	**16,868**	**117.8**
Annual increase (%)		3.2	4.4	4.0	6.4	7.6	9.2	10.1	11.6	8.9	6.0	7.1	2.3	

(a) International students are those studying as private or sponsored students who are not Australian citizens, permanent residents or New Zealand citizens.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table D6: Medical students: Domestic, international[(a)] and total by state/territory, 2005-2012

Year		NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Australia
2005	Domestic	2,257	1,891	1,610	872	860	371	..	165	8,026
	International	495	801	117	335	60	90	..	11	1,909
	2005 Total	**2,752**	**2,692**	**1,727**	**1,207**	**920**	**461**	**..**	**176**	**9,935**
2006	Domestic	2,308	2,147	1,876	895	938	364	..	240	8,768
	International	532	888	168	316	84	82	..	11	2,081
	2006 Total	**2,840**	**3,035**	**2,044**	**1,211**	**1,022**	**446**	**..**	**251**	**10,849**
2007	Domestic	2,573	2,060	2,253	945	1,229	406		330	9,796
	International	562	863	213	307	102	90	..	16	2,153
	2007 Total	**3,135**	**2,923**	**2,466**	**1,252**	**1,331**	**496**	**..**	**346**	**11,949**
2008	Domestic	3,004	2,326	2,540	1,059	1,351	422	..	326	11,028
	International	599	888	323	270	114	94	..	21	2,309
	2008 Total	**3,603**	**3,214**	**2,863**	**1,329**	**1,465**	**516**	**..**	**347**	**13,337**
2009	Domestic	3,414	2,523	2,830	1,124	1,433	452	..	321	12,097
	International	661	822	419	247	145	106	..	24	2,424
	2009 Total	**4,075**	**3,345**	**3,249**	**1,371**	**1,578**	**558**	**..**	**345**	**14,521**
2010	Domestic	3,870	2606	2,957	1,243	1,461	471	..	338	12,946
	International	700	724	530	219	157	104	..	17	2,451
	2010 Total	**4,570**	**3,330**	**3,487**	**1,462**	**1,618**	**575**	**..**	**355**	**15,397**
2011	Domestic	4,231	2,993	3,068	1,324	1,518	472	..	350	13,956
	International	774	638	628	210	155	113	..	17	2,535
	2011 Total	**5,005**	**3,631**	**3,696**	**1,534**	**1,673**	**585**	**..**	**367**	**16,491**
2012	Domestic	4,331	3,091	3,151	1,398	1,363	487	..	356	14,177
	International	847	578	774	225	147	98	..	22	2,691
	2012 Total	**5,178**	**3,669**	**3,925**	**1,623**	**1,510**	**585**	**..**	**378**	**16,868**

(a) International students are those studying as private or sponsored students who are not Australian citizens, permanent residents or New Zealand citizens.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table D7: Domestic medical school graduates from Australian universities, 1997–2011

University	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Adelaide	96	93	103	98	90	84	81	94	85	92	85	98	83	94	97
ANU	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	71	90	72	83	75
Bond	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	55	74	81
Deakin	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	109
Flinders	72	56	56	54	54	58	56	67	62	66	77	75	74	102	109
Griffith	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	116	151	133
James Cook	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58	74	65	66	82	94	88
Melbourne	161	168	184	190	193	174	206	179	178	211	186	199	198	212	234
Monash	131	131	132	125	129	150	145	144	143	123	137	159	165	181	219
Newcastle	56	62	65	60	65	65	59	65	59	61	67	77	85	104	70
Notre Dame Fremantle	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	80	86	98
Notre Dame Sydney	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	103
Queensland	219	211	224	191	220	220	215	225	218	215	284	238	279	332	290
Sydney	197	205	201	137	119	185	188	190	176	147	202	208	208	221	222
Tasmania	52	42	45	56	54	53	45	55	46	62	58	64	73	89	67
UNSW	156	134	145	157	158	165	159	163	188	166	186	177	163	166	187
UWA	104	117	101	127	121	110	112	105	107	118	126	142	182	207	172
UWS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	86
Wollongong	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	63	67
Total	**1,244**	**1,219**	**1,256**	**1,195**	**1,203**	**1,264**	**1,266**	**1,287**	**1,320**	**1,335**	**1,544**	**1,738**	**1,915**	**2,259**	**2,507**

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table D8: Medical graduates: Domestic, international and proportion of domestic, international and females, 1999-2011

	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Domestic	1,256	1,195	1,203	1,264	1,266	1,287	1,320	1,335	1,544	1,738	1,915	2,259	2,507
Proportion domestic (%)	89.7	88.7	91.4	88.7	86.2	85.6	83.2	81.8	83.0	81.3	80.5	82.7	84.6
Proportion female (%)	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	56.2	57.2	54.1	54.1	55.0
International[(a)]	144	152	113	161	203	216	267	298	316	401	465	474	457
Proportion international (%)	10.3	11.3	8.6	11.3	13.8	14.4	16.8	18.2	17.0	18.7	19.5	17.3	15.4
Proportion female (%)	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	52.5	54.6	51.6	54.2	51.6
Total	**1,400**	**1,347**	**1,316**	**1,425**	**1,469**	**1,503**	**1,587**	**1,633**	**1,860**	**2,139**	**2,380**	**2,733**	**2,964**
Annual increase (%)		-3.8	-2.3	8.3	3.1	2.3	5.6	2.9	13.9	15.0	11.3	14.8	8.5

(a) International students are those studying as private or sponsored students who are not Australian citizens, permanent residents or New Zealand citizens.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table D9: Medical graduates: Domestic, international[(a)] and total by state/territory, 2004-2011

Year		NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Australia
2004	Domestic	418	323	225	161	105	55	..		1,287
	International	69	80	4	53	2	8	..	..	216
	2004 Total	**487**	**403**	**229**	**214**	**107**	**63**	**..**	**..**	**1,503**
2005	Domestic	423	321	276	147	107	46	..	..	1,320
	International	79	111	8	57	2	10	..	..	267
	2005 Total	**502**	**432**	**284**	**204**	**109**	**56**	**..**	**..**	**1,587**
2006	Domestic	374	334	289	158	118	62	..		1,335
	International	81	126	10	62	7	12	..	..	298
	2006 Total	**455**	**460**	**299**	**220**	**125**	**74**	**..**	**..**	**1,633**
2007	Domestic	455	323	349	162	126	58	..	71	1,544
	International	85	124	21	68	4	13		1	316
	2007 Total	**540**	**447**	**370**	**230**	**130**	**71**	**..**	**72**	**1,860**
2008	Domestic	462	358	374	173	217	64	..	90	1,738
	International	112	140	51	70	10	14		4	401
	2008 Total	**574**	**498**	**425**	**243**	**227**	**78**	**..**	**94**	**2,139**
2009	Domestic	456	363	532	157	262	73	..	72	1,915
	International	111	171	75	66	15	21	..	6	465
	2009 Total	**567**	**534**	**607**	**223**	**277**	**94**	**..**	**78**	**2,380**
2010	Domestic	554	393	651	293	196	89	..	83	2,259
	International	115	184	81	25	54	11	..	4	474
	2010 Total	**669**	**577**	**732**	**318**	**250**	**100**	**..**	**87**	**2,733**
2011	Domestic	735	562	592	206	270	67	..	75	2,507
	International	98	159	101	40	27	28	..	4	457
	2011 Total	**833**	**721**	**693**	**246**	**297**	**95**	**..**	**79**	**2,964**
2004-2011	**Total**	**4,627**	**4,072**	**3,639**	**1,898**	**1,522**	**631**	**..**	**410**	**16,799**

(a) International students are those studying as private or sponsored students who are not Australian citizens, permanent residents or New Zealand citizens.

Source: Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc

Table D10: Postgraduate year 1: Commencing trainees by state/territory, 2004–2012

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
New South Wales/ Australian Capital Territory	554	566	628	[a]533	688	..	..	..	..
New South Wales	..	..	..	..	..	668	657	[d]756	[e]849
Australian Capital Territory	..	..	..	..	..	62	62	78	88
Victoria	371	397	406	447	454	506	557	625	698
Queensland	246	280	323	357	411	444	558	644	[f]663
South Australia	155	171	183	213	227	[b]246	230	247	256
Western Australia	136	132	137	155	175	228	240	267	282
Tasmania	49	52	71	[c]56	51	62	58	71	73
Northern Territory	20	24	23	15	24	27	32	35	41
Australia	**1,531**	**1,622**	**1,771**	**1,776**	**2,030**	**2,243**	**2,394**	**2,723**	**2,950**

(a) January allocation only, whereas previous years also include mid-year allocation.
(b) South Australia has 233 accredited positions, plus 17 interns carried over from 2008 and 8 of these share 4 full time positions.
(c) Actual allocation figures are not available. Figures based on number of offers made.
(d) Total number of intern positions available for 2011 was 770.
(e) Total number of intern positions available for 2012 was 850.
(f) Approximate numbers only based on acceptances registered in eRecruitment system.

Source: State and territory government health departments

Table D11: Postgraduate year 2: Commencing doctors by state/territory, 2004–2012

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
New South Wales/ Australian Capital Territory	394	416	414	449	..	..	..	..	..
New South Wales	..	..	..	..	na	640	686	617	803
Australian Capital Territory	..	..	..	..	36	40	62	58	73
Victoria[(a)]	436	412	432	477	467	540	543	[(f)]585	[(i)]644
Queensland	na	337	na	284	[(c)]441	[(d)]458	474	[(g)]575	[(j)]734
South Australia	124	134	172	220	161	[(e)]300	183	[(h)]189	[(k)]244
Western Australia	190	145	172	96	224	276	241	330	469
Tasmania	54	68	88	[(b)]28	49	107	79	103	87
Northern Territory	18	24	24	32	44	44	45	64	47
Australia	**1,216**	**1,536**	**1,302**	**1,586**	**1,422**	**2,405**	**2,313**	**2,521**	**3,101**

(a) These numbers are an underestimate as not all PGY2 posts are included in the postgraduate medical council computer match.
(b) Actual allocation is not available. Figures based on number of offers made.
(c) Figure based on number of offers made.
(d) Commencement data is based upon the total number of declined job offers registered in the eRecruitment system.
(e) Approximate number only. PMCSA is in its first year of managing TMO recruitment and accurate numbers will be available for the next report.
(f) A total of 667 HMO2 positions were included in the computer matching process and 644 positions were matched. Of these 644 matched positions, 18 candidates declined their Victorian offer. All HMO positions (i.e. 667) were filled either from candidates who participated in the Match (and were unmatched) or via direct recruitment of a health service. This figure is based on incomplete data and only reflects the number of PGY2 positions advised by health services to include in the Victorian HMO match. Health services are able to exempt positions from the matching process, so the number is an underestimate.
(g) Commencement data is approximate and is based upon the total number of acceptances registered in the eRecruitment system.
(h) Includes only the number of PGY2 commencing who completed internship in SA.
(i) A total of 667 HMO2 positions were included in the computer matching process and 644 positions were matched. Of the 644 matched positions, 18 candidates declined their Victorian offer. All HMO positions (i.e. 667) were filled either from candidates who participated in the Match (and were unmatched) or via direct recruitment of a health service.
This figure is based on incomplete data and only reflects the number of PGY2 positions advised by health services to include in the Victorian HMO match. Health services are able to exempt positions from the matching process, so the number is an underestimate.
(j) Commencement data is approximate and is based upon the total number of acceptances registered in the eRecruitment system.
(k) Data based on number of job offers made to PGY2 doctors via SA IMET centralised process. Employment could occur outside of this process.

Source: State and territory government health departments

Table D12: Basic training positions/trainees by medical speciality, 2000-2012

Medical specialty	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Adult medicine	487	585	765	626	784	726	809	967	1,609	1,666	1,893	1,951	2,197
Anaesthesia					324	318	318	360	410	509	504	617	615
Dermatology								38	41	39	42	44	42
Emergency medicine	21	165	183	214	244	231	292	320	319	732	803	785	821
General practice													
- ACRRM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	141	..
Intensive care								125	114	82	167	152	192
Obstetrics and Gynaecology								na	277	301	295	330	354
Ophthalmology					22	48	52	50	51	53	55	53	55
Paediatrics	155	199	240	143	259	199	173	190	436	459	554	530	664
Psychiatry[(e)]						638	602	610	623	661	677	661	804
Rehabilitation medicine	18	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Surgery	901	225	151	164	168	493	557	607	207	..	..	..	..
Total	**1,582**	**1,174**	**1,339**	**1,147**	**1,801**	**2,653**	**2,803**	**3,267**	**4,087**	**4,502**	**5,040**	**5,264**	**5,744**

Source: Medical colleges

Table D13: Basic training positions/trainees by state/territory, 2000-2012

Year	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Australia
2000	551	420	254	154	142	32	4	25	1,582
2001	376	336	180	125	92	28	12	25	1,174
2002	432	408	212	100	114	32	13	28	1,339
2003	360	357	188	95	86	27	9	25	1,147
2004	596	496	306	137	152	51	22	41	1,801
2005	869	761	453	209	232	54	18	57	2,653
2006	930	782	543	196	214	55	27	56	2,803
2007	1,162	988	831	375	409	238	188	225	3,267
2008	1,262	1,078	870	309	352	93	45	78	4,087
2009	1,336	1,155	1,034	369	372	92	43	96	4,502
2010	1,492	1,275	1,148	424	437	106	53	105	5,040
2011	1,508	1,388	1,189	419	481	130	42	107	5,264
2012	1,607	1,548	1,285	478	537	134	46	109	5,744
Increase 2000-2012 (%)	191.7	268.6	405.9	210.4	278.2	318.8	1050.0	336.0	263.1

Source: Medical colleges

Table D14: Basic training first-year positions/trainees by medical speciality, 2000-2012

Medical specialty	2000	[a]2001	[a]2002	[a]2003	[a]2004	[a]2005	[a]2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Adult medicine	na	177	247	na	207	253	262	202	336	436	522	583	610
Anaesthesia	na			na		162	159	195	197	169	240	321	314
Dermatology	na			na				16	23	18	23	20	26
Emergency medicine	na			na		na	na	54	9	..	..	..	240
Intensive care	na			na				14	7	2	11	7	9
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	na			na				..	81	81	77	87	83
Ophthalmology	na			na		25	30	24	24	27	25	26	28
Paediatrics	na	52	57	na	33	49	66	23	67	114	123	142	181
Psychiatry	na			na			124	90	109	118	223	239	314
Surgery[b]	na		164	na	168	195	220	234	1	..	..	..	..
Total	**na**	**229**	**468**	**na**	**408**	**684**	**861**	**852**	**854**	**965**	**1,244**	**1,425**	**1,805**

(a) Estimated number of positions that were likely to be available in this particular year.
(b) With the introduction of the SET program in 2008, which does not distinguish between basic and advanced trainees, all trainees are reported under advanced training.

Source: Medical colleges

Table D15: Basic training first-year(a) positions/trainees by state/territory, 2000-2012

Year	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Australia
2000	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2001	62	74	42	30	11	2	3	5	229
2002	164	146	49	41	37	12	6	13	468
2003	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2004	137	123	45	36	38	11	5	13	408
2005	230	188	119	54	50	16	10	17	684
2006	260	245	150	61	74	12	12	17	861
2007	215	240	233	55	65	25	6	13	852
2008	214	250	196	71	70	25	11	17	854
2009	257	286	210	90	78	20	4	20	965
2010	350	341	267	124	100	22	16	24	1,244
2011	387	410	298	124	130	39	15	22	1,425
2012	407	545	420	146	190	50	17	30	1,805

(a) Covers basic training in Anaesthesia from 2004, Dermatology from 2007, General practice (ACRRM) from 2010, Intensive care from 2007, Obstetrics and Gynaecology from 2008, Ophthalmology from 2004, Psychiatry from 2005, Rehabilitation medicine for 2000 and Surgery up to 2008.

Source: Medical colleges

Table D16: Basic trainees: Proportion of females by medical speciality, 2000-2012

Medical specialty	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Adult medicine	42.5	44.4	41.6	41.1	45.5	43.1	42.6	60.8	41.0	44.8	47.4	49.9	48.9
Anaesthesia					16.0	18.2	18.2	38.9	40.0	33.2	45.0	45.9	46.0
Dermatology								63.2	73.2	64.1	64.3	63.6	45.2
Emergency medicine	38.1	44.8	38.3	40.7	43.0	42.4	46.2	45.9	46.7	38.4	38.2	39.4	42.4
Intensive care								24.8	28.1	31.7	33.5	24.3	32.3
Obstetrics and Gynaecology								..	63.2	65.1	69.8	77.6	79.4
Ophthalmology					45.5	35.4	26.9	34.0	33.3	35.8	40.0	43.4	41.8
Paediatrics	61.9	58.3	58.3	61.5	62.9	66.8	72.8	0	66.7	66.4	67.9	70.6	72.7
Psychiatry						52.2	53.3	54.3	50.6	55.2	54.1	55.4	48.3
Surgery	14.8	27.1	24.5	22.0	24.4	21.5	23.5	25.5	22.2	..	..	..	..
Total (%)	**28.9**	**43.5**	**42.0**	**40.8**	**40.4**	**39.9**	**40.3**	**56.1**	**46.0**	**47.4**	**49.6**	**50.8**	**51.6**
Total female trainees	457	511	562	468	727	1,058	1,130	1,834	1,878	2,133	2,498	2,672	2,962

Source: Medical colleges

Table D17: Basic trainees: Proportion of females by state/territory, 2000-2012

Year	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Australia
2000	29.6	28.8	33.9	29.2	23.9	9.4	25.0	16.0	28.9
2001	45.5	39.0	51.1	42.4	43.5	35.7	33.3	40.0	43.5
2002	44.4	40.4	42.5	40.0	39.5	43.8	38.5	39.3	42.0
2003	41.1	40.9	45.2	37.9	37.2	29.6	44.4	36.0	40.8
2004	37.7	45.4	38.6	38.7	42.1	39.2	45.0	35.0	40.4
2005	39.1	44.4	36.2	40.2	38.8	25.9	38.9	36.8	39.9
2006	39.6	42.8	36.6	44.4	39.7	34.5	48.1	42.9	40.3
2007	51.2	54.7	40.7	35.7	34.2	11.8	4.8	20.0	56.1
2008	49.1	50.0	40.5	42.4	42.0	32.3	37.8	52.6	46.0
2009	48.6	53.4	41.2	46.9	46.0	27.2	55.8	47.9	47.4
2010	51.3	56.0	42.0	50.0	49.7	29.2	41.5	51.4	49.6
2011	52.2	56.5	44.5	48.2	49.5	40.8	52.4	53.3	50.8
2012	51.9	55.6	46.9	51.5	52.0	44.0	52.2	51.4	51.6

Source: Medical colleges

Table D18: Vocational training positions/trainees: Total, basic, female basic and first-year basic trainees, 2000-2012

Year	Training positions/ trainees	Basic training positions/ trainees	Proportion basic positions/trainees (%)	Female basic trainees	Proportion female basic trainees (%)	First-year basic trainees	Proportion first-year (%)
2000	7,262	1,582	21.8	457	28.9	na	na
2001	6,835	1,174	17.2	511	43.5	229	19.5
2002	7,213	1,339	18.6	562	42.0	468	35.0
2003	7,273	1,147	15.8	468	40.8	na	..
2004	8,188	1,801	22.0	727	40.4	408	22.7
2005	8,710	2,653	30.5	1,058	39.9	684	25.8
2006	9,317	2,803	30.1	1,130	40.3	861	30.7
2007[(a)]	11,249	3,267	29.0	1,834	56.1	852	26.1
2008	11,668	4,087	35.0	1,878	46.0	854	20.9
2009	12,958	4,502	34.7	2,133	47.4	965	21.4
2010	14,679	5,057	34.5	2,498	49.4	1,244	24.6
2011	15,478	5,264	34.0	2,672	50.8	1,425	27.1
2012	16,740	5,744	34.3	2.962	51.6	1,805	31.4
Change 2000–2012 (%)	130.5	263.1	57.3	548.1	78.5	..	..

(a) Figure for the number of training positions/trainees has been revised from the 2007 report.

Source: Medical colleges

Table D19: Advanced vocational training positions/trainees by medical speciality, 1997-2012

Medical specialty	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Addiction medicine[a]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	13	18
Adult medicine	444	478	426	443	440	510	596	663	672	690	948	1,043	1,157	1,406	1,469	1,468
Anaesthesia	426	578	459	454	452	478	531	465	477	477	416	463	485	612	566	609
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	36	49	45	53	51	58	59
Dermatology[b]	42	43	50	56	55	58	60	61	60	64	31	33	39	45	54	57
Emergency medicine	602	678	655	688	498	489	489	471	458	486	462	480	811	881		
- ACEM															1,057	1,204
- RACP[m]															33	[i]45
General practice	1,603	1,441	1,478	1,455	1,525	1,429	1,446	1,569	1,905	2,003	2,003	2,162	2,309	2,642		
- GPET															2,948	[j]3,289
- ACRRM[c]															6	[k]156
Intensive care	108	126	100	102	142	220	186	146	187	180	285	326	375	332	312	302
Medical administration	107	99	99	102	95	88	90	96	81	84	86	80	92	105	86	98
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	350	317	333	309	312	288	258	292	299	325	338	109	131	123	143	133
Occupational and Environmental medicine	24	na	49	46	46	44	49	62	72	74	59	61	55	87	80	84
Ophthalmology[d]	90	90	91	91	100	95	102	105	53	50	47	70	77	49	[g]86	80
Paediatrics	179	143	135	141	147	180	233	258	234	284	286	395	453	583	640	593
Palliative medicine[a]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58	71	24
Pathology	224	224	221	236	224	251	251	273	282	194	176	211	224	301	314	314
Pathology and RACP, jointly	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	107	95	124	137	131	173	208
Psychiatry[e]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	87	178	177	278	322	350	[h]368	[l]417
Public health medicine	75	75	75	56	52	62	62	65	71	80	75	75	61	60	72	61
Radiation oncology	50	50	51	52	58	61	69	68	77	57	96	104	328	110	137	141
Radiodiagnosis	186	186	189	187	195	205	236	241	263	288	299	314	101	333	366	372
Rehabilitation medicine	68	46	61	67	77	92	97	118	118	125	131	121	138	143	162	177

Medical specialty	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Sexual health medicine[(a)]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19	7	10
Sport and exercise medicine[(a)]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	na	27	28
Surgery	478	498	541	546	590	604	660	652	663	732	774	791	901	1,000	966	1,094
Total	**5,056**	**5,072**	**5,013**	**5,031**	**5,008**	**5,154**	**5,415**	**6,387**	**6,059**	**6,514**	**6,833**	**[(f)]7,324**	**8,249**	**9,432**	**10,214**	**10,996**

(a) Addiction medicine, Palliative medicine, Sexual health medicine and Sports and exercise medicine were recognised as specialties in 2009.
(b) Dermatology was able to identify and report advanced trainees separately from 2007.
(c) ACRRM Independent Pathway registrars only.
(d) Ophthalmology was able to identify and report advanced trainees separately from 2005.
(e) Psychiatry was able to identify and report advanced trainees separately from 2005.
(f) Figure includes 39 trainees undertaking dual training in adult medicine and paediatrics. It also includes 6 ophthalmology trainees in overseas training positions.
(g) Six trainees are completing their final year of training overseas.
(h) Includes 170 fellows undertaking subspecialty training.
(i) RACP Paediatric Emergency Medicine trainees may also be accounted for the RACP Paediatrics figures, as they may be undertaking training in another paediatrics specialty.
(j) Total number of registrars across all states is 3,325 as it includes double counting of registrars.
(k) Total excludes 4 trainees currently living overseas.
(l) RANZCP includes 229 fellows completing subspecialty training.
(m) Trainees are included in ACEM total.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table D20: Advanced vocational training positions/trainees by state/territory, 1997-2012

Year	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Australia
1997	1,827	1,447	947	497	540	115	70	164	5,665
1998	1,825	1,407	939	534	534	108	73	166	5,561
1999	1,839	1,438	950	476	555	121	79	146	5,645
2000	1,826	1,487	947	498	581	112	77	138	5,680
2001	1,839	1,472	930	580	572	116	80	148	5,661
2002	1,971	1,524	968	502	556	109	86	140	5,874
2003	2,044	1,656	1,020	543	562	94	99	100	6,126
2004	2,185	1,786	1,051	531	565	103	81	76	6,378
2005	2,093	1,673	1,030	486	513	111	76	77	6,059
2006	2,188	1,770	1,144	524	529	116	102	98	6,514
2007	2,312	1,831	1,220	525	619	121	101	107	6,833
2008[(a)]	2,486	2,040	1,351	599	689	147	120	129	7,581
2009[(b)]	2,727	2,190	1,486	623	722	156	130	122	8,249
2010	3,033	2,448	1,780	740	700	170	176	252	9,277
2011	3,314	2,596	2,042	852	912	207	151	139	10,194
2012	3,580	2,769	2,244	888	983	239	178	151	10,996
Change 1997-2012 (%)	95.9	91.4	137.0	78.7	82.0	107.8	154.3	-7.9	94.1

(a) Australian total is higher because state/ territory data on 20 positions were not available.
(b) Australian total includes 100 overseas training positions.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table D21: Advanced training first-year positions/trainees by medical speciality, 1997-2012

Medical specialty	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Addiction medicine[a]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	4	6
Adult medicine	148	118	192	204	166	184	228	257	274	247	na	na	384	432	408	418
Anaesthesia	145	165	148	141	158	134	219	153	159	159	155	145	159	214	193	196
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	19	22	26	26
Dermatology	13	8	6	9	14	15	12	3	17	17	18	18	16	18	28	28
Emergency medicine[b]	120	121	150	150	98	115	91	108	122	110	102	na	305	282		
- ACEM															262	293
- RACP[h]															15	14
General practice	400	400	410	450	450	450	600	624	626	648	648	648	684	814		
- GPET															918	[d]1,006
- ACRRM															6	[e]43
Intensive care	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	na	na	156	60	58	82
Medical administration	20	20	20	20	20	21	27	27	27	30	19	15	32	8	25	24
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	55	55	50	50	50	47	47	48	56	69	65	56	65	59	58	66
Occupational and Environmental medicine	12	na	10	na	na	na	8	na	na	na	na	na	6	27	19	23
Ophthalmology	21	24	18	18	18	26	28	25	22	26	27	27	20	27	28	27
Paediatrics	59	43	68	68	50	48	63	97	89	119	na	na	162	131	170	141
Palliative medicine[a]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	41	11	9
Pathology[c]	50	43	49	48	71	54	44	46	58	87	90	85	66	50	40	51
Pathology and RACP (jointly)															41	49
Psychiatry	118	122	118	117	126	127	106	115	142	131	39	102	99	129	112	[f]216
Public health medicine	24	24	24	na	na	16	15	18	12	10	10	14	8	28	22	12
Radiation Oncology	..	4	na	11	12	6	10	14	15	14	25	15	24	15	27	24
Radiodiagnosis	43	50	62	41	41	34	37	21	9	51	48	32	47	56	96	70
Rehabilitation medicine	13	14	19	20	25	27	29	29	30	30	32	20	38	30	34	57
Sexual health medicine[a]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	0

Medical specialty	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Sport and exercise medicine[a]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	1
Surgery	128	139	139	162	184	185	188	197	240	208	421	218	299	250	207	246
Total	**1,369**	**1,350**	**1,483**	**1,509**	**1,483**	**1,489**	**1,752**	**1,782**	**1,898**	**1,956**	**1,719**	**1,419**	**2,589**	**2,696**	**2,817**	**[g]3,114**

(a) Addiction medicine, Palliative medicine, Sexual health medicine and Sports and exercise medicine were recognised as specialties in 2009.
(b) Due to retrospective data collection, the number of estimated first year advanced vocational trainees in 2009 is unavailable.
(c) The 2008 and 2009 numbers include trainees from joint pathology and RACP.
(d) Total number of first year registrars across all states is 1,012 (including double counting of registrars).
(e) Excludes one trainee currently living overseas.
(f) Psychiatry number includes 71 fellows in subspecialty training.
(g) Total number of first year registrars across all states (excluding double counting of registrars & one trainee from overseas).
(h) Trainees were included in ACEM total.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table D22: Advanced vocational training first-year positions/trainees by state/territory, 1997-2012

Year	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Australia
1997	378	321	187	108	130	24	15	42	1,205
1998	403	324	242	133	133	28	21	46	1,330
1999	469	384	233	120	148	31	17	35	1,437
2000	478	392	250	111	129	41	17	41	1,459
2001	474	397	252	124	139	31	19	47	1,483
2002	485	394	247	110	142	27	23	45	1,473
2003	507	416	265	157	129	34	29	12	1,549
2004	511	445	259	120	144	38	39	17	1,573
2005	561	448	286	119	153	37	32	21	1,657
2006	669	492	351	157	176	49	33	29	1,956
2007	364	290	235	94	102	24	25	9	1,143
2008	471	364	271	110	135	31	22	15	1,419
2009	830	717	473	201	229	64	32	44	2,590
2010	856	687	581	227	243	53	46	40	2,733
2011	1,022	724	522	190	214	70	30	45	2,817
2012	1034	788	657	222	257	77	44	41	3,114

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table D23: Advanced vocational trainees: Proportion of females by medical speciality, 1997-2012

Medical specialty	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Addiction medicine[a]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	36.4	30.8	44.4
Adult medicine	34.2	39.5	36.7	39.2	43.9	42.0	47.8	40.3	41.2	43.2	43.0	43.1	40.2	44.8	43.0	45.6
Anaesthesia	39.7	55.0	55.6	36.8	35.0	37.0	44.3	37.4	36.5	36.5	39.7	37.1	50.7	39.9	43.1	44.0
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26.5	31.1	35.8	29.4	27.6	38.9
Dermatology	38.1	32.5	36.0	41.1	43.6	54.7	50.0	49.2	55.0	54.7	51.6	66.7	59.0	55.6	61.1	73.7
Emergency medicine	30.7	28.0	39.4	37.8	38.4	39.5	39.9	39.9	39.1	41.4	44.2	43.5	41.9	38.6		
- ACEM															41.1	40.9
- RACP															57.6	
General practice	56.6	59.7	58.9	60.3	60.8	60.6	60.5	59.1	58.2	58.9	58.9	62.0	63.8	63.8		
- GPET															65.8	64.9
- ACRRM															33.3	27.5
Intensive care	11.1	9.5	19.0	24.5	18.3	22.3	36.0	28.1	23.5	20.0	34.7	24.5	24.3	27.1	26.9	30.5
Medical administration	34.6	25.7	25.7	41.2	49.5	50.0	44.4	37.5	35.8	33.3	20.9	10.0	14.1	32.2	41.9	39.8
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	48.9	61.2	56.8	49.5	60.0	62.5	60.5	59.6	63.2	65.5	65.7	68.8	67.9	65.0	60.1	65.4
Occupational and Environmental medicine	25.0	na	16.3	19.6	23.9	34.1	24.5	24.2	25.0	23.0	23.7	16.4	25.5	18.8	21.3	20.2
Ophthalmology	20.0	18.2	19.8	23.1	25.0	31.4	34.3	41.9	39.6	48.0	31.9	34.3	31.2	38.8	38.4	23.8
Paediatrics	62.0	66.7	66.7	65.2	63.3	65.0	57.9	63.4	62.0	64.1	63.6	60.1	58.7	64.6	65.9	65.3
Palliative medicine[a]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.0	64.8	60.0
Pathology[b]	46.0	43.3	42.7	42.8	48.7	50.2	51.8	55.7	55.3	77.5	53.9	45.3	64.5	56.2	59.2	64.3
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	47.4	35.7
Psychiatry	44.6	45.8	45.9	46.0	48.4	47.6	49.4	52.3	55.2	47.8	52.5	26.3	53.1	55.1	63.0	55.6
Public health medicine	50.7	50.7	50.7	48.2	48.1	51.6	66.7	64.6	66.2	68.8	69.3	54.7	11.2	61.7	52.8	67.0
Radiation oncology	..	..	51.0	48.1	56.9	60.1	55.1	58.8	54.5	70.2	44.8	52.9	34.8	58.2	51.8	56.7
Radiodiagnosis	27.8	25.8	24.9	26.7	32.3	34.1	33.5	31.5	33.1	33.0	30.4	30.9	57.4	31.8	31.4	46.5
Rehabilitation medicine	34.0	30.8	26.8	42.9	57.1	54.3	52.6	55.1	51.7	60.8	60.3	60.3	25.9	61.5	64.8	68.9
Sexual health medicine[a]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.5	28.6	80.0

Medical specialty	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Sport and exercise medicine[(a)]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	na	22.2	25.0
Surgery	17.2	13.3	12.6	12.8	13.4	12.1	14.4	17.1	16.0	18.0	18.3	23.3	23.1	22.8	23.8	25.5
Total (%)	**45.9**	**47.2**	**49.6**	**48.8**	**50.7**	**51.4**	**52.5**	**45.9**	**45.5**	**46.3**	**46.6**	**46.7**	**48.1**	**48.4**	**50.1**	**50.4**
Total number	2,322	2,393	2,488	2,456	2,538	2,650	2,845	2,930	2,758	3,015	3,181	3,421	3,967	4,494	5,116	5,536

(a) Addiction medicine, Palliative medicine, Sexual health medicine and Sport and exercise medicine were recognised as specialties in 2009.
(b) Data include trainees undertaking Pathology and RACP jointly up to 2010.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table D24: Advanced trainees: Proportion of females by state/territory, 1997-2012

Year	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Australia
1997	41.8	39.5	40.0	37.7	39.1	38.3	57.1	44.4	41.0
1998	43.5	41.3	40.7	43.4	44.2	35.2	39.5	53.3	43.0
1999	44.8	43.3	41.6	44.7	45.1	45.1	50.6	45.2	44.1
2000	42.6	43.9	43.0	45.2	43.5	43.8	40.3	42.8	43.2
2001	45.5	46.3	42.0	45.2	41.1	48.3	46.3	45.9	44.8
2002	46.1	47.8	40.9	41.4	44.4	43.1	53.5	42.9	45.1
2003	48.0	46.1	43.6	45.3	47.2	56.4	53.5	39.0	46.4
2004	46.3	46.7	44.0	44.1	46.0	52.4	50.6	42.1	45.9
2005	45.3	46.2	44.2	41.4	46.1	51.3	55.7	40.3	45.6
2006	46.9	47.7	46.0	41.4	46.8	49.1	55.9	39.8	46.3
2007	47.5	47.5	45.2	43.6	46.0	43.8	60.4	30.8	46.6
2008	46.3	45.0	44.3	44.9	42.7	46.9	59.2	33.3	45.1
2009	50.1	49.4	46.2	47.2	45.2	48.7	60.0	42.6	48.1
2010	50.0	48.8	46.1	46.4	48.9	57.6	52.3	40.1	48.4
2011	53.8	49.9	47.3	48.2	47.3	51.2	61.6	34.5	50.1
2012	52.7	50.8	46.8	50.2	50.9	52.7	60.1	35.8	50.3

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table D25: Vocational training positions/trainees: Total, advanced, female advanced and part-time advanced trainees, 1997-2012

Year	Training positions/ trainees	Advanced training positions/ trainees	Proportion advanced positions/trainees (%)	Female advanced trainees	Proportion female advanced trainees (%)	Part-time advanced	Proportion part-time advanced (%)
1997	6,422	5,665	88.2	2,322	41.0	296	5.2
1998	6,818	5,561	81.6	2,393	43.0	337	6.1
1999	6,910	5,645	81.7	2,488	44.1	388	6.9
2000	7,262	5,680	78.2	2,456	43.2	368	6.5
2001	6,835	5,661	82.8	2,538	44.8	325	5.7
2002	7,213	5,874	81.4	2,650	45.1	357	6.1
2003	7,273	6,126	84.2	2,845	46.4	534	8.7
2004	8,188	6,387	78.0	2,930	45.9	704	11.0
2005	8,710	6,059	69.6	2,765	45.6	932	15.4
2006	9,317	6,514	69.9	3,018	46.3	676	10.4
2007[(a)]	11,249	6,833	60.7	3,181	46.6	739	10.8
2008 [(b)]	11,668	7,324	62.8	3,421	46.7	556	7.6
2009	12,958	8,249	63.7	3,967	48.1	1,052	12.8
2010	14,679	9,432	64.3	4,494	47.6	971	10.3
2011	15,478	10,214	66.0	5,116	50.1	1,416	13.9
2012	16,740	10,996	65.7	5,536	50.3	1,379	12.5
Change 1997–2012 (%)	160.7	94.1	-25.5	138.4	22.7	365.9	140.4

(a) Figure for the number of training positions/trainees has been revised from the 2007 report.
(b) Figure for the number of advanced training positions/trainees has been revised from the 2008 report.

Source: Medical colleges and GPET

Table D26: New fellows by medical speciality, 2000-2011

Medical specialty	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Change 2000–2011	Change 2000-2011 (%)
Addiction medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	3	1	..	..
Adult medicine	159	129	170	168	190	181	247	209	303	397	346	362	203	127.7
Anaesthesia	95	123	165	133	128	198	135	150	234	197	243	223	128	134.7
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	7	11	9	17	12	..	..
Dermatology	8	14	21	9	12	13	14	23	11	11	26	21	13	162.5
Emergency medicine	40	61	34	82	80	58	78	69	95	82	77	78	38	95.0
General practice														
-RACGP	365	324	670	746	661	671	628	592	819	928	835	1,037	672	184.1
-ACRRM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21	22	40	28	38	..	..
Intensive care	11	22	20	15	20	29	23	36	62	63	60	50	39	354.5
Medical administration	9	7	6	10	15	4	13	11	10	9	18	14	5	55.6
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	54	49	46	57	29	28	49	46	66	56	83	90	36	66.7
Occupational and Environmental medicine	3	1	4	4	6	6	6	6	11	11	5	2	-1	-33.3
Ophthalmology	25	21	20	30	20	26	16	30	14	11	26	29	4	16.0
Paediatrics	40	41	51	55	57	74	73	47	114	116	91	102	62	155.0
Palliative medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	6	7	..	..
Pathology	42	35	37	43	41	48	46	77	68	64	63	59	17	40.5
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	29	..	..
Psychiatry	80	70	82	70	109	85	90	72	147	125	154	131	51	63.8
Public health medicine	11	11	13	6	8	4	13	15	13	12	15	4	-7	-63.6
Radiation oncology	14	12	10	9	10	19	9	12	11	18	13	22	8	57.1
Radiodiagnosis	46	26	36	40	37	39	74	54	54	44	54	77	31	67.4
Rehabilitation medicine	13	10	13	12	15	13	19	24	21	13	22	23	10	76.9
Sexual health medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	3	..	..
Sport and exercise medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	3	5	1	1	3	..	..
Surgery	111	103	108	117	115	155	155	176	171	174	184	212	101	91.0
Total	**1,126**	**1,059**	**1,506**	**1,606**	**1,553**	**1,656**	**1,700**	**1,680**	**2,262**	**2,396**	**2,401**	**2,629**	**1,503**	**133.5**

Source: Medical colleges

Table D27: New fellows by state/territory, 2000-2011

Year	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Australia
2000	361	301	197	90	108	29	11	29	1,126
2001	360	258	168	94	112	27	10	19	[a]1,071
2002	499	392	254	115	155	38	15	25	[a]1,506
2003	518	384	324	140	167	43	8	9	[a]1,610
2004	476	414	262	161	173	23	4	10	[a]1,553
2005	501	434	310	157	179	35	10	14	1,640
2006	530	468	308	165	163	30	11	18	1,693
2007	538	470	327	151	135	30	11	15	1,677
2008	635	543	441	213	246	49	15	23	[a]2,257
2009	620	548	471	196	225	47	25	41	2,285
2010	734	603	479	179	272	52	29	40	[a]2,388
2011	744	713	603	198	242	45	31	41	[a]2,614
Change 2000–2010 (%)	106.1	136.9	206.1	120.0	124.1	55.2	181.8	41.4	132.1

(a) Australian total includes new fellows who completed their training overseas and so differs from total of states and territories.

Source: Medical colleges

Table D28: New fellows: Proportion of females by medical speciality, 2000-2011

Medical specialty	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Addiction medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50.0	33.3	..
Adult medicine	42.1	34.1	41.8	42.3	38.4	36.8	36.8	38.3	41.6	35.8	37.6	37.0
Anaesthesia	18.9	32.5	30.9	27.8	28.9	43.0	43.0	31.3	35.0	29.4	32.5	31.8
Anaesthesia - Pain medicine	..	..	..	..	..	40.0	40.0	0	9.1	33.3	29.4	33.3
Dermatology	37.5	42.9	33.3	33.3	66.7	42.9	42.9	34.8	90.9	90.9	53.8	57.1
Emergency medicine	25.7	29.5	25.0	39.0	42.5	31.3	30.8	33.3	36.8	36.6	44.2	34.6
General practice												
-RACGP	59.2	56.8	47.9	47.7	46.8	46.8	46.8	50.0	44.8	43.3	56.0	51.9
-ACRRM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14.3	31.8	27.5	39.3	22.5
Intensive care	18.2	18.2	10.0	20.0	20.0	8.7	8.7	13.9	25.8	23.8	23.3	24.0
Medical administration	22.2	28.6	66.7	50.0	53.3	30.8	30.8	27.3	50.0	11.1	27.8	11.1
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	44.4	59.2	56.5	56.1	51.7	46.9	46.9	58.7	62.1	62.5	56.6	63.3
Occupational and Environmental medicine	0	0	16.7	25.0	0	33.3	33.3	16.7	45.5	9.1	20.0	0
Ophthalmology	24.0	19.0	20.0	13.3	50.0	31.3	31.3	50.0	35.7	36.4	30.8	15.8
Paediatrics	77.5	53.7	64.7	55.1	64.9	45.2	45.2	57.4	56.1	47.4	57.1	63.7
Palliative medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.5	66.7	85.7
Pathology	45.2	42.9	45.9	37.2	45.0	65.2	65.2	53.2	51.5	46.9	47.6	59.3
Pathology and RACP (jointly)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48.4	37.9
Psychiatry	32.5	45.7	42.7	42.9	45.9	48.1	54.4	43.1	42.2	42.4	46.8	50.4
Public health medicine	63.6	45.5	30.8	66.7	62.5	85.7	84.6	80.0	69.2	58.3	53.3	71.4
Radiation oncology	35.7	41.7	50.0	66.7	50.0	55.6	55.6	50.0	36.4	44.4	53.8	50.0
Radiodiagnosis	19.6	38.5	22.2	25.0	37.8	33.8	33.8	24.1	25.9	40.9	24.1	29.9
Rehabilitation medicine	15.4	60.0	61.5	75.0	40.0	63.2	63.2	62.5	52.4	69.2	59.1	52.2
Sexual health medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	..	100.0
Sport and exercise medicine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	33.3
Surgery	7.2	12.6	13.0	13.7	6.1	13.5	13.5	16.5	15.2	19.5	14.1	15.1
Total	**40.3**	**41.8**	**41.1**	**41.3**	**44.0**	**40.7**	**41.2**	**40.7**	**41.0**	**39.0**	**44.0**	**43.8**

Source: Medical colleges

Table D29: New fellows: Proportion of females by state/territory, 2000-2011

Year	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT	ACT	Aust
2000	42.1	36.2	42.6	40.0	41.7	27.6	27.3	51.7	40.3
2001	37.7	40.3	42.9	43.6	49.1	44.4	40.0	52.6	41.8
2002	42.1	43.8	34.3	41.7	40.6	44.7	60.0	48.0	41.1
2003	44.0	42.2	40.1	33.6	42.5	39.5	62.5	22.2	41.3
2004	46.6	40.1	45.8	38.5	44.5	52.2	50.0	80.0	44.0
2005	42.5	39.4	36.8	41.4	41.3	57.1	30.0	50.0	40.7
2006	44.0	41.0	38.6	44.8	33.7	40.0	27.3	50.0	41.2
2007	40.5	41.3	40.1	41.7	40.0	43.3	45.5	26.7	40.7
2008	41.1	41.4	41.3	36.6	41.5	38.8	40.0	52.2	40.9
2009	41.3	42.7	37.8	42.3	40.0	61.7	44.0	34.1	39.2
2010	42.9	47.9	42.0	36.9	44.5	46.2	65.5	42.5	44.1
2011	44.5	47.7	41.1	41.9	35.7	60.0	29.0	53.7	43.8

Source: Medical colleges

Appendix E:

DATA SPECIFICATIONS

To assist in preparation of data inputs data templates and specifications were first developed for the MTRP 12th report. In order to improve data comparability and quality these were refined for the 13th report and the specifications further expanded to cover the prevocational and vocational levels, and international medical graduates and overseas trained specialists for the MTRP 14th and 15th reports.

The data specifications used in compilation of the MTRP 16th report are as follows. These were sent to all jurisdictions, the medical colleges, Medical Deans Australia and New Zealand Inc, Australian General Practice Training Ltd and the Australian Medical Council as relevant to the data each provides.

Prevocational training

Definition:	Postgraduate training undertaken by junior doctors who enter the medical workforce. **Postgraduate Year 1 (PGY1)** The year of supervised clinical training completed by graduates of an AMC accredited medical school. This is also known as the intern year. **Postgraduate Year 2 (PGY2)** The year of structured supervised clinical training placements, commenced once medical practitioners have completed their internship and gained general medical registration.
Data source:	States and territories health departments
Scope:	All junior doctors undertaking postgraduate prevocational training in Australia. This includes all junior doctors who accepted their applications to commence their training either at the beginning of the academic year or during additional intakes during the given year of data collection. It also includes IMGs who have completed the AMC multiple choice questions (MCQ) and clinical examinations and who must complete a supervised year of training to be eligible for general medical registration.
Statistical unit:	Number of trainees/doctors
Collection period:	Academic year 2012
Guide for use	
State/Territory:	This is the state/territory where training is being provided. It is not the place of residence of trainees undertaking the vocational training.

Prevocational medical training 2012

Prevocational medical training

Data items	Values
Commencing PGY1 trainees	
Type of graduate	Australian trained local (own state) ▪ Commonwealth supported ▪ Full-fee paying
	Australian trained local (interstate) ▪ Commonwealth supported ▪ Full-fee paying
	New Zealand medical graduates
	Australian trained international medical graduates ▪ Own state ▪ Interstate
	Australian Medical Council graduates
Sex	Female
State/Territory	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
	ACT
Commencing PGY2 doctors	
	Australian trained local (own state)
	Australian trained local (interstate)
	New Zealand medical graduates
	Australian trained international medical graduates
	Australian Medical Council graduates
Type of graduate	Other/Unspecified
Sex	Female
State/Territory	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
	ACT

Vocational training

Definition:	**Vocational trainee** Trainees who were successful in their application and are undertaking training in a position supervised by a member of the accredited specialist medical college or other vocational training provider.
Data source:	▪ Medical colleges ▪ General Practice Education and Training Limited
Scope:	The scope includes Australian medical school graduates who are: ▪ undertaking basic or advanced training; ▪ undertaking their training overseas; and ▪ undertaking research programs. New Zealand and other international medical graduates who are working/training in an accredited training position/post within Australia are to be included. Whereas non-Australian medical school graduates who are being trained overseas through an Australian medical college are to be excluded. The scope includes those who are undertaking training on a part-time basis or who have interrupted their training through approved extended leave. It excludes those who have withdrawn from their training either on a voluntary basis or have been discontinued by the college or other vocational training provider.
Statistical unit:	Number of trainees
Collection period:	Calendar year 2012 Latest available data for trainees who are undertaking basic or advanced training in 2012. Calendar year 2011 Examination/assessment outcome data, new fellow and fellow data are to be reported for the previous year, 2011.
Definition:	**Overseas trained specialist (OTS)** A doctor whose specialist medical qualifications were acquired in a country other than Australia.
Data source:	Medical colleges
Scope:	All overseas trained specialists who have applied to the Australian Medical Council for recognition of their specialty qualifications and who have been referred to the relevant medical college for assessment of the comparability of their qualifications to Australian standards.
Statistical unit:	Number of overseas trained specialists
Collection period:	Calendar year 2011

Guide for use	
Basic training	A defined period of training required by some specialist medical colleges prior to admission to an advanced training program.
Advanced training	A period of defined and structured education and training, that, when successfully completed, will result in eligibility to apply for fellowship of a specialist medical college and/or to practise as a specialist. This may be preceded by completion of basic training requirements. Some colleges have an integrated training program and do not have separate basic and advance components. Data on these programs should be included under advanced training.
State/Territory	This is the state/territory in which the vocational training is provided by the accredited specialist medical college/faculty or other vocational training provider. This is not the place of residence of trainees undertaking the vocational training.
State/Territory of fellow	This is the place of residence of fellows. It includes fellows who have been trained overseas and are accepted by the college to practise in Australia. It excludes fellows who are residing overseas.
Accreditation approach	Approach that is adopted by a college or other vocational training provider whereby a college determines whether its specified requirements for the clinical experience, infrastructure and educational support required of a hospital/training position are met. Accreditation varies depending upon whether positions or posts, sites, facilities, units or programs are accredited.
Training discontinuation	A trainee is considered discontinued either when he or she has officially withdrawn from the training program or the medical college has terminated or dismissed a trainee in accordance with the college regulations or employment conditions. Trainees who have been given approved extended leave are excluded.
Part-time training	Trainees who have been given approval to undertake training for a period at less than full time during the year of data collection.
Examination outcome	The total number of trainees who have sat an examination and the number who have sat and passed the examination. Data excludes examination results from overseas medical practitioners wishing to practise in Australia. Examination results for international medical graduates who have been assessed as being partially comparable are not to be included.
Examination name	This refers to the name of the college training programs for which vocational trainees are being examined as part of their medical college training requirements.
Rural pathway	Rural Pathway registrars undertake their training in rural and remote areas. These areas were previously defined as Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Area (RRMA) classification as areas 3-7. Since 1 January 2010 rural areas have been defined using the Australian Standard Geographical Classification – Remoteness Area (ASGC-RA) as Remoteness Areas 2-5.
New fellow	A fellow who has been admitted to the medical college in the specified year. This includes trainees who have completed their training in Australia or overseas.
Fellow	A medical practitioner, who has been granted fellowship of the medical college through completion of a college training program or by other mechanisms. This includes active fellows who have been trained overseas and who either successfully completed assessment or were exempted from assessments for admission into the college. It excludes those who hold life membership by virtue of their age and those who are retired.
Substantially comparable	Medical colleges assess overseas trained specialist to determine whether they meet Australian standards to practise their specialty within Australia. Overseas trained specialists who are assessed as substantially comparable are eligible to become fellows of the relevant medical college without further examination but may require a period of up to 12 months oversight and peer review prior to admission to Fellowship.
Partially comparable	Partially comparable overseas trained specialists require up to two years additional training and/or supervision and formal assessments, prior to being considered to be eligible to become fellows.

Vocational medical training

Medical colleges

Accreditation approach

Data item	Value
Accreditation approach	
Specialty	As defined by the medical college
Accreditation approach	Positions/Posts
	Facilities/Programs

Vocational training

Data item	Values
Basic and advanced training	
Specialty	As defined by the medical college
Sex	Female
State/Territory	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
	ACT
Part-time status	
Training discontinuation	
Country of primary medical qualification	Australia, New Zealand, UK and Ireland, India, United States, Canada, South Africa, Malaysia, Iran, Philippines, Sri Lanka and Other
Examination type	Written
	Clinical
	Oral
	Fellowship
	Viva
	Other
Examination outcome	Number sitting examination
	Number passing examination
Examination name	

Data item	Values
Basic training – first year	
Specialty	As defined by the medical college
Sex	Female
State/Territory	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
	ACT
Advanced training – first year	
Specialty	As defined by the medical college
Sex	Female
State/Territory	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
	ACT
GPET – first year trainees	
Regional Training Provider	
State/Territory	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
	ACT
GPET – all trainees	
Regional Training Provider	
Sex	Female
	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
State/Territory	ACT

Data item	Values
Rural pathway – all trainees	
State/Territory	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
	ACT
Subspecialty – all vocational trainees	
Subspecialty	As defined by medical college
Sex	Female

College fellows

Data item	Values
New fellows	
Specialty	As defined by medical college
Sex	Female
State/Territory	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
	ACT
Subspecialty – new fellows	
Subspecialty	As defined by medical college
Sex	Female
Fellows	
Specialty	As defined by medical college
Sex	Female
State/Territory	NSW
	Vic
	Qld
	SA
	WA
	Tas
	NT
	ACT
Subspecialty –fellows	
Subspecialty	As defined by medical college
Sex	Female

Overseas trained specialists

Data item	Values
Recognition/Fellowship	
Specialty	As represented by colleges
Type of OTS assessment	Substantially comparable
	Partially comparable
	Not comparable
Fellows	
Specialty	As represented by colleges
Sex	Female

International medical graduates
Overseas trained specialists

Definition:	**International medical graduate (IMG)** A doctor whose basic medical qualifications were acquired in a country other than Australia. **Overseas trained specialist (OTS)** A doctor whose specialist medical qualifications were acquired in a country other than Australia.
Data source:	▪ AMC for pathway data relating to international medical graduates ▪ Medical colleges.
Scope:	The scope includes IMGs who have applied and whose qualification have been assessed as suitable for entering into the training program to allow them eligibility for fellowship by the college. It also includes OTSs who have applied to the college and who were assessed as being exempted from any assessment or requiring further assessment to allow them eligibility for fellowship by the college.
Statistical unit:	▪ Number of international medical graduates. ▪ Number of overseas trained specialists.
Collection period:	Calendar year 2011. Latest available data at a specified time of data collection for IMGs and OTSs.

International medical graduate
Overseas trained specialist 2011

Data item	Values
International medical graduate and overseas trained specialist	
AMC pathways for IMGs	Competent authority
	Standard pathway (AMC examination)
	Standard pathway (workplace based assessment)
	Specialist assessment
Type of OTS assessment	Substantially comparable
	Partially comparable
	Not comparable
OTS assessment	Initial processing
	Application deferred
	Further training and/or examinations
	Application lapsed
	Assessed as non-comparable by college
	Approved
	Withdrawn

Appendix F:

TRAINING PROGRAM TERMINOLOGY

Medical colleges

Guide for use as defined in MTRP	
Basic training	A defined period of elementary training required by some specialist medical colleges prior to admission to an advanced training program.
Advanced training	A period of defined and structured education and training, that, when successfully completed, will result in eligibility to apply for fellowship of a specialist medical college and/or to practise as a specialist. This may be preceded by completion of basic training requirements. Some colleges have an integrated training program and do not have separate basic and advanced components. Data on these programs should be included under advanced training.

The table below illustrates what is defined under the category of the terms used in MTRP for 'basic training' and 'advanced training' for each medical specialty. These are not the training requirements of each medical college, but rather show what is included under the term 'basic' or 'advanced' for each medical speciality.

Speciality	MTRP defined	Year of training	Medical College defined
Anaesthesia	basic	Year 1	Basic Training
	basic	Year 2	Basic Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 5	Provisional Fellowship Training
Dermatology	basic	Year 1	Basic Training
	basic	Year 2	Basic Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 5	Advanced Training[(a)]
Emergency medicine	-	Year 1	usually PGY1[(b)]
	-	Year 2	usually PGY2[(b)]
	basic	Year 3	Provisional Training Year
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training Year
	advanced	Year 5	Advanced Training Year
	advanced	Year 6	Advanced Training Year
	advanced	Year 7	Advanced Training Year

(a) Offered as an additional year if required, most trainees finish in the fourth year.
(b) Refers to two years of 'basic training' preceding provisional training but it usually comprises of PGY1 and PGY2.

General Practice (ACRRM and RACGP)[c]	advanced	Year 1	ACRRM - Core clinical training time
	advanced	Year 2	ACRRM - Primary rural and remote training
	advanced	Year 3	ACRRM - Primary rural and remote training
	advanced	Year 4	ACRRM - Advanced specialised training
	advanced	Year 1	RACGP - Hospital training time
	advanced	Year 2	RACGP - GP Terms - GPT1, GPT2
	advanced	Year 3	RACGP - GP Terms - GPT3/extended skills
	advanced	Year 4	RACGP - Advanced skills training (only for FARGP)
Intensive care	basic	Year 1	Basic Training
	basic	Year 2	Basic Training
	basic	Year 3	Basic Training
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 5	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 6	Advanced Training
Medical administration	advanced	Year 1	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 2	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	basic	Year 1	Integrated Training Program (Year 1)
	basic	Year 2	Integrated Training Program (Year 2)
	basic	Year 3	Integrated Training Program (Year 3)
	basic	Year 4	Integrated Training Program (Year 4)
	advanced	Year 5	Elective Training (Year 1)
	advanced	Year 6	Elective Training (Year 2)
Ophthalmology	basic	Year 1	Basic Training
	basic	Year 2	Basic Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 5	Advanced Training
Pain medicine[d]	advanced	Year 1	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 2	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
Pathology	advanced	Year 1	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 2	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 5	Advanced Training
Physicians – Addiction medicine[e]	advanced	Year 1	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 2	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training

(c) GP titles are more curricula descriptors rather than actual training year names.
(d) Training requirements vary from one to three years, depending on the primary specialist qualification.
(e) Basic training program requirements are to be met prior to entering the particular physician training program.

Physicians - Adult Medicine	basic	Year 1	Basic Training
	basic	Year 2	Basic Training
	basic	Year 3	Basic Training
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 5	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 6	Advanced Training
Physicians - Occupational and Environmental medicine[f]	advanced	Year 1	Stage A/B
	advanced	Year 2	Stage B
	advanced	Year 3	Stage B/C
	advanced	Year 4	Stage C
Physicians - Paediatrics	basic	Year 1	Basic Training (
	basic	Year 2	Basic Training
	basic	Year 3	Basic Training
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 5	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 6	Advanced Training
Physicians – Palliative medicine[f]	advanced	Year 1	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 2	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
Physicians - Public health medicine[f]	advanced	Year 1	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 2	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
Physicians – Rehabilitation medicine [f,g]	advanced	Year 1	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 2	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training
Physicians - sexual health medicine[f]	advanced	Year 1	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 2	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
Psychiatry	basic	Year 1	Basic Training Year 1
	basic	Year 2	Basic Training Year 2
	basic	Year 3	Basic Training Year 3
	advanced	Year 4	Advanced Training Year 1
	advanced	Year 5	Advanced Training Year 2
Radiation oncology	advanced	Year 1	Phase 1 (18-24 months)
	advanced	Year 2	Phase 1 (18-24 months)
	advanced	Year 3	Phase 2 (36-42 months)
	advanced	Year 4	Phase 2 (36-42 months)
	advanced	Year 5	Phase 2 (36-42 months)
Radiodiagnosis	advanced	Year 1	Phase 1 - General radiology training
	advanced	Year 2	Phase 1 - General radiology training
	advanced	Year 3	Phase 1 - General radiology training
	advanced	Year 4	Phase 2 - Systems focused rotations
	advanced	Year 5	Phase 2 - Systems focused rotations
Sport and exercise	advanced	Year 1	Advanced Training

Physicians - Adult Medicine medicine[h]	basic	Year 1	Basic Training
	advanced	Year 2	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
	advanced	Year 3	Advanced Training
Surgery[i]	advanced	Year 1	Surgical education and training year 1
	advanced	Year 2	Surgical education and training year 2
	advanced	Year 3	Surgical education and training year 3
	advanced	Year 4	Surgical education and training year 4
	advanced	Year 5	Surgical education and training year 5
	advanced	Year 6	Surgical education and training year 6

(f) Entry requirement of a minimum of two years clinical experience.
(g) An exception for paediatric rehabilitation which is three years basic and three years advanced training.
(h) Three years basic training (PGY1-PGY3) to be completed prior to entering the medical college training program.
(i) Five year training programs for General surgery, Orthopaedic surgery, Otolaryngology, Plastic surgery, Urology and Vascular surgery and six year training programs for Cardiothoracic surgery, Neurosurgery and Paediatric surgery.